POLI
SHING
TECHNO
LOGY

GLOBAL CATALOG

LAM PLAN®

LAM PLAN, SERVICES



TESTING LABORATORY

Attentive to your need, we assist you regarding the process of defining and interpreting your expectations. The fine expertise of your demand combined to our best know-how enable us to shape a tailor made solution for you.



Take a virtual tour of our test centre on
www.360en.lamplan.com





From the formal request to the detailed test report our CUSTOMER TEST CENTRE is at your disposal.

Always gather the best of your investments

By choosing LAM PLAN 's equipment, you will benefit the service and monitoring of our technicians. As a machinery and consumable manufacturer, we provide our entire experience and resources for your satisfaction.



Commissioning and Training

Our aim is for you to become immediately efficient and productive. We will train you in the use of the material and in the implementation of the included consumables.

Preventive Maintenance

LAM PLAN offers you punctual preventive maintenance tasks or annual contracts designed for each machine. We provide regular monitoring of your machines profiting an optimised management of maintenance costs, minimising the frequencies of failures.

The curative maintenance

In case of a failure which would cause the cessation of your production, the rapidity of reaction is preeminent. It mostly lays on the quality of the diagnosis and the availability of replacement parts. These curative maintenances are operated for all LAM PLAN's machinery.

The Retrofit

Retrofit maintenances include the upgrade of old equipment in order to prolong their use or to comply with new standards.

We also assure you the installation of optional equipment to improve your material and adjust it to your requirements.

FROM INNOVATION TO DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

Your requirements are a constant source of innovation.
The LAM PLAN technical team addresses all challenges and attempts to respond to specific issues in a simple way, that remains safe and comfortable to handle.

Our constant renewed ability to improve our machines, supports and products, combined with our original know-how, enable us to respond to all demands.

Lapping, polishing, metallography: mastering these 3 lines of business empowers us to respond the most varied customer demands. Our know-how is spread into each distinct sector, through an overview of the volume of solutions.



Supports

Plates, rods, abrasive discs, polishing pads, we develop a full range of supports making it possible to reach any surfaces and remove the required matter.



Abrasive solutions

Preparations in the form of pastes and liquids, conventional and diamond abrasives, we develop formulations that respect the health of users and preserve the environment without compromising efficiency.



Machines

Whether your needs go for lapping, polishing or metallography, our range of machines and peripheral devices offer you a complete equipment to treat all type of parts.

Quality assurance

The ISO 9001 certification constitutes the base of our approach to perpetual enhancement and concern about customer's needs, which enables us to respond to it properly. This certification of quality management within our organisation guarantees a permanent monitoring of our system's performance, quality of our products and services. Our goal: The customers' satisfaction.

COMPANY CERTIFIED
ISO 9001
PROMOTES THE CERTIFICATION
ISO 14000
MADE IN FRANCE

ENVIRONMENT
ECO-COMMITMENT CHARTER

LAM PLAN is pursuing and maintaining its research and development efforts in favour of the technique and the environment.

Our innovations contribute to the improvement of our products and technologies by rendering them more effective, while reducing their impact on the environment and limiting the risks to user health. This responsible and intentional approach is an integral part of our continuous improvement policy.

This choice allows our customers today to anticipate international regulations in terms of occupational safety and ecology.

Thanks to our developments, we are committed to offering you innovative products which allow reconciling performance, quality, safety and respect of future generations.

By way of our values, we assert our commitment to responsible and sustainable business practices.s.

ECO-COMMITMENT CHARTER

The Eco-commitment approach aims to promote the preservation of the environment and the health of users through the integration of biotechnologies into our product ranges.

ENVIRONMENTAL APPROACH

The Eco Engagement approach aims to promote the preservation of the environment and the health of users through the integration of biotechnologies into our product ranges.

A real strategic industrial and societal issue, the environmental concern is a fact now present at all stages of the design and production of our solutions.

First in line with the Eco Commitment initiative, the Bio DIAMANT® and No-VOC labels sign off on the success of our research and development teams.

Biotechnology-derived, BioDIAMANT® branded super-fine diamond abrasives meet demanding criteria for the protection of the environment and users:

// Biodegradable and safe for the environment

// Not dangerous, toxic, harmful or irritating to users

// More effective than traditional diamond products

// In accordance with the European directives in force.

Anxious to protect the environment, the label «Without VOC*» is the guarantee of a work done safely for the operators.

Pioneering in the implementation of formulations of this type, LAM PLAN intends to continue its efforts to make all of its preparations ever safer, without changing anything to their effectiveness. The commitment of the «No VOC» label:

// Respect the user and the environment

// Promote the ISO 14000 approach at our customers

// Meet the legal requirements on VOC emissions.

** Volatile organic compounds*

METALLOGRAPHY



TABLE OF CONTENTS 6

CUTTING 8

MOUNTING 28

PREPOLISHING & POLISHING 40

LITHOPREPARATION 74

LAPPING / POLISHING



TABLE OF CONTENTS 76

EQUIPMENT 80

SUPPORTS 106

CONSUMABLES 128

GEOMETRIC POLISHING



TABLE OF CONTENTS 147

EQUIPMENT 148

TOOLS 154

CONSUMABLES 175

GLOBAL INDEX 182

CONDITIONS OF SALE 184

TABLE OF CONTENTS METALLOGRAPHY

CUTTING

CUTTING MACHINES	CUTLAM®micro 1.1		8
	CUTLAM®micro 2.0		9
	CUTLAM®micro 3.0		10 > 11
	CUTLAM®1.1		12-13
	Support cabinet		13
	CUTLAM®3.1		14 > 15
	CUTLAM®4.0		16 > 17
	CUTLAM®5.0		18 > 19
	Vices, clamping and accessories		20 > 21
	Oil mist extraction device A1	NEW	22
	Filters, refractometer and cutting fluid 723	NEW	23
CUT-OFF WHEELS	Excellence, Precision and Precision Diamant cutting wheels	NEW	24 > 27
	Adaptor rings		27

MOUNTING

MOUNTING MACHINES	PRESSLAM®1,1		28 > 29
	Mounting devices M.M.808 and M.M.818	NEW	30
HOT MOUNTING RESINS	PHENOFREE resins		31
	Unmoulding agent SOLILUB		31
	Epoxy resins 633 & 634		32
	Acrylic resins 616 & 616.2		32
	Copper resin 604.3		32
	Graphite resin 617		33
COLD MOUNTING RESINS	Acrylic resin 601.2		34
	Transparent Epoxy resins 603 & 603.2		34
	Polyester resins 605 & 607		35
	Transparent Methyl methacrylate resins 609 & 609 Plastichrome		35
	Methyl Methacrylate resin 655	NEW	36
ACCESSORIES	Polymerisation lamp M.M.866		37
	ISOFORCE	NEW	37
	Cold mounting moulds and universal sample-holder moulds 610		37-38
	Cups and spatulas, micro engraver M.M.886		38
	Charge element for resin mould, Epochrome powder and removal agent	NEW	39
	Blade-holders and holding clips		39

PREPOLISHING & POLISHING

PREPOLISHING MACHINE	RECTILAM® 2.0		40 > 41
POLISHING MACHINES	SMARTLAM® 2.0		42
	SMARTLAM® 3.0		43
	MASTERLAM® 1.0		44
	MASTERLAM® 3.0		45
	MASTERLAM® 1.1		46
	Dosing unit DISTRILAM® & transparent protective housing		47
	Plates, sample holders, clamping rings		48
	Diaphragm compressor and filter kit		49
	Universal sample-holder mould		49

FIXING ACCESSORIES	FAS®2 discs, FMS, FIX LAM®, XLAM 4 and XLAM 4-M discs and plates	NEW	50 > 51
CLEANING & STORAGE ACCESSORIES	BOX LAM® and accessories		52
	COVER LAM®		53
	Ultrasonic tanks M.M.80 and 275, detergent 742, technical wipings		53
GRINDING & PREPOLISHING DISCS	SiC abrasive papers		54 > 56
	Grinding wheels		56
GRINDING & PREPOLISHING DISCS CAMEO®DISK	CAMEO®DISK Platinium		57 > 58
	CAMEO®DISK Silver, Gold & Rhodium	NEW	59
	Abrasive stones & Diamond dressing tool		58-59
POLISHING SUPPORTS	TOUCHLAM® cloths: Ø 200 to 400 mm		60 > 63
DIAMOND ABRASIVE SUSPENSION	Bio DIAMANT® liquids NEODIA®M, NEODIA®P, NEODIA®F		64 > 66
	Bio DIAMANT® M.M.140		66
	Manual distributors to be filled		66
	Pulmatic Bio DIAMANT® 310 & 320P		67
	Finishing liquids SUPERFINISH, FINAL, L1, L2 and ALPLAN		68
	Bio DIAMANT® sticks - Series 122 and 123P		69
	Bio DIAMANT® pastes - Series 100		70
LUBRICANTS	Lubricants M.M.702 & 704		71
	Booster for CAMEO®DISK Platinium		71
REAGENTS	Metallographic reagents		72-73

LITHOPREPARATION

IMPREGNATION	Vacuum impregnator device M.M.818 and precision sample holder PE128	NEW	74
ROUGHING & POLISHING	M.M.8400 with PE128, MASTERLAM® 3.0 with thin slide holder	NEW	75
GLOBAL INDEX	Search by keywords		**182 > 183**
COS	Conditions of sale		**184 > 185**



CUTTING



CUTTING MACHINES

CUTLAM®micro 1.1

MADE IN FRANCE

The CUTLAM®micro 1.1 is a LAM PLAN laboratory micro-cutting machine. Easy to use and economical. It is designed for precision cuts of the most sensitive materials.

The CUTLAM®micro 1.1 allows you to include a versatile and robust machine in your laboratory at a reasonable budget. Its speed range and cutting chamber capacity will enable you to use it for many applications with a variety of cutting wheels (diamond, AL_2O_3, etc.) up to 150 mm diameter.

The work piece is held by a vice-holding, the knob, located outside of the cutting chamber, which permits a micro metric movement of the Z-axis.

The cutting feed is controlled with a sliding weight system, allowing you to fine-tune the load applied for delicate and slow cuts.

Equipped with an independent decanting/ recirculation tank, you can easily make slow cuts in optimum conditions of cooling.

Based on a robust aluminium frame with a painted metal body, the CUTLAM®micro 1.1 is stable and vibration free. The hinged transparent hood avoids any spraying outside the machine and allows easy access for clamping vices on the arm. The hood is fitted with a safety device which stop immediately the cutting wheel motor in case of an opening.

CUTLAM®micro 1.1

Laboratory micro cutting machine Ø 150 mm





Recirculation coolant system, 10 litres

Included Equipment

Recirculation coolant system, 10 litres
Cylindrical sample holder with clamping screw: Ø 12 to 50 mm maxi
Set of flanges Ø 50 mm for cut-off wheels Ø 125 to 150 mm

Accessories

Set of flanges Ø 35 mm for cut-off wheels Ø 75 to 100 mm	60 CTM01 10
Sample holder with multi screw clamping for irregular parts	60 CTM03 50
Sample holder vice with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm maxi	60 CTM03 30
V sample holder with clamping screw: Ø 24 mm maxi	60 CTM03 20
Sample holder double vice with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm maxi	60 CTM03 40
Cylindrical sample holder with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm to 50 mm	60 CTM03 10
Small vice with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm	60 CTM02 10

Technical data	CUTLAM®micro 1.1
Wheel Ø	75 to 150 mm
Shaft Ø	12,7 mm
Standard flanges Ø	50 mm
Lateral arm displacement	Stroke 25 mm (accuracy 0,02 mm)
Preload weight	1 x 200 g
Vertical movement	Manual
Lubrication/Cooling	Recirculation system, 10 litres, 800 L/ hour pump driven by the machine
Motor power	0,18 kW
Rotational speed	Variable, from 50 to 1500 rpm
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Protection	Transparent cover with locking system
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz single phase
Dim. W x H x D	390 x 390 x 340 mm (H cover open: 630 mm)
Weight	25 kg
Reference	60 CTM10 00

Faced with the constant evolution of the materials and the quality standards, LAM PLAN is a reference partner for the preparation of the samples for the metallographic analysis.

Our technical solutions and our customised methods will ensure you reliable and reproducible results.
We are fully committed to the quality of the samples.



CUTTING MACHINES

CUTLAM®micro 2.0

MADE IN FRANCE

The CUTLAM®micro 2.0 is a compact laboratory micro-cutting machine intended for the most sensitive materials. The speed range and cutting chamber capacity make this machine incredibly versatile.

The sample is held in position using a vice-tightened holding arm and the wheel located outside the cutting chamber enables a micrometric movement along the Z axis; the movement can be tracked directly on the screen (accurate to 0,02 mm) Thanks to the zeroing system, very accurate parallel cuts can be performed.

A wide range of vices is available, enabling you to clamp any type of component or material. The cutting progress is either controlled manually or with a counterweight system specially adapted to delicate cuts. A rocker arm balances the implement weight, and another one permits to adjust the applied load with precision.

Fitted with a large-capacity (10 litres, large for the machine's size), independent filtration/decanting/recirculation tank, it is easy to perform long cuts under ideal cooling conditions. The CUTLAM®micro 2.0 has been designed to simplify maintenance and cleaning operations, the base of the cutting chamber is equipped with an inlet filter to prevent the loss of small parts and components. A 100 µm fabric filter at the decanter inlet filters out the largest particles, and the remainder of the filtration is accomplished by decanting into a compartmented tank.

Built upon a robust, mechanically welded chassis sheathed with a painted sheet-steel body, the CUTLAM®micro 2.0 is particularly stable and is not prone to vibration, saving you valuable laboratory work space.

CUTLAM®micro 2.0

Laboratory precision micro cutting machine







Technical data	CUTLAM®micro 2.0
Wheel Ø	75 to 200 mm
Shaft Ø	12,7 mm
Standard flanges Ø	50 mm
Lateral arm displacement	Stroke 80 mm (accuracy 0,02 mm)
Preload weight	2 x 200 g
Vertical movement	Manual
Motor power	0,6 kW
Rotational speed	Variable, from 200 to 4000 rpm
Protection	Transparent cover with locking system
Touch screen 3,5"	Intuitive and graphic interface
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz single phase
Dim. W x H x D	430 x 300 x 450 mm (H cover open: 644 mm)
Weight	40 kg
Reference	60 CTM20 00

Included Equipment

Recirculation system, 10 litres, 2 compartment decantation tank, 100 µ fabric filter, recirculation pumps 800 L/hour driven by the machine	
Cylindrical sample holder with clamping screw: Ø 12 to 50 mm	
Set of flanges: Ø 50 mm for cut-off wheel: Ø 125 to 150 mm	

Options

Slow speed 50 to 1000 rpm	60 CTM 20 20
Vacuum system for holding thin sections	60 CTM 03 80

Accessories

Set of flanges Ø 35 mm for cut-off wheels Ø 75 to 100 mm	60 CTM01 10
Set of flanges Ø 75 mm cut-off wheels until Ø 200 mm	60 CTM01 30
Sample holder with multi screw clamping for irregular parts	60 CTM03 50
Sample holder double vice with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm max	60 CTM03 30
V sample holder with clamping screw: Ø 24 mm maxi	60 CTM03 20
Sample holder double vice with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm max	60 CTM03 40
Cylindrical sample holder with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm to 50 mm	60 CTM03 10
Small vice with clamping screw: Ø 12 mm	60 CTM02 10
Medium vice with clamping screw: Ø 24 mm	60 CTM021 10



CUTLAM®micro 3.0

MADE IN FRANCE

The CUTLAM®Micro 3.0 is designed for laboratories looking for an automatic machine adapted to high precision, long and difficult cuts.

This benchtop designed cutting machine offers astonishing capacities. Thanks to the multiple motion table, the cutting wheel, and the feed speed control system according to the cutting torque, this machine will overcome any difficult task.

Large capacity compact cutting machine

It is fitted with a large: 320 x 540 mm chamber, and equipped with a grooved aluminium table, sized 210 x 210 mm, and stainless steel interchangeable pallets.

The large capacity of the CUTLAM®micro 3.0 relies on the use of 200 mm cut-off wheel, combined with a vertical movement range of 100 mm (Z axis) and a longitudinal range of 270 mm (Y axis).

Precision

The positioning of the axes, which can be seen on the screen is 0,01 mm accurate and feed speed while cutting can be set from 0,1 to 20 mm/sec or 0,1 to 10 mm/sec.

The use of the "smart motion" (read the following page about this device) will automatically reduce the moving of the axes in order to obtain a minimum value of 0,02 mm/sec.

User-friendly interface

A large touch-screen allows you to select the different functions using an easy to use, intuitive interface. All the positioning and cutting parameters can continuously be visible on the screen. The use of a joystick allows a fast positioning of the cut-off wheel; while in automatic and semi-automatic modes, an estimation of the remaining cutting time appears.

Three cutting modes are available: manual, semi-automatic and automatic.

CUTLAM®micro 3.0

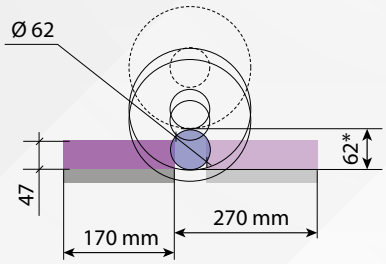
High-precision automatic 2 axes* cutting machine

**optional 3rd (X)*



300 programs can be stored in the built-in memory, including: start position, feed speed, rotational speed, cutting mode.

Theoretical cutting capacity - Ø 200 mm **space under wheel*









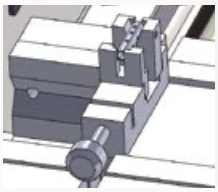
Efficiency: 5 key points for higher productivity

1. Powerful motor of 1,1 kW.
2. Sequential cutting mode for a maximum cooling.
3. Ingenious feed speed control:
   - The feed speed is pre-set, and will be automatically reduced if the load on the cutting wheel increases. The preset speed returns when the load on the wheel decreases.
   - It improves the quality of the cut by limiting the heat damages on the samples.
   - Suitable for irregular samples and/or materials with heterogeneous hardness.
   - It prevents the wheel from breaking in case of overload.
   - It allows you to always work at maximum speed without any risk of damage.
4. Optional cross-feed table (X axis) manual or motorised for repetitive parallel cuts.
5. Independent lubrication/cooling system, composed of a 100 µ washable filter, and a 30 litres sedimentation tank with multipoint nozzle, insures excellent cooling of the sample and the cutting wheel even during intensive use.

Tool for axial cutting of Ø 4 mm parts.
This device, used in conjunction with quick release clamps, enables manual positioning following the X axis, ensuring cutting precision and repeatability.

NEW

60 CTM03 93



Options

Manual cross-feed table (X axis) to cut parallel sections stroke 55 mm accurate to 0,01 mm	60 CTM31 00
Motorised cross feed table (X axis) to cut parallel sections stroke 50 mm, accurate to 0,01 mm	60 CTM34 00
Positioning laser	60 CTM35 00



60 CTM35 00



60 CTM31 00



60 CTM34 00

Technical Data	CUTLAM®micro 3.0
Wheel Ø	75 to 200 mm
Shaft Ø	12,7 mm
Standard flanges Ø	75 mm
Passage under the wheel	62 mm (with a Ø 200 mm wheel)
Max cutting capacity	Ø 62 mm (with a Ø 200 mm wheel)
Vertical movement	Z axis 100 mm automatic
Longitudinal movement	Y axis 270 mm automatic
Transversal movement	X axis 55 mm manual or 50 mm motorised (optional)
Cooling/ Lubrication	Decantation tank, 2 chambers, Input 100 µm filter, Pump 800 L/hour driven by the machine.
Motor power	1,1 kW
Rotational speed	Variable, from 1000 to 4000 rpm.
Cutting modes	Manual, semi-automatic, automatic
Feed speed control	0,1 to 20 mm/sec. programmable Automatic control of speed / power continuous or sequential
Lightening	LED
Protection	Transparent cover with locking system
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz simple phase
Dim. W x H x D	620 x 470 x 750 mm (H cover open 812 mm)
Weight	80 kg
Reference	60 CTM30 00



60 CTM01 10/20/30



60 CT200 40



60 CTM36 00



60 CTM32 00



60 CTM33 00



60 M0100 00

Accessories

Set of flanges Ø 35 mm for cut-off wheels Ø 75 to 100 mm	60 CTM01 10
Set of flanges Ø 50 mm for cut-off wheels Ø 125 to 150 mm	60 CTM01 20
Set of flanges Ø 75 mm for cut-off wheels until Ø 230 mm	60 CTM01 30
Independent double vice (right and left) screw tightening	60 CT200 40
Right vice with fast tightening, small model	60 CTM32 00
Left vice with fast tightening, small model	60 CTM33 00
Buckle fastener Kopal 54	60 CTM36 00
Cabinet: 1 drawer, 1 storage in the door + integration of the recirculation tank	60 M0100 00



CUTLAM®1.1

MADE IN FRANCE

The CUTLAM®1.1 is a bench-mounted cutting machine for a wide range of applications. Robust and easy to use, with a deported motor design, this machine has a very large cutting capacity. It allows you to equip your laboratory with a simple, versatile and reasonably-priced machine made from high-quality components.

This machine offers a spacious cutting table, made of treated anti corrosive cast iron. It is also easy to handle with a fully opening cover and remote motor. The 4 perpendicular grooves enable you to clamp components of thicknesses up to 120 mm. The CUTLAM®1.1 can be equipped with Ø 250 to 305 mm cut-off wheels.

Fitted with a speed adjuster and a powerful 3.8 Kw motor particularly adapted to Ø 305 mm wheels, the CUTLAM®1.1 is perfect for intensive use.

The high-capacity recirculation system with pre-filter and de-canter compartments ensures optimum lubrication and cooling by a multi-point spray.

The cutting chamber is illuminated by a strong and trendy aluminium projector.

The protection cover is made of two parts: a large glass area, giving a complete visibility on the cutting chamber, and a lacquered metallic belt offering a high resistance to this protection core. Furthermore, thanks to an interlocking system, this cover locks itself when the wheel is in rotation.

This machine is offering 2 lateral openings, giving the possibility of cutting bars which have a 60 mm diameter.

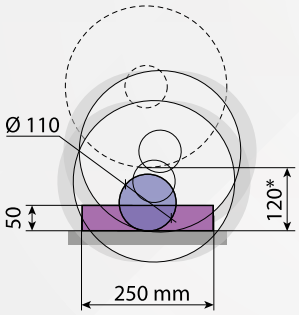
An external shower head combined with a tilted cutting chamber base makes cleaning easy, and an inlet filter ensures that your samples do not fall down the large-diameter outlet pipe.

CUTLAM®1.1

Manual cutting machine vertical motion

Theoretical cutting capacity - Ø 305 mm

**space under wheel*





Technical Data	CUTLAM®1.1
Wheel Ø	250-305 mm
Shaft Ø	25,4 mm
Standard flanges Ø	80 mm
Max cutting capacity	Ø 110 mm (Ø 305 mm wheel)
Passage under the wheel	120 mm (Ø 305 mm wheel)
Vertical movement	Manual
Lubrification	Recirculation system, 60 litres, on casters, integrated cleaning system, with shower head located outside the cutting chamber
Motor power	3,8 kW
Rotational speed	Variable, from 1000 to 4000 rpm
Table	Groove treated stainless steel, 400 x 300 mm
Type of groove	T groove 12 mm (2 longitudinals, 2 transversals)
Lightening	LED
Protection	Transparent cover with locking system
Body	Epoxy painted coated steel
Voltage	400 Volts - 50 Hz (three-phase)
Dim. W x H x D	630 x 650 x 820 mm - H opened cover: 820 mm
Weight	125 kg
Reference	60 CT110 00

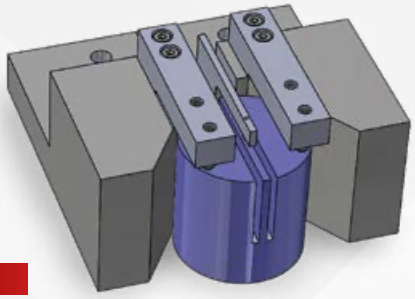
Example of application: cutting of a sphere

One of the recurrent issues remaining in the cutting processes is the clamping of spherical parts. The implementation of this kind of vice on the CUTLAM®1.1 enables to cut spheres having a diameter going from 30 mm to 60 mm.



Example of application: cutting of a glass cylinder with double wheel

Tooling allowing the removal of a 3 mm slice from a glass cylinder Ø 50 mm, height 50 mm. This article includes the supply and installation of a specific clamp and a double grinding wheel on a CUTLAM® 1.1 machine.



NEW

Accessories

Fast tightening double vice system	60 CT200 20
Screw tightening double vice system	60 CT200 40
Universal clamping vice KOPAL 61	60 081282 20
Clamping flange adjustment	60 081282 40
Long shaft for clamping flange KOPAL	60 00285 90
Cabinet: 1 drawer, 1 storage + integration of the recirculation tank	60 MO100 00
Universal table (X axis) for parallel cuttings	60 CT205 20
Stainless steel table in option	60 CT211 200
Aspiration/filtration set (see specific page)	60 CT204 00



60 081282 40



60 00285 90



60 081282 20



60 CT206 20



60 CTC20 520



Recirculation system 60 L



60 CT200 40



60 CT200 20



Interlocking

CUTLAM® support cabinet

Solid painted-steel piece of furniture specially designed for CUTLAM® products.

It contains a storage door for tools and cut-off wheels, a drawer on top and a space for the recirculation tank. This piece of furniture is stable and has adjustable feet.

For CUTLAM®micro 3.0 and CUTLAM® 1.1
Dimensions W x H x D: 630 x 800 x 835 mm.
Reference: 60 M0100 00

For CUTLAM® 3.1
Dimensions W x H x D: 700 x 800 x 1050 mm.
Reference: 60 M0310 00





CUTLAM®3.1

MADE IN FRANCE

The CUTLAM®3.1 is the ultimate development of LAM PLAN and is the most advanced automatic Ø 300 mm cut-off machine in its market sector.

Largest cut-off area on the market of Ø 300 mm cut-off machines

The CUTLAM®3.1 offers an unprecedented cutting capacity, the machine table can move forward and backward automatically over a distance of 300 mm. New, the cut-off wheel has an automatic and linear top-to-bottom movement. With this linear movement, this new-generation of cutting machine offers a 140 mm space under the cutting wheel. The CUTLAM®3.1 has a cover which includes opening side to cut bars.

Easy to use

The CUTLAM®3.1 is extremely simple to operate with its large touch screen (5.7 inches) and intuitive interface. The 2 motorised axes of CUTLAM®3.1 (optional 3rd axis) can be controlled manually by two joysticks located near the control screen. The internal memory allow to save over 300 cutting programs, which can also be imported or exported via a USB port.

A great variety of possible setting configuration

The rotation speed of the cutting wheel and the feed speed of the axes can be programmed so as to prevent any deterioration or deformation of the samples. 3 cutting modes are possible: manual (via joysticks), semi-automatic and automatic. The movements of the axes can be continuous or sequenced.

The CUTLAM®3.1 is also equipped with the smart motion function: the definition of an acceptable torque for the cutting wheel, with the touch screen will automatically regulate the feed speed of the axes.

This option makes it possible to cut materials with different hardnesses (e.g. steel with an HVOF coating) without having to modify the feed speed. This option allows to avoid long testing campaigns to define the correct feed speed.

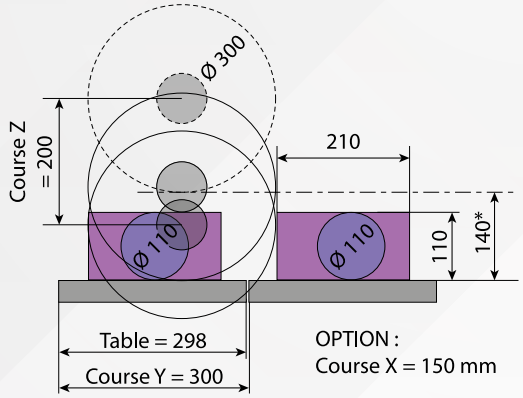
CUTLAM®3.1

Automatic and programmable cutting machine with 2 or 3 motorised axes*, equipped with a 300 mm Ø cut-off wheel

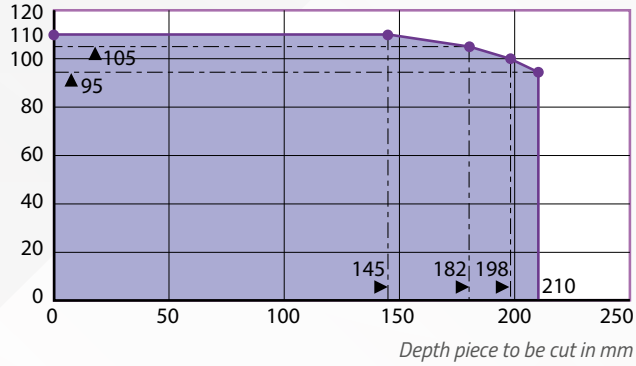
**Optional motorised 3rd Axis (X)*

Theoretical cutting capacity - Ø 300 mm

**space under wheel*



Height cut piece to be cut in mm



Depth piece to be cut in mm



Many cutting possibilities are offered

This automatic cut-off machine makes it possible to cut vertically (along axis Z), over a maximum stroke of 200 mm, or to cut horizontally along axis Y, over a maximum stroke of 300 mm.

It is also possible to combine the two Z and Y movements. Thus, your machine will be able to perform cutting passes with a pass number and depth, which can be programmed.

This machine can optionally be equipped with a manual or automatic X axis for cutting parallel sections.



Your safety, our priority

An interlocking device maintains the cover in its closed position when the cutting wheel is rotating. When the cover is open, any axes movement (controlled by the joysticks) is only possible when the technician presses the "man present" button.

Technical Data	CUTLAM®3.1
Wheel Ø	250 to 305 mm
Shaft Ø	25,4 mm
Max cutting capacity	Ø 110 mm
Space between the cutting wheel and the table (with wheel Ø 300 mm)	140 mm
Table	Stainless steel 574 x 298 mm
Longitudinal movement - table	300 mm
Vertical movement - wheel	200 mm
Transversal movement	150 mm (optional)
Motor power wheel	3,8 kW
Cooling/Lubrication	Recirculation system, 60 litres decantation tank, 2 chambers, Input 100 µm filter, 800 L/hour pump driven by the machine
Wheel rotation speed	From 1000 to 4000 rpm
Cutting mode	Manual, semi-automatic, automatic
Feed speed control	From 0.1 to 20 mm/s, continuous or sequenced. Intelligent motion: automatic check of the feed motion according to the resulting torque on the cutting wheel motor
Lighting	LED strip
Protection	Cover secured by interlocking Man present button for operating the axes when the cover is open
Voltage	400 Volts - 50 Hz (three-phase + ground)
Dim. W x H x D	900 x 700 x 1000 (H. cover open 1100 mm)
Weight	210 kg
Reference	60CT30100



Support cabinet with integrated cooling system (60 litres).

Options

Manual X axis-table, stroke: 150 mm	60 CT31A20
Automatic X axis-table, stroke: 150 mm	60 CT31A30
Laser positioning device	60 CT31A10



60 CT31A30



60 CT31A20



60 CT31A10

Accessories

Double independent vice (left and right) with a screw-type tightening system	60 CT200 40
Double independent vice (left and right) with a fast tightening system	60 CT200 20
Cabinet for CUTLAM®3.1	60 M0310 00
Aspiration/filtration set (see specific page)	60 CT204 00



60 CT200 40



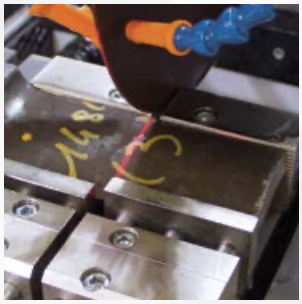
60 CT200 20



60 M0310 00



Quick positioning with joysticks. Touch screen with graphical interface.



Positioning laser.



CUTLAM®4.0

MADE IN FRANCE

The CUTLAM®4.0 is designed especially for manufacturing companies with high standards who are looking for high-quality and reliable equipment for heavy-duty use with a great cutting capacity.

The CUTLAM®4.0 is a pedestal-mounted single-block machine with an integrated recirculation/decanter tank. The wheel's vertical descent can be controlled automatically (oleo pneumatic) or manually using the joystick. The maximum cutting descent is 240 mm.

Adapted for intensive use on heavy components, the CUTLAM®4.0 is fitted with a powerful 5.5 kW motor.

The wheel's speed is adjustable from 1000 to 4000 rpm, the feed speed is adjustable. 2 cutting modes are available: sequential automatic with adjustable frequency or continuous.

An end of cycle sensor shuts off the machine and automatically raises the wheel after each operation.

The controls are easy to use and intuitive: they are centralized on the 5.7'' arm-mounted touch-screen.

The cover opening clears 3 sides, guaranteeing easy loading of heavy or bulky parts. Removable gates to the left and right enable you to cut long bars.

The wide cast-iron clamp bench has 6 T-longitudinal grooves and 5 transversal grooves, and as an optional extra may be made mobile along the X and the A axes.

The multi-point hose over the wheel and part ensures optimum cooling for high-quality cuts and consistent results.

In the standard configuration, the work area is illuminated by a adjustable spotlight, and an external shower head is provided for cleaning the cutting area.

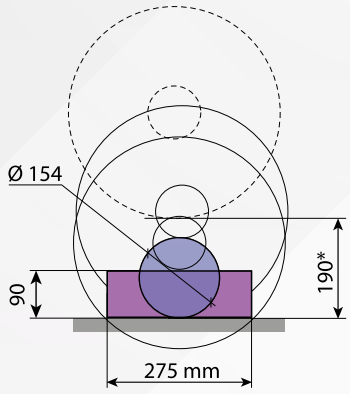
In order to optimise your equipment according to your needs, a variety of accessories and optional extras are available.

CUTLAM®4.0

Thigh-capacity automatic cutting machine

Theoretical cutting capacity - Ø 400 mm

**space under wheel*





CUTTING MACHINES





Transversal table X axis 120 mm stroke



Technical Data	CUTLAM®4.0
Wheel Ø	300 to 400 mm
Shaft Ø	25,4 mm
Standard flanges Ø	100 mm
Max cutting capacity	Ø 154 mm or 145 x 160 mm or 90 x 275 mm (with a Ø 400 mm wheel) + right and left opening for long parts)
Passage under the wheel	190 mm (with a Ø 400 mm wheel)
Vertical movement	Manual
Lubrification	Recirculation system, 140 litres, on casters Cleaning system integrated, with a shower head outside of the cutting chamber
Motor power	5,5 kW
Rotational speed	Variable, from 1000 to 4000 rpm
Arm speed advance	5 to 200 mm/min during cutting
Table	Double grooved treated cast iron, 400 x 400 mm
Type of groove	T groove 12 mm (6 longitudinal, 5 transversal)
Lightening	LED
Protection	Cover with locking system
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Pneumatic feeding compressed air	6 bars filtered 5 µ
Electrical power	6 kW cumulative
Electrical consumption	24 Ah
Voltage	400 Volts - 50 Hz (three-phase)
Dim. W x H x D	818 (+ 300 mm with control panel) x 1802 x 1280 mm
Weight	650 kg
Reference	60 CT40A 00

Option

Positioning laser	60 CT403 00



Accessories

Universal clamping KOPAL 61	60 081282 20
Lift for KOPAL 61	60 081282 40
Long cam for KOPAL 61	60 00285 90
Independent double vice (right and left) with fast tightening system	60 CT400 20
Double vice with fast tightening system (left and right side of the wheel)	60 CT200 20
Double vice with screw tightening system (left and right side of the wheel)	60 CT200 40



60 081282 40



60 00285 90



60 081282 20



60 CT400 20



60 CT200 20



60 CT200 40

Machine variations

Table with manual transversal displacement (X axis) of a 120 mm stroke	60 CT40A 10
Table with manual longitudinal displacement (Y axis) of a 180 mm stroke	60 CT40A 20



CUTLAM®5.0

MADE IN FRANCE

The CUTLAM®5.0 is a pedestal-mounted machine with an integrated recirculation/decanter tank. It represents the ultimate equipment in terms of high-capacity programmable automatic cutting machines. Power and advanced control of the cutting steps will guarantee first class efficiency and productivity.

Wheel and table movements

Fitted in standard with a Ø 355 mm wheel, which produces an automatic vertical and longitudinal movement.
The automatic transverse movement is carried out by an optional cross-feed table.

Controls

Programming is performed via a large touch screen with a graphical interface that ensures you an intuitive use. Cutting parameters are continuously visible on the screen. Fast positioning of the cutting point is provided by the use of a joystick.

The internal memory allows you to store 300 programs that can be transferred via USB.

Easy programming

Depending on the location of the sample on the table, and on its dimensions, the screen will indicate the various necessary and possible moves in order to complete the cut. This data can then be saved.

All cutting modes are possible

- Automatic or manual cutting.
- Continuous automatic cutting with ingenious feed speed control:

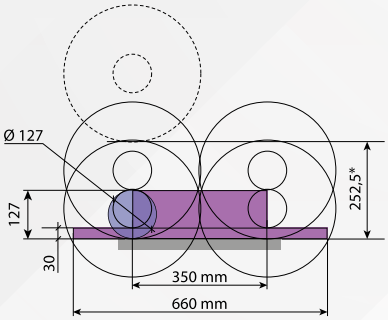
  The feed speed is pre-set, and will be automatically reduced if the load on the cutting wheel increases. The pre-set speed returns when the load on the screen decreases.
  It improves the quality of the cut by limiting the thermal damages over the samples.
  It is suitable for irregular samples and/or material with heterogeneous hardness.
  It prevents the wheel from breaking in case of overload.
  It allows you to work at maximum speed without any risk of damage.
- Automatic sequential cutting for maximum cooling.
- Plunge cutting, horizontal feed cutting and oscillating cutting.
- Repetitive parallel cutting.

CUTLAM®5.0

High-capacity 2 or 3 axes programmable automatic cutting machine

Theoretical cutting capacity - Ø 355 mm

**space under wheel*





A spacious cutting chamber: W 408 x D 422 mm with openings on both right and left sides for the cutting of long samples.



Work area lit by LED strip

Equipments

A high-capacity, independent cooling/recirculation system (140 litres) is located under the machine. The multipoint nozzles insure excellent cooling of the sample and the cutting wheel even during intensive use.



Fast cleaning is made possible thanks to an exterior shower head and a carefully designed cutting chamber.

The wide cutting table: W 408 x D 422 mm is composed of two independent parts. 4 longitudinal grooves and 6 transversal grooves that allow to fix all kind of clamping systems available as options or on the market.

Technical Data	CUTLAM®5.0
Wheel Ø	355 mm (400 mm optional)
Shaft Ø	25,4 mm
Standard flanges Ø	100 mm
Max cutting capacity	Ø 127 mm (with Ø 355 mm wheel) + opening on left and right hand side for long parts
Passage under the wheel	252,5 mm (Ø 355 mm wheel)
Vertical movement	Z axis stroke 350 mm, speed from 0,1 to 25 mm/sec, speed advanced 50 mm/sec
Longitudinal movement	Y axis stroke 350 mm speed from 0,1 to 25 mm/sec advanced speed 50 mm/sec
Transversal movement	X axis stroke 120 mm (optional)
Lubrification	Recirculation system, 140 litres, on casters Cleaning system integrated, with a shower head outside of the cutting chamber
Motor power	5,5 kW
Rotational speed	Variable, from 1000 to 4000 rpm
Table	Treated aluminium and interchangeable stainless steel plate, W 408 x D 422 mm
Type of groove	T-slots 12 mm (4 longitudinal, 6 transversal)
Lightening	LED strip
Protection	Cover with locking system
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Pneumatic feeding	6 bars filtered 5 µ
Electrical power	12 kW combined
Electrical consumption	32 Ah
Voltage	400 Volts - 50 Hz (three-phase + ground)
Dim. W x H x D	877 (+ 600 mm with control panel) x 1727 x 1800 mm (H. cover open 2272 mm)
Weight	750 kg
Reference	60 CT50A 00



Options

Machine for cut-off wheel Ø 400 mm	60 CT503 00
Positioning laser	60 CT506 00



60 CT506 00



60 CT503 00

Accessories

Universal clamping KOPAL 61	60 081282 20
Lift for KOPAL 61	60 081282 40
Long cam for KOPAL 61	60 00285 90
Independent double vice (right and left) with fast tightening system	60 CT400 20
Double vice with fast tightening system (left and right side of the wheel)	60 CT200 20
Double vice with screw tightening system (left and right side of the wheel)	60 CT200 40



60 081282 40



60 00285 90



60 081282 20



60 CT400 20



60 CT200 20



60 CT200 40

Machine variations

Motorised cross-feed table (X axis) stroke 120 mm, accuracy 0,05 mm	60 CT50A 10
Motorised cross-feed table (X axis) stroke 380 mm, accuracy 0,05 mm	60 CT50A100

Vices, clamping and accessories



















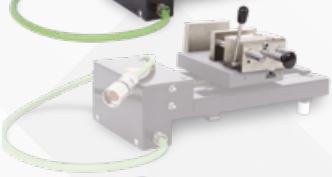
Designation	Ref.	CUTLAM®Micro 1.1	CUTLAM®Micro 2.0	CUTLAM®Micro 3.0	CUTLAM® 1.1	CUTLAM® 3.1	CUTLAM® 4.0	CUTLAM® 5.0
Multi-screw sample holder for irregular parts	60 CTM03 50	✔	✔					
Screw vice holder: max Ø 12 mm	60 CTM03 30	✔	✔					
Screw V-shape sample holder: max Ø 24 mm	60 CTM03 20	✔	✔					
Screw double vice sample holder: Ø 12 mm maxi	60 CTM03 40	✔	✔					
Screw cylindrical sample holder: Ø 12 mm to 50 mm	60 CTM03 10	✔	✔					
Small vice with screw tightening system: Ø 12 mm	60 CTM02 10	✔	✔					
Medium vice with screw tightening system: Ø 24 mm	60 CTM02110		✔					
Double vice with fast tightening system (left and right side of the wheel) 2 x 2 elements vice, without sole, to obtain maximal length clamping Jaw width 80 mm Jaw height 45 mm T-slot 12 mm screw included Lever (left and right)	60 CT200 20				✔	✔	✔	✔
Double vice with screw tightening system (left and right side of the wheel) 2 x 2 element vice, without sole, to obtain maximal length clamping Jaws width 80 mm, Jaws height 45 mm T-slot 12 mm screw included Left and right levers	60 CT200 40				✔	✔	✔	✔
Universal clamping KOPAL 61	60 081282 20				✔	✔	✔	✔
Lift for KOPAL 61	60 081282 40				✔	✔	✔	✔
Long cam for KOPAL 61	60 00285 90				✔	✔	✔	✔
Universal clamping KOPAL 54	60 CTM36 00			✔				

ACCESSORIES FOR CUTTING MACHINES

Designation	Ref.	CUTLAM®Micro 1.1	CUTLAM®Micro 2.0	CUTLAM®Micro 3.0	CUTLAM® 1.1	CUTLAM® 3.1	CUTLAM® 4.0	CUTLAM® 5.0
Double vice with fast tightening system (left and right side of the wheel) 2 x 2 element vice, without sole, to obtain maximal length clamping Jaws width 80 mm Jaws height 70 mm T-slot 12 mm screw included Lever (left and right)	60 CT400 20						✔	✔
Transversal table (X movement) to perform parallel cuts. Manual movement with roller, stroke 100 mm, Display accuracy: 0,01 mm Can receive the right vice reference 60 CT200 20 or 60 CT200 40.	60 CT205 20				✔			
Double vice with fast tightening system for transversal table 60 CT205 20, right lever	60 CT206 20				✔			
Transversal table (X movement) manual movement with roller, stroke 150 mm, Display accuracy: 0,01 mm Can receive right vice reference 60 CT200 20 or 60 CT200 40	60 CT31A 20					✔		
Automatic transversal table (X movement), stroke 150 mm	60 CT31A 30					✔		
Specific vice with fast tightening system for transversal table 60 CT31A 20 and 60 CT31A 30, left lever	60 CT306 20					✔		
Transervsal table (X movement) to execute parallel cuts. Manual movement with a roller, stroke 55 mm, precision 0,01 mm. Can receive right vice reference 60CT200 20 or 60 CT200 40.	60 CTM31 00			✔				
Automatic transversal table (X movement), stroke 50 mm, precision 0,01 mm	60 CTM34 00			✔				
Small right vice with fast tightening system stroke 53 mm	60 CTM32 00			✔				
Small left vice with fast tightening system stroke 53 mm	60 CTM33 00			✔				
Steel adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 22 x 12,7 mm	60 00608 90			✔				
PVC adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 22 x 12,7 mm	60 00609 90			✔				
Steel adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 25,4 x 12,7 mm	60 00369 90		✔	✔				
PVC adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 25,4 x 12,7 mm	60 00370 90		✔	✔				
Steel adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 25,4 x 22 mm	60 00372 90							
PVC adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 25,4 x 22 mm	60 00371 90							
Steel adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 32 x 25,4 mm	60 00373 90				✔	✔	✔	✔
PVC adaptor rings (by 5) Ø 32 x 25,4 mm	60 00374 90				✔	✔	✔	✔











Oil mist extraction device A1

NEW

The LAM PLAN vaccuming system extracts the "polluted" air inside the cutting chamber of your cutting machine.

A special multilayer filter will stop the smallest polluting particles, thus preventing their dispersion into the atmosphere. The cutting fluid, in the liquid state, is returned to the cutting machine recirculation tank to be reused. (An evacuation is provided for this purpose on the vacuuming system).

A cartridge post-filter, located above the suction system, ensures a high filtration level, up to 99.97%.

An adapter part (LAM PLAN code 60CT20820) is provided to adapt the suction hose to the canopy of the LAM PLAN cutting machine.

The vacuuming system is mounted on a trolley with wheels, allowing an easy positioning.

A drain valve, located in the trolley, collects the condensate.

Technical features	Oil mist extraction device A1
Max flow air	245 m^3/hour
Noise level	61 dBa
Rotation	2810 rpm
Height	1180 mm
Dimensions on floor	460 mm x 460 mm
Supplied with	2 meters of hose Ø 80 mm
Power supply	400V 3 phases - 50 Hz
Weight of the system	33 kg

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
A1	1	60 CT204 00



CUTLAM® 1.1



CUTLAM® 3.1



CUTLAM® 4.0



CUTLAM® 5.0

Filters

Characteristic	Qty.	Ref.
100 µm fabric filter for decantation tank CUTLAM Micro®2.0	1	60 00574 90
100 µm fabric filter for decantation tank CUTLAM®1.1 - 2.0 - 3.0 - Micro 3.0	1	60 00141 90
100 µm fabric filter for decantation tank CUTLAM®4.0 and 5.0	1	60 00576 90



Refractometer

The refractometer is a measuring instrument which allows you to control the cutting fluid concentration in the machine to assure the quality of the cuts, to ovoid the corrosion on the cut parts, the table and vices. It also controls heating during cuts (no smokes) and prevent from microbial and smells in the machine. The measured values are in BRIX degrees.

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
Refractometer	1	60 CT900 10



Cutting fluid series 723

NEW

Lubricating the cutting action

LAM PLAN cutting fluid 723 is a synthetic water-miscible coo- lant that has been approved for sectioning non-ferrous metals. This fluid provides excellent lubrication and optimal cool-ing so that the material's microstructures are not damaged during the cutting process. The cooling efficiency of cutting fluid 723 avoids overheating while lubricating the cutting action. It also has an optimum vis- cosity enabling it to flow freely.

Thanks to this fluid the cut parts and the materials will be protected from corrosion.

It does not lather. For an optimal use, we advise you to dilute 5 % of the solution in water or 3.6° BRIX to be measured with a refractometer. In order to maintain the efficiency of this fluid, we recommend you to check regularly its concentration with a refractometer.

Cutting fluid 723 is recommended for cutting titanium alloys and inconels. The properties of cutting fluid 723 also make it suitable for cutting non-ferrous alloys and carbides.

Propreties	Type	Qty.	Ref.
Specialized cutting fluid : recommended for cutting titanium alloys and inconels.	723	5 litres	07 50723 50



Cut-off wheels Serie H EXCELLENCE

The new Excellence cut-off wheels offer faster cuttings without heating.

These wheels can be used at high speed and assure an excellent quality without causing any damages on the material structure.

The quality of their function guarantees a greater life expectancy and limit the vibrations while cutting.

Available in three versions, the cut-off wheels H1, H2 and H4 will enable you to cut any metallic materials. In order to know what wheel is adequate to your need.



EXCELLENCE H1 (AL_2O_3)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Soft/ semi-hard metals	250 x 32 x1,5	10	05 83011 40
	300 x 32 x 2	10	05 83011 50
	350 x 32 x 2,5	10	05 83011 60
	400 x 32 x 3	10	05 83011 70



EXCELLENCE H2 (AL_2O_3)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Treated metals/special metals	250 x 32 x1,5	10	05 83021 40
	300 x 32 x 2	10	05 83021 50
	350 x 32 x 2,5	10	05 83021 60
	400 x 32 x 3	10	05 83021 70



EXCELLENCE H3 (AL_2O_3)

NEW

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Inconel	250 x 32 x1,5	10	05 84041 40
	300 x 32 x 2	10	05 84041 50
	350 x 32 x 2,5	10	05 84041 60
	400 x 32 x 3	10	05 84041 70

EXCELLENCE H4 (SIC)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Non ferrous materials Casting	250 x 32 x1,5	10	05 85041 40
	300 x 32 x 2	10	05 85041 50
	350 x 32 x 2,5	10	05 85041 60
	400 x 32 x 3	10	05 85041 70



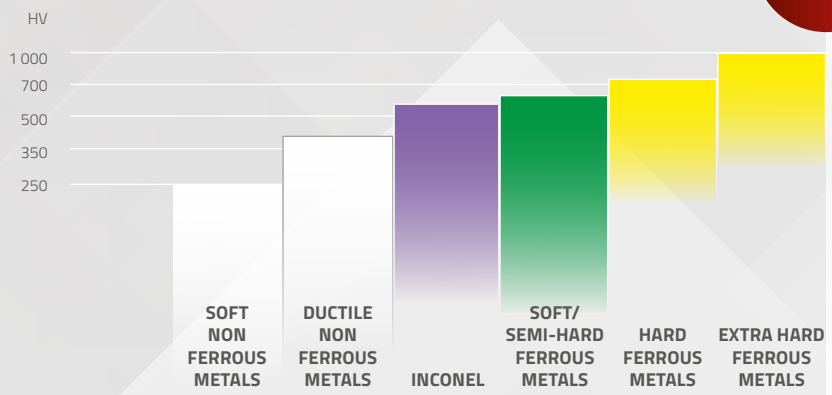
-12% for a quantity of ≥ 50 wheels of the same reference

Please contact us for a diameter superior to 400 mm.

SERIE H EXCELLENCE

The chart below indicates the adequate wheels to choose according to the different materials to be cut.

GUIDANCE



Type	Excellence H4	Excellence H4	Excellence H3	Excellence H1	Excellence H2	Excellence H2

Adaptor rings

Designation	Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.
Adaptor ring - PVC For cut-off wheels	22 / 12,7	5	60 00609 90
	25,4 / 12,7	5	60 00370 90
	25,4 / 22	5	60 00372 90
	32 / 25,4	5	60 00374 90
Adaptor ring - Steel For cut-off wheels	22 / 12,7	5	60 00608 90
	25,4 / 12,7	5	60 00369 90
	25,4 / 22	5	60 00371 90
	32 / 25,4	5	60 00373 90



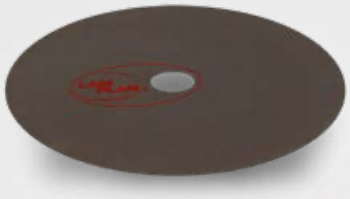
Cut-off wheels PRECISION

Combine performance and versatility

Elaborated according to a very rigorous specification, these cut-off wheels offer the user a precision cutting thanks to the characteristics of its binder and the quality of its abrasives.

Usable on all cutting machines, these wheels give cut-off quality which allows reducing the duration of the downstream operations.

LAM PLAN precision cut-off wheels are available in 6 versions according to their hardness and the abrasive used in their composition. The visual colour code facilitates memory.



RED (AL_2O_3)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Soft – semi-hard steel	125 x 12,7 x 0,45	5	05 80016 90
	150 x 12,7 x 0,45	5	05 80016 10



T1 (AL_2O_3)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Soft – semi-hard steel	200 x 25,4 x 0,8	10	05 911P02000
	250 x 32 x 1,2	10	05 911P42500
	300 x 32 x 1,5	10	05 911P43000



BLUE (AL_2O_3)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Treated metals- special steel	125 X 12,7 X 0,45	5	05 80013 90
	150 x 12,7 x 0,45	5	05 80013 10
	203 x 25,4 x 1	10	05 80013 20



T2 (AL_2O_3)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Treated metals- special steel	250 x 32 x 1,2	10	05 921P42500
	300 x 32 x 1,5	10	05 921P43000



WHITE (SIC)

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Non ductile material Cast iron Stainless steel	125 x 12,7 x 0,45	5	05 80025 90
	150 x 12,7 x 0,45	5	05 80025 10
	203 x 25,4 x 1	10	05 80025 20
	250 x 32 x 1,5	10	05 80025 40
	305 x 32 x 1,5	10	05 80025 50

Cut-off wheels PRECISION DIAMANT

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
All sintered materials Ceramic Cermet Carbide W and Sic Glass, silica, quartz High metal content materials	101,6 x 12,7 x 0,30	1	05 82129 10
	125 x 12,7 x 0,38	1	05 82129 20
	152 x 12,7 x 0,5	1	05 82129 30
	203 x 32 x 0,8	1	05 82130 30
	254 x 32 x 1	1	05 82335 40
	305 x 32 x 1,3	1	05 82335 50



Cut-off wheels PRECISION CBN

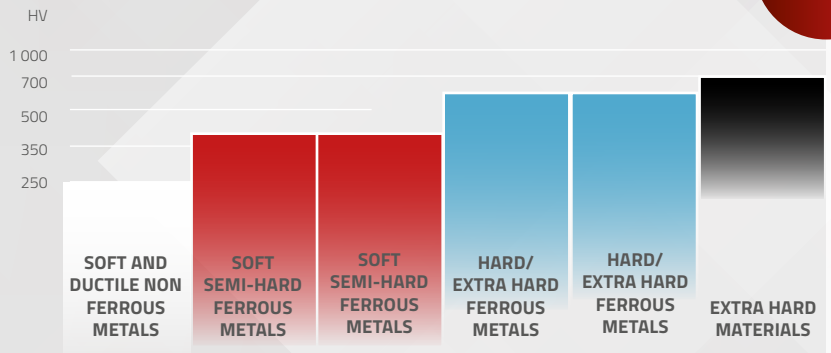
Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Heterogeneous hardness materials ex. : carbide coating on, steel substrate	152 x 12,7 x 0,38	1	05 82129130

-12% for a quantity of ≥ 50 wheels of the same reference

PRECISION

The table below will help you determine the right cut-off wheel choice for the material to be cut.

GUIDANCE



Type	Precision BLANC	Precision ROUGE	Precision T1	Precision BLEU	Precision T2	Precision DIAMANT

Adaptor rings

Type	Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
Adaptor ring - PVC For cut-off wheels	22 / 12,7	5	60 00609 90
	25,4 / 12,7	5	60 00370 90
	25,4 / 22	5	60 00372 90
	32 / 25,4	5	60 00374 90
Adaptor ring - Steel For cut-off wheels	22 / 12,7	5	60 00608 90
	25,4 / 12,7	5	60 00369 90
	25,4 / 22	5	60 00371 90
	32 / 25,4	5	60 00373 90



MOUNTING



MOUNTING MACHINES

PRESSLAM®1.1

MADE IN FRANCE

The PRESSLAM®1.1 is a multi-purpose, easy-to-use, automatic hot mounting press that will allow you to achieve high production levels. All parameters are accessible via a 5.7" colour touch screen. The graphic interface guides you intuitively through the different settings, which you can then store and reuse at will. It is also possible to transfer predefined hot mounting parameters via the machine's USB port. All phases are visible on the screen during the hot mounting cycle and can be modified at any time.

Each function can be adjusted separately and 4 pressurisation modes are available, along with a function reducing the amount of water used for cooling.



PRESSLAM®1.1

Easy-to-use, productive, automatic hot mounting press

Technical Data	PRESSLAM®1.1
Capacity	Ø 25,4 to Ø 50 mm
Heating system	4 x 600 W around mould
Temperature range	20 to 200°C
Heating cycle	0 to 30 min
Cooling cycle	0 to 30 min
Pressure	0 to 1,600 daN
Double mounting	yes – all diameters
Program back-up	300 with USB connexion
Pressurisation modes	4 different modes
Chamber closing	half turned cover with a safety chamber
Mould changing	Quick, without connectors- electric or hydraulic
Pre-heating mode	Yes (cleared after 6 min without manipulation)
Water saving	yes (up to 25%)
Voltage	230 V – 50 Hz single-phase
Pneumatic feed	6 to 10 bars
Dimensions W x H x D	250 x 680 x 470 mm
Weight	72 kg (depending on mould size)
Reference	60 PL110 00

Once put in service the PRESSLAM®1.1 runs a pre-heating cycle that is cleared after 6 minutes without user intervention.

Access to mould is wide open for a sample positioning and filling facility. Quick and effortless, the locking/unlocking is realised by a cover and a ¼ turn locking lever.

Exclusive safety device

The expulsion of the sample after the mounting cycle is only possible when the safety cover is located in its intermediary position. This device creates a safety chamber in which the sample is protected in case of an eventual sticking situation.



Closed | *Safe position for sample recovery* | *Open*

Embedding allows limiting edge stresses during the polishing step.

This operation will also allow you:
- In manual polishing: to facilitate the holding of the sample
- In automatic polishing: to place several samples together in a sample holder under optimum tightening conditions

MOUNTING MACHINES

The PRESSLAM®1.1 is equipped with a main heating unit which contains the removable cylinder. The standard heating unit covers diameters from 25,4 to 40 mm and a specific element is available for a 50 mm diameter.

The mounting chamber can be changed without any tools, nor electric or hydraulic connections.

It only takes a few minutes to change the complete heating unit.

The PRESSLAM®1.1 is the ideal link in your mounted sample production line. It is a compact machine that is both easy to use and easy to maintain and will allow you to increase your productivity while maintaining unrivalled flexibility.



Heating unit for mould assembly Ø 25,4 mm (1"), 30 mm, 40 mm, 1"¼ and 1"½, 50 mm and 2"



Independent cooling unit to use the PRESSLAM® 1.1 without water supply



Spacer for double mounting

Accessories

Heating unit for Ø 25.4 mm (1"), 30, 40 mm, 1"1/4 and 1"1/2	60 PL2H1 00
Heating unit for Ø 50 mm and 2"	60 PL2H2 00
Assembly mould Ø 25,4 mm or 1"	60 PL1C1 00
Assembly mould Ø 30 mm	60 PL1C2 00
Assembly mould Ø 40 mm	60 PL1C4 00
Assembly mould Ø 50 mm	60 PL1C5 00
Assembly mould Ø 1"1/4	60 PL1C2 10
Assembly mould Ø 1"1/2	60 PL1C4 10
Assembly mould Ø 2"	60 PL1C5 10
Spacer Ø 25,4 mm or 1" for double mounting	60 PL2I1 10
Spacer Ø 30 mm for double mounting	60 PL2I2 00
Spacer Ø 40 mm for double mounting	60 PL2I4 00
Spacer Ø 50 mm for double mounting	60 PL2I5 00
Spacer Ø 1"1/4 for double mounting	60 PL2I2 10
Spacer Ø 1"1/2for double mounting	60 PL2I4 10
Spacer Ø 2" for double mounting	60 PL2I5 10
Compressed air filtration kit	60 00375 90
Cooling unit	60 PL090 00

Parameters recapitulation PRESSLAM®1.1 with LAM PLAN hot mounting resins.

Resine	Heating time (min)				Cooling time (min)				Pressure (daN)				Temperature (°C)				Pressure mode
Ø mould (mm)	Ø 25	Ø 30	Ø 40	Ø 50	Ø 25	Ø 30	Ø 40	Ø 50	Ø 25	Ø 30	Ø 40	Ø 50	Ø 25	Ø 30	Ø 40	Ø 50	
Phenolic (602, 622, 632, 642)	3.5	3.5	4	5,5	3	3	3	3.5	800	1000	1200	1400	170	170	170	170	
Epoxy (633, 634) *Use the SOLILUB*	4	5	5	6.5	4	4	4	4.5	800	1000	1200	1400	180	180	180	180	
Acrylic (616,2 and 616)	4.5	5	5.5	6.5	4	4	4	4.5	800	1000	1200	1400	170	170	170	170	
Copper (604.3)	3	3	3,5	5,5	3	3	3	3.5	800	1000	1200	1400	170	170	170	170	
Phenofree *Use the SOLILUB*	3	3	4	5.5	3	3	3,5	3.5	1000	1000	1200	1400	175	175	175	175	
Graphite (617)	3	3	3.5	4.5	3	3	3	3.5	800	1000	1200	1400	170	170	170	170	

GUIDANCE



M.M. 808

For cold mounting metallographic samples under pressure





M.M. 818

Vacuum impregnation device

M.M.808

NEW

MADE IN FRANCE

M.M.808 creates a pressurized environment for polymerization to avoid bubbles in the mount without affecting the physical characteristics of the resin.

While M.M.808 can be used with all cold mounting resins, it is highly recommended to be used with transparent EPOXY RESINS 603 / 603.2 and ACRYLIC RESIN 609.

Avantage

By avoiding entrapped bubbles in transparent mounts, the visibility of the sample can be improved.

In all cold mounting resins, avoiding bubbles improve edge retention while grinding and polishing metallographic samples.

By avoiding entrapment of abrasives in bubbles, M.M.808 helps improve the polishing quality after mounting.

Additionally, using the M.M.808 unit for cold mounting eliminates the odors typical of cold mounting resins.

Technical Data	M.M.808
Pressure connection	3 to 10 bar
Nominal pressure	2 bar
Max. operating pressure	2,8 bar
Dimensions W x H x D	300 x 305 x 400 mm
Weight	8,6 kg
Inner diameter of lid opening	210 mm
Inner diameter base	225 mm
Pressure pot height to cover edge	190 mm
Reference	08 00808 20

M.M.818

NEW

Compact vacuum mounting unit for impregnation of porous materials and bubble-free mounting with epoxy resins type 603. The M.M.818 has a large capacity vacuum chamber of 160 mm diameter and is equipped with a resin distribution system. A vacuum gauge on the front panel allows the vacuum level to be monitored and the various vacuum cycles to be controlled manually.

Technical Data	M.M.818
Vacuum level	- 650 mm-Hg
Inner diameter base	160 mm
Useful height of vacuum tank	160 mm
Dimensions W x H x D	480 x 400 x 400 mm
Vacuum pump dimensions (W x H x D)	140 x 210 x 240 mm
Power supply	230 V - 50 Hz single phase
Weight	10,10 kg
Weight vacuum pump	7,25 kg
Reference	08 00818 00

PHENOFREE hot moulding resin

New phenol-free and formaldehyde-free thermosetting mounting resin

In line with its ecological commitment, LAM PLAN proposes on the market the first effective alternative to phenol metallographic mounting resins which are liable to release phenol (and/or formaldehyde) during baking.

The PHENOFREE mounting is intended for the technical mounting of all types of materials for material examinations or edge examinations. It smartly replaces the traditional phenol mounting resins with the same hardness and less shrinkage than a phenol mounting resins.

The range of PHENOFREE resins includes 3 coloured resins (grey, white and red) to make the identification of your metallographic samples easier. They are particularly adapted for the polishing of hard materials. The white Phenofree resin may prove to be in some cases a good alternative to the use of epoxy resins.

Characteristics	Qty. in kg	Ref.
PHENOFREE 1		
Grey composite powder Polyvalent, hard	2,5	06 PF010 20
	10	06 PF010 10
	25	06 PF010 50
PHENOFREE 2		
Red composite powder Polyvalent, very hard	2,5	06 PF020 20
	10	06 PF020 10
	25	06 PF020 50
PHENOFREE 3		
White composite powder Polyvalent, extra hard	2,5	06 PF030 20
	10	06 PF030 10
	25	06 PF030 50

Require the unmoulding agent SOLILUB.



Phenol-free
Formaldehyde-free

Unmoulding agent

Recommended for PHENOFREE, 633 and 634 resins.

SOLILUB

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Anti-stick powder for hot mounting process	Pot de 50 g	06 00683 00



Hot mounting resins

To respond to all metallographic control and research situations, LAM PLAN developed and tested a range of hot mounting resins. Each resin is characterised by a very specific physical and chemical properties.

EPOXY RESINS 633 AND 634



The black epoxy mounting resin is filled with glass fibres with high mineral loads. It is ideal for mountings intended for edge examinations of hard to extra hard materials thanks to its resistance to abrasion, important hardness and absence of shrinkage. The 634 is a fine powder epoxy resin, used for examination of edged samples.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
633		
Black epoxy powder, loaded with glass fibres Edges examinations Extra hardness - No shrinkage	2,5 kg	06 00633 20
	10 kg	06 00633 10
634		
Black epoxy powder, fine grains Edge examinations on complex samples High hardness - No shrinkage	2,5 kg	06 00634 20

ACRYLIC RESINS 616 AND 616.2



The acrylic resin 616 is perfectly transparent and adapted to most materials. Mainly used to view the evolution of the grinding of the sample.

Perfectly transparent with no cotton effect, the acrylic resin 616.2 is resistant to alcohol, and therefore ideal for work with alcohol-based polishing products or requiring a cleaning phase with ethanol, isopropyl alcohol or other.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
616		
Transparent acrylic powder. Visualising the sample during and after the polishing. All materials.	2,5 kg	06 00616 20
	10 kg	06 00616 10
616.2		
Transparent acrylic powder. Visualising the sample during and after the polishing. Alcohol resistant.	2,5 kg	06 06162 20
	10 kg	06 06162 10

COPPER MOUNTING RESIN 604.3



Conductive mounting resin for examinations with SEM or electrolytic etching device. A pure copper based resin of very homogeneous consistency, the conductibility of your mountings is optimised. The use of ultra-pure materials eliminates the risk of an analysis error.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Resinoid copper powder For electrolytic polishing.	2 kg	06 00604 30

GRAPHITE MOUNTING RESIN 617

Conductive phenolic mounting resin loaded with graphite (without copper and without metals or alloys) for SEM and TEM examinations.



Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Conductive black phenolic powder (graphite) For SEM examination	1,5 kg	06 00617 00

GUIDANCE

Advice on the use of LAM PLAN hot mounting resins

Material	Resin	Characteristics	Volumetric shrinkage	Color	Polymerisation time*
Composite	PHENOFREE 1 PHENOFREE 2 PHENOFREE 3	Phenol & formaldehyde Free	Low	Grey Red White	10 to 15 min
Epoxy	633	Extra hard	Very low	Black	5 to 10 min
Epoxy	634	Extra hard (fine grain)	Very low	Black	5 to 10 min
Acrylic	616	Excellent transparency	Low	Transparent	5 to 10 min
Acrylic	616.2	Transparent and alcohol resist	Low	Transparent	5 to 10 min
Copper	604.3	High conductibility	Low	Coppered	10 min
Graphite	617	Conductable	Low	Black	5 to 10 min

** Depending of the machines' characteristics*

Diagnosis and guidance for hot mounting resins

Before to begin any mounting process, the grease needs to be removed from the samples in order for the resin to adhere to the contours of the parts. Check if any burrs were committed in the cutting process. If necessary, deburr the sample's edges with an abrasive paper.

Noticed faults		Cause	Solution
Primer cracks on the sample's edges		Oversized Coated part according to the chosen mounting mould	Reduce the size of the sample or increase the size of the mounting mould
Shrinkage		Inadequate mounting resins	Choose a resin offering less shrinkage
		Insufficient heating time	Increase the temperature during the heating time
		Inadequate pressure mode and insufficient pressure	- Use the machine mode ajusting the temperature curve - Increase the mounting pressure
Resins grains visible on the faces of the sample		Insufficient pressure	Increase the pressure during the mounting cycle
		Insufficient heating time	Increase the heating time
"Smoke" visible in a transparent mounting		Wrong pressure choice	Choose a pressurisation only during the cooling cycle
		Too much resin according to the size of the sample	Limit the quantity of resin inserted in the mould or reduce the size of the mould
		Insufficient heating time	Increase the heating time
Mounting stuck in the mould		Insufficient "solilub" powder	Drop a sufficient amount of "solilub" on the machine's superior and inferior pistons
		Insufficient heating time	Increase the heating time
Bulge on top of the mounting		Insufficient cooling time	Increase the cooling time

Cold mounting resins

Mainly intended for the metallography research sector, the LAM PLAN range of cold mounting resins offers many technical and economic advantages.

The cold mounting resins are the solution for samples which do not withstand high pressure or temperature. In addition, they allow responding in a simple and efficient way to timely needs by circumventing the investment of a hot mounting press. You can achieve a large quantity of samples simultaneously while adjusting precisely the volume of mounting material and shape of the moulds.

ACRYLIC RESIN 601.2



The fluidity of this transparent mounting resin and its very low shrinkage ensure a maximum penetration ratio in cavities. It is ideal for microelectronics, optics and microsystem applications. Compatible for conventional scanning electron microscopy (SEM) examinations.

Mono-component resin easy to dose and manipulate (no loss). Polymerisation with low temperature rise in 20 minutes in the blue light device M.M.866 + 10 minutes for the surface varnish. With no disturbing odour, it is resistant to alcohol and acids..

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Transparent Acrylic Monocomponent Maximum exothermic temperature: 95°	Resin 1000 ml + varnish 100 ml set	06 00601 00
	Resin 1000 ml	06 01601 00
	Varnish 100 ml	06 01602 00

EPOXY RESIN 603



Without shrinkage

The Resin 603 is a two-component epoxy resin without CMR substance used to achieve high quality technical metallographic mountings at room temperature. This resin is the best choice when the transparency of the coating is a requirement. The resin has zero shrinkage, excellent adhesion to all kinds of materials and a very good chemical resistance.

With an ideally adjusted viscosity, the resin 603 is used to mount metallographic specimens with complex shapes, porosities, or delicate technical coatings.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Transparent Epoxy 2 liquid components Maximum exothermic temperature: 105°	Liquid 1000 ml + hardener 500 ml set	06 00603 00
	Liquid 1000 ml	06 01603 00
	Hardener 500 ml	06 02603 00

EPOXY RESIN 603.2



Fast hardening

The Resin 603.2 is a fast-curing two-component epoxy resin without CMR substance used to make technical metallographic mountings. It must be used on materials that withstand temperatures of 140°C.

This transparent resin has zero shrinkage, excellent adhesion to all kinds of materials and very good chemical resistance.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Transparent Epoxy 2 liquid components Maximum exothermic temperature: 140°	Liquid 1000 ml + hardener 500 ml set	06 00603 20
	Liquid 1000 ml	06 01603 20
	Hardener 500 ml	06 02603 20

COLD MOUNTING RESINS

METHYL-METHACRYLATE RESIN 605

Versatile, it is adapted to the majority of common materials for the fast mounting standard sample. It is possible to change the viscosity by modifying the proportion of the mixture: liquid + powder. Resistant to the principal acids used in laboratories.

Solvent free and CMR-free *(no Carcinogenic, Mutagenic, toxic to Reproduction susptences).*



CMR-free

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Green Methyl-methacrylate 2 components (powder and liquid) Maximum exothermic temperature: 108°	Powder 1 kg + catalyst 500 ml set	06 00605 00
	Catalyst 500 ml	06 00615 00
	Powder kit (10 kg) + catalyst (5 litres)	06 00605 10
	Catalyst (5 litres: pack. 2 x 2.5 litres)*	06 00615 10

POLYESTER RESIN 607

The Resin 607 is a three-component resin based on modified polyester.

This fast curing resin adheres perfectly to metal surfaces and its mechanical characteristics make it particularly effective on very hard materials.
Its very low shrinkage allows edge examinations on metallographic samples.
It is resistant to the main acids and bases used in laboratories.



Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Modified white polyester 3 components Maximum exothermic temperature: 122°	Resin kit: catalyst 500 ml + hardener 250 ml + powder 750 g	06 00607 00
	Catalyst 500 ml	06 00607 10
	Hardener 250 ml	06 00607 20
	Powder 750 g	06 00607 30

METHYL-METHACRYLATE RESIN 609

A perfectly transparent resin used for precision parts, notably those of the electrical or electronics industry. It renders the sample perfectly visible, which allows analysing precise points. It must be used with the pneumatic device M.M.808 to obtain an optimum transparency.

The methyl-methacrylate resin 609 is available in the Plastichrome version – 5 transparent colours to simplify the classification of samples.

Solvent free and CMR-free *(no Carcinogenic, Mutagenic, toxic to Reproduction susptences).*

609



Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Methyl-methacrylate Transparent 2 components (powder + liquid) Maximum exothermic temperature: 99°	Powder 1 kg + catalyst 500 ml set	06 00609 00
	Catalyst 500 ml	06 00619 00
	Powder 1 kg	06 00609 20
	Powder 10 kg + catalyst 5000 ml set	06 00609 10
	Catalyst 5000 ml (pack. 2 x 2500 ml)*	06 00619 10

609 PLASTICHROME



Characteristics	Qty.	Color	Ref.
Methyl-methacrylate Transparent coloured 2 components (powder + liquid) Maximum exothermic temperature: 99°	Powder 1 kg + Catalyst 500 ml set	BLUE	06 0071B 00
		YELLOW	06 0071J 00
		ORANGE	06 0071O 00
		RED	06 0071R 00
		GREEN	06 0071V 00

** Packaging related to transport restrictions*



METHYL-METHACRYLATE RESIN 665

NEW

Cold setting resin for sample recovery.

Mounting is a step in metallographic sample preparation which enables samples to be ground and polished more ergonomically. Embedding the sample in a resin is usually irreversible and recovering the sample (if necessary) after embedding proves almost impossible.

Resin 665 is a cold mounting resin that has the unique ability to dissolve in acetone. This ability is transformed into a sustainable functionality to recover metallographic specimens after mounting. After metallographic processing of costly materials such as noble metals, it is often important from an economic and technical perspective to recover the samples from the mounting resin.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Modified green polyester 2 components (Powder + Liquid) Maximum exothermic temperature: 112°	Powder 1 kg + catalyst 500 ml set	06 00665 00
	Catalyst 500 ml	06 02665 00
	Powder 1 kg	06 01665 00

Advice on the use of LAM PLAN cold resins

Material	Resin	Characteristics	Volumetrical shrinkage	T°*	Color	Polymerisation
Acrylic	**601.2**	Liquid monocomponent Low heating	Very low	95°C	Transparent	Curing < 20 min in the blue lightening device +10 min for the varnish
Epoxy	**603**	Without shrinkage	Non-existent if used with pressure device M.M.808	105°C	Transparent	Curing 10 hours
	603.2	Fast curing excellent adhesion	Non-existent	140°C	Transparent	Curing 2 hours
Methyl methacrylate	**605**	Versatility	1 %	108°C	Green	Fast Curing < 10 min
Modified polyester	**607**	Hardness	Very Low (<0,2%)	122°C	Beige	Fast Curing < 15 min
Methyl methacrylate	**609**	Excellent transparency if used with pressure device M.M.808	1 %	99°C	Transparent = colourless + 5 colours (series Plastichrome)	Fast Curing < 10 min
Methyl methacrylate	**665**	Soluble resin	Correct	112°C	Green	Fast Curing < 15 min

* Peak exothermic temperatures during polymerisation for a 40 g sample of resin at 20°C

GUIDANCE

Procedure for cold mounting

Keep the thin samples on the slice. Mix the resin components in the indicated proportions. Mix gently to avoid creating air bubbles. Pour the resin into the mould to the desired level and allow to cure in the open air or in an M.M.808 pressure vessel to remove any bubbles or pores. To limit heating and shrinkage, fill the mould in successive layers.

Resin	Blending proportions
601.2	1 liquid + 1 varnish. Apply the varnish on top of the coating 20 minutes after polymerisation in the M.M.866 device
603	2 volums of powder for 1 volume of liquid
603.2	2 volums of powder for 1 volume of liquid
605	2 volums of powder for 2 volumes of liquid 1 and 1 volume of liquid 2
607	3 volums of powder for 2 volume of liquid
609	2 volums of powder for 1 volume of liquid
665	2 volums of powder for 1 volume of liquid

GUIDANCE

Polymerisation lamp M.M.866

The blue light polymerisation device enables you to speed up the polymerisation process of the 601.2 resin. (20 minutes)



Designation	Characteristics	Ref.
Blue light mounting device	Solar energy collector for light-curing resins. Equipped with a timer (3 positions): 5 min. 10 min. and continual.	08 00866 10

ISOFORCE

NEW

The ISOFORCE device allows flattening of embedded samples in a central pressure sample holder. Homogeneous pressure is applied to each sample via a pneumatic cylinder. The operation is carried out in complete safety thanks to the duel control system.



Designation	Characteristics	Ref.
ISOFORCE	Ø 210 mm	60 MLISI 210
	Ø 160 mm	60 MLISI 160

Moulds with removal bottom

Mainly used with the transparent mounting resins (601.2, 609, 603 & 603.2).



Type	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
681	5	25	06 00681 10
	5	30	06 00681 20
	5	32	06 00681 30
	5	40	06 00681 40

Flexible rectangular cold mounting moulds

Specifically, for cold mounting resin, adapted to complex and nonstandard shapes, many dimensions available, made of a flexible material to facilitate mould removal (Not recommended for EPOXY resins).



Type	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
Flexible 670	5	70 x 30 x 40	06 00670 10
	5	100 x 42 x 30	06 00670 20
	5	120 x 50 x 30	06 00670 30
	5	100 x 70 x 30	06 00670 40
Flexible 670 4 pieces set	1	70 x 30 x 40	06 00670 00
	1	100 x 42 x 30	
	1	120 x 50 x 30	
	1	100 x 70 x 30	

Any other dimensions on request.



Flexible cylindrical cold mounting moulds

Available in all standard diameters for central and individual pressure sample holders, made of a flexible material to facilitate mould removal.
(For an intensive use of the EPOXY 603 resin, it is preferable to use moulds with removable bottoms).

Type	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
Flexible 625	5	Ø 25	06 00625 00
Flexible 630	5	Ø 30	06 00630 00
Flexible 632	5	Ø 32	06 00632 00
Flexible 640	5	Ø 40	06 00640 00
Flexible 650	5	Ø 50	06 00650 00
Flexible 660	5	Ø 60	06 00660 00



Universal sample-holder mould Series 610

The LAM PLAN universal sample-holder is a smart and economical system which combines the functions of both mould and sample-holder for cold mounting processes using any kind of cold liquid resin.

See details page ACCESSORIES FOR POLISHING MACHINES.



Cups and spatulas

Paper cups and wooden spatulas to mix cold mounting resins.

Characteristics	Qty.	Capacity	Ref.
Paper cups	200	200 ml	06 00696 00
Set: cups and spatulas	400 cups 400 spatulas		06 00698 00

Micro engraver

To mark and identify samples.



M.M.886

Characteristics	Ref.
Speed 0-20 000 rpm Clamping jaw: Ø 1,58 mm - Ø 2,35 mm - Ø 3,175 mm	10 88630 00

ACCESSORIES

Charge element for resin

The Voluma spheres are ceramic balls used as sole or base. They allow increasing the hardness of the mounting resins and decrease their shrinkage in order to reduce fallen edge effects. They are adapted to all types of hot and cold mounting resins; available in various colours to personalize samples..

VOLUMA SPHERES



Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
3-colour set	3 bottles of 250 cc	06 007SV 00
Blue	250 cc	06 007SV 20
Ivory	250 cc	06 007SV 30
Red	250 cc	06 007SV 10

Dye

EPOCHROME POWDER

NEW



Fluorescent contrast dye to be mixed with clear mounting resins, highlights porosity and micro-cracks. Requires the use of filters on the microscope for optimal results. The wave-length at maximum absorbance is 438-440 nm.

Mainly used with LAM PLAN 603 and 603.2 epoxy resins.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
EPOCHROME powder dye	20 g pot	06 0EPCH 00

Unmoulding agent

SOLILUB



Recommended for PHENOFREE, 633 and 634 resins.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Anti-stick powder for hot mounting process	50 g pot	06 00683 00

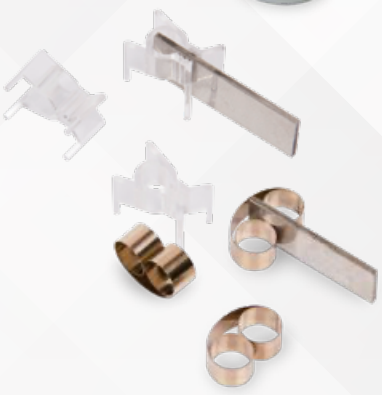
Blade-holders



For the vertical positioning of thin sections, to use of could mounting resin.

Type	Qty.	Thickness in mm	Ref.
Blade-holder series 690	100	1	06 00690 10
Blade-holder series 691	100	2	06 00690 20
Blade-holder series 692	100	3	06 00690 30

Holding clips



Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
CLIPS TYPE 3		
Holding plastic, raised clips to use with cold mounting resin.	100	06 00694 00
CLIPS TYPE 5		
Holding clips type 5 metal clips to use with hot mounting resin.	100	06 00693 00

PREPOLISHING & POLISHING



PREPOLISHING MACHINE

RECTILAM®2.0

MADE IN FRANCE

When the prepolishing phase demands a high level of effectiveness and precision the RECTILAM®2.0 is the answer. This machine is particularly productive in the preparation of coated or raw samples by high speed prepolishing. Several parts can be installed on the central pressure sample holder. Large parts can also be treated individually.

The principle of high speed prepolishing on stone enables significant material removal and unrivalled flatness without rounding the edges.

The single block design and rigidity of the RECTILAM®2.0 avoids vibration which is detrimental to the surface condition. In order to ensure significant and even removal of material, a reconditioning system automatically follows each stage of polishing.

The prepolishing system and the sample holder are connected to the same mechanical arm which guarantees precision.

The RECTILAM®2.0 is supplied with an integral security hood. The assembly includes a closed-circuit lubricating filtration system integrated into the machine as well as a spray-tap for cleaning.

RECTILAM®2.0
Automatic flat prepolishing machine

Prepolishing of large raw samples.



Prepolishing of coated samples, mounted on a central pressure sample holder.



Grinding and prepolishing are crucial steps in the preparation of a metallographic sample.
It is the quality of these steps which will condition and optimise the rest of the process.

At the end of the prepolishing step, the sample's aspect must be uniform and regular without any alteration of the inherent flatness or the material.

PREPOLISHING MACHINE



The RECTILAM®2.0's unique feature is its 2 axis principle.

The Z axis deals with the motorised rise and fall of the reconditioning tool and the pressurisation of the sample carrier.

The R axis enables precise positioning of the sample holder in relation to the grinding wheel in order to make to most of the available abrasion surface.

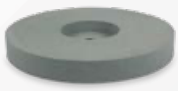
During the start cycle the starting point of the sample/grinding wheel is automatic. The stock removal is continuously managed. The real-time display shows the operator if the rectification settings entered are appropriate.

All parameters are managed and clearly shown on the 5.7'' touchscreen with graphic display.

Technical data	RECTILAM®2.0
Grinding wheel diameter	Ø 356 mm
Control	By 5.7 inch touchscreen and joystick
Grinding wheel speed	1000 to 3000 tr/min.
Sample holder speed	20 to 150 tr/min.
Applied force	10 to 550 N
Sample holder size	Ø 210 mm max
Conditioning wheel specifications	Configurable pass depth and diamond feed rate
In cycle reconditioning mode	Automatic - customisable frequencies
Stock removal range	0,1 mm to 1 mm
Measurement precision	0,02 mm
Work zone lighting	Enclosed LED
Body	Powder-coated steel
Grinding wheel motor power	3,8 kW
Sample holder motor power	0,25 kW
Noise level	70 dB
Tension	400 V-50 Hz three-phase + neutral
Dimensions W x H x D	900 x 1620 x 1000 mm (H. cover open : 1850 mm
Weight	450 kg
Reference	60 RL200 00

Accessories

Grinding wheel AL_2O_3 - GRAIN 60 - Ø 355 mm	05 M0060 80
Grinding wheel SiC - GRAIN 150 - Ø 355 mm	05 M0150 80



05 M0060 80



05 M0150 80

The 5.7 inch touch screen





SMARTLAM®2.0

The most versatile manual polishing machine

SMARTLAM®2.0

MADE IN FRANCE

The SMARTLAM®2.0 is a compact, single plate polishing machine that gives you a wide range of possibilities both in manual and semi-automatic polishing. Ergonomic and easy-to-use, the SMARTLAM®2.0 is entirely controlled by a colour touch screen equipped with an intuitive interface. The internal memory can store 9 programs that can be exported via the USB port.

The power of the bidirectional rotation, variable-speed, constant -torque motor and the possibility to use plates with a diameter from 200 to 300 mm are exclusive assets that will allow you to face up to all situations encountered in metallographic research polishing.

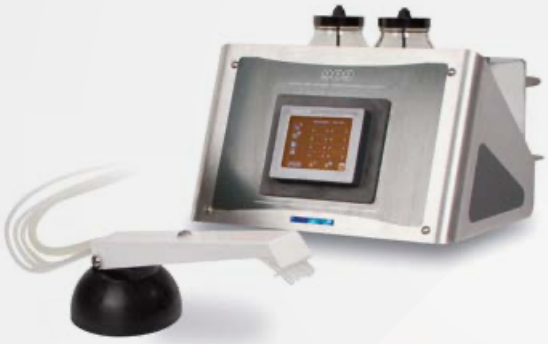
Evolutive

Thanks to the mechanical pressure head option SPRINGLAM® and the central-pressure holders but also use of the M.M. 909 M programmable dosing unit slaved to the machine, you will have a very efficient, semi-automatic polishing system.

Options: SPRINGLAM® pressure head to use the SMARTLAM® as a semi-automatic polisher

- Variable pressure thanks to the 0- 250 N spring
- Attachment system for central pressure sample-holder
- Sample-holder Ø 119 mm 6 alveolus water drops for Ø 20 to 32 mm

909 M DOSING UNIT



M.M. 909 M dosing unit technical data

Distribution system	Distribution of 3 different liquids
Controls	Touch screen
Pumps	3 peristaltic pumps, with 1 outlet to drive an external pump
Electrical power supply	230 v single-phase 50 Hz
Dosing / machine communication	1 x 24 V input for machine servoing
Option	Replacement of a standard peristaltic pump by a high flow rate pump for high-viscosity products
Reference	08 00799 10

Easy cleaning: spinning function, removable water input, easy tank removal





Technical data	SMARTLAM®2.0
Plate Capacity	Ø 200 to 300 mm
Body	Steel, coated with epoxy paint
Bowl	Removable resin basin for easy cleaning
Controls	3,5" touch screen to control the machine: start/stop, timer, speed and direction of plate, water solenoid valve
Plate rotation speed	Variable from 20 to 650 rpm
Rotation	Clockwise / counter-clockwise
Programming	Loads 9 programs
Connection	Slave connector for dosing unit
Water inlet	Removable pipe with flow-rate adjustment and safety solenoid valve
Power max	0,75 kW
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz single-phase
Dimensions W x H x D	450 x 300 x 650 mm
Weight	30 kg
Reference	60 SL200 00

SMARTLAM®3.0

With the SMARTLAM®3.0, LAM PLAN proposes an economic solution in terms of automatic pre-polishing and polishing of metallographic samples.

The SMARTLAM®3.0 is equipped with a new specific motorised head, composed with a 3 cells sample-holder and an individual pneumatic pressure system.

The moto reducer group has a high torque, the speed and the rotation can be set. The individual pneumatic pressure system handled by the electronic proportional valve, assures a great polishing regularity. The pressure applied per sample goes from 5 to 60 N.

The SMARTLAM®3.0 uses the reliable and proven base of the SMARTLAM®2.0 from which it conserves all the assets for a manual use (activation/deactivation of the sample holder head with the touch screen). The plate's speed and rotation can be set from 20 to 650 rpm.

For more efficiency, you can connect the M.M. 909 M automatic dosing unit to your SMARTLAM® 3.0 and benefit of a very economic and competitive set.

The automatic motorised head compactness is due to its strategically placed power supply on the side of the machine. The head rotates to free the workspace and allows the easy change of the polishing support and the cleaning of the plate and bowl.

All the functions accomplished by the machine or the head are controlled by the screen. The programs can be stored in the intern memory.

NEW : motorised head guidance to facilitate up/down manoeuvres and increase rigidity for better sample flatness.

Retrofit kit available: Réf. 60 SL220 20

Technical data	SMARTLAM®3.0
Plate Capacity	Ø 200 to 300 mm
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Bowl	Removable resin basin for easy cleaning
Controls	3,5" touch screen to control the machine: start/stop, timer, speed and direction of plate, water solenoid valve
Plate rotation speed	Variable from 20 to 650 rpm
Rotation	Clockwise / counter-clockwise
Programming	Loads 9 programs
Connection	Slave connector for dosing unit
Water inlet	Removable pipe with flow-rate adjustment and safety solenoid valve
Power max	0,75 kW
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz single-phase
Pneumatic feed	6 bars, filtered 50 µm
Dimensions W x H x D	580 x 570 x 670 mm
Weight	65 kg
Reference	60 SL220 00



Friendly interface with large 3,5 " touch screen

SMARTLAM® 3.0

Individual pressure semi-automatic polishing machine

Technical data of the head

Capacity	3 samples Ø 25,4 to 50 mm (on Ø 200 mm plate 3 samples Ø 30 mm max.)
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Controls	Colour touch screen (3"): controls the machine and the head
Sample holder rotation speed	Variable from 10 to 150 rpm
Rotation	Clockwise / counter-clockwise
Pressure	Individual, pneumatic, variable from 5 to 60 N
Programming	Loads 9 programs
Power max	Moto reducer with high torque
Positioning	Manual, with indexable handle
Positioning and locking in height	Manual, raising/lowering of the head with a lever, locking with knobe

NEW





MASTERLAM® 1.0

Automatic polishing machine with central pressure, oscillating head* and stock removal control*

** Optional equipment available*



Options

Dosing unit DISTRILAM (4 circuits)	60 MLD00 00
Oscillation function	
Stock removal control system	60 ML10S C0
Transparent secured housing for MASTERLAM®	60 MLEP0 00
Filtering / sedimentation 60 L tank, recirculation pump	60 A0029 00
Filtering / decantation 60 L tank	60 A0029 90

Accessories (See next page)



MASTERLAM®1.0

MADE IN FRANCE

Automatic, single-plate Ø 250 to 300 mm polishing machine with bidirectional rotation and variable speed. Touch screen controls, intuitive and user friendly interface, MASTERLAM® machines are equipped with the best programming, parameter storage and export technologies. Control of the 4-circuit DISTRILAM® dosing unit directly integrated.

The MASTERLAM®1.0 is equipped with a powerful central-pressure head, bidirectional rotation, variable speed and pressure. The distinctive feature of this polishing head is the oscillation function with oscillation configurable both for amplitude and frequency.

The use of the oscillating head will allow you to achieve unrivalled levels of performance and versatility: it improves the quality of flatness, increases the stock removable and the service life of polishing supports (uniform wear due to the use of the entire surface of the plate.)

La MASTERLAM®1.0 with the oscillation option, is particularly efficient for polishing large-sized samples and for superfinishing of mechanical components, prototypes or micro-series.

A stock removal control system with an automatic "stop at measurement" function is also available (accurate to 0,02 mm).

The MASTERLAM®1.0 is a high-performance machine intended for intensive use such as in-production inspections.

Technical data	MASTERLAM®1.0
Plate Capacity	Ø 250 to 300 mm
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Bowl	Removable, in resin, to ease cleaning
Controls	Touch screen (5,7")
Plate rotation speed	Variable from 20 to 650 rpm Bidirectional rotation
Head's speed	Variable from 10 to 150 rpm bidirectional rotation
Applicable load	5 to 400 N central pressure
Capacity	Sample size in central pressure 6 x Ø 40 mm
Head oscillation function	Adjustable speed and amplitude (optional)
Stock removal control function	Stock removal measuring system with automatic stop, accurate to 0.02 mm (optional)
Workspace lightening	LED
Water inlet	Removable pipe, with flow rate adjustment and safety solenoid valve
Programming	60 storable programs, USB connector to backup programs and Ethernet port for networking
Cumulative machine power	1.1 kW
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz single phase
Pneumatic feed	6 bars
Dimensions W x H x D	550 x 670 x 670 mm
Weight	80 kg
Reference	60 ML100 00

MASTERLAM®3.0

MADE IN FRANCE

Automatic, single plate Ø 250 to 300 mm polishing machine, bidirectional rotation and variable speed.

This machine has all the functions that make the MASTERLAM® range outstand and on this model a specific new combo-head. The MASTERLAM®3.0 is the metallographic polishing machine without concession. Polishing can be carried out with central pressure or individual pressure and can be equipped with a stock removal measuring system.

The MASTERLAM®3.0 is based on the same technology as the MASTERLAM®1.0 with, in this configuration, a powerful central and individual pressure head equipped with 6 pistons.

Changing sample holders is quick and the pressure mode is controlled directly on the screen without having to touch the head, thus, you can switch from one pressure mode to another in a few seconds.





Central pressure mode



Individual pressure mode

MASTERLAM® 3.0

Automatic polishing machine with central and individual pressure

Technical data	MASTERLAM®3.0
Plate Capacity	Ø 250 to 300 mm
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Bowl	Removable resin bowl for easy cleaning
Controls	Touch screen (5,7")
Plate rotation speed	Variable from 20 to 650 rpm Bidirectional rotation
Head's speed	Variable from 10 to 150 rpm bidirectional rotation
Applicable load	5 to 400 N central pressure 5 to 100 N individual pressure
Capacity	Sample size 6 X Ø 40 mm Sample size 1 - 6 X Ø 50 mm
Workspace lightening	LED
Water inlet	Removable pipe, with flow rate adjustment and safety solenoid valve
Programming	60 storable programs, USB connector to backup programs and Ethernet port for networking
Cumulative machine power	1.1 kW
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz single phase
Pneumatic feed	6 bars
Dimensions W x H x D	550 x 670 x 670 mm
Weight	85 kg
Reference	60 ML300 00

Options

Dosing unit DISTRILAM (4 circuits)	60 MLD00 00
Stock removal control system	60 ML30S C0
Transparent secured housing for MASTERLAM®	60 MLEP0 00
Filtering / sedimentation 60 L tank, recirculation pump	60 A0029 00
Filtering / decantation 60 L tank	60 A0029 90



60 MLD00 00



60 MLEP0 00



60 A0029 00

Accessories for MASTERLAM® 1.0 and 3.0

Aluminium removable plate Ø 250 mm
Aluminium removable plate Ø 300 mm
Sample-holder: CP (central pressure) and IP (Individual pressure)



Aluminium plate



IP sample-holder



CP sample-holder

Ø 160 mm central pressure sample holder for eccentric restriction of non-embedded complex geometric parts.

06 MLC60 00

NEW





MASTERLAM®1.1

MADE IN FRANCE

Automatic single-plate Ø 350 to 400 mm polishing machine, bidirectional rotation and variable speed.

The MASTERLAM®1.1 is a central pressure machine. It is equipped with a 2,2 Kw main motor, a 250 W head motor and applicable pressure may reach 450 N.

Using the oscillating head allows you to make use the entire surface of the 350 or 400 mm diameter plate: the quality of flatness is improved, stock removal is increased and the service life of polishing supports is increased (uniform wear due to use of the entire surface of the plate.)

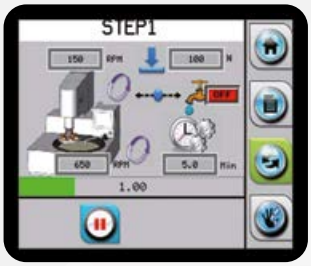
The specific capacities of the MASTERLAM®1.1 allow it to cope with most difficult applications, particularly in terms of large polishing surfaces where the torque and required pressure exceed the capabilities of standard equipment.

MASTERLAM®1.1

Large diameter, automatic polishing machine with central pressure and motorised oscillating head



DISTRILAM dosing unit programming integrated to the machine's commands in the full range of MASTERLAM® machines.



Possibility of changing parameters while the machine is working: pressure, speed, time and dosage (except the rotation.)

Options

Dosing unit DISTRILAM®	60 MLD00 00
Filtering / sedimentation 60 L tank, recirculation pump	60 A0029 00
Filtering / decantation 60 L tank	60 A0029 90
Transparent secured housing for the MASTERLAM®1.1	60 MLEP1 00



60 MLD00 00



60 MLEP1 00



60 A0029 00

Technical data	MASTERLAM®1.1
Plates Capacity	Ø 350 to 400 mm
Body	Steel coated with epoxy paint
Bowl	Removable, in resin, to ease cleaning
Controls	Touch screen (5,7")
Plate rotation speed	Variable from 20 to 650 rpm Bidirectional rotation
Head's speed	Variable from 10 to 150 rpm bidirectional rotation
Applicable load	5 to 450 N central pressure
Capacity	Sample size 6 X Ø 60 mm
Oscillating head (option)	Adjustable speed and amplitude
Workspace lightening	LED
Water inlet	Removable pipe, with flow rate adjustment and safety solenoid valve
Programming	60 storable programs, USB connector to backup programs and Ethernet port for networking
Motor power	2.2 kW
Head motor power	250 W
Voltage	230 V - 50 Hz single phase (25A)
Pneumatic feed	6 bars
Dimensions W x H x D	800 x 597 x 712 mm
Weight	110 kg
Reference	60 ML110 00

Dosing unit DISTRILAM®

MADE IN FRANCE

The automatic dosing unit DISTRILAM® is directly controlled via the touch screen on the machine through a RS 232 connector. It is instantly recognised by all the MASTERLAM® polishing devices as the control program is already programmed in the machines. It is equipped with 4 circuits composed of 3 standard peristaltic pumps for an accurate dosage of diamond liquids, and 1 high flow rate peristatic pump for the dosage of the lubricant or the colloidal silica abrasive. It works without compressed air nor electric wiring.

The automatic dosing unit DISTRILAM® is an indispensable accessory for an automatic use of the MASTERLAM®.

This device is the guarantee of a reproducible process and an economic use of the fluids.

It contains: a dosing unit, a machine connection, a 4 ways distribution nozzle on magnetic leg and 4 plastic bottles.

DISTRILAM®



3 standard pumps and 1 high flow rate pump

Technical data	DISTRILAM®
Dimensions L x H x P	170 x 205 x 200 mm
Reference	60 MLD00 00

Transparent protective housing

The secured housing is a totally transparent protection compatible with the full range of MASTERLAM®.

Its opening stops all movements of the machine*, it offers an integral protection complying with the 2006/42/ CE and 2004/108/CE standards. The housing's design preserves the accessibility of the plate and does not clutter the workspace.

The touch screen is located outside of the secured zone; therefore, the commands are permanently accessible.

For the MASTERLAM®1.0 and 3.0 the touch screen control panel is located on the right, a 195 mm space needs to be foreseen in addition to the machine width.

**However, the transparent secured housing authorises the plate rotation in the manual mode.*







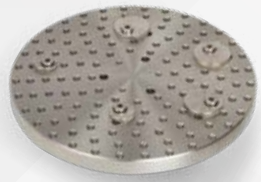
Technical data	Housing for MASTERLAM® 1.0 et 3.0
Required space	Width 770 mm - Height 910 mm
Reference	60 MLEP0 00
Technical data	**Housing for MASTERLAM® 1.1**
Required space	Width 880 mm - Height 910 mm
Reference	60 MLEP1 00

Accessories for polishing machines













Designation	Ref.	SMARTLAM® 2.0	SMARTLAM® 3.0	MASTERLAM® 1.0	MASTERLAM® 3.0	MASTERLAM® 1.1
PLATES AND SUPPORTS						
Aluminium plate Ø 200 mm	08 8270100	✔	✔			
Aluminium plate Ø 230 mm	08 8270200	✔	✔			
Aluminium plate Ø 250 mm	08 8270300	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Aluminium plate Ø 300 mm	08 8270400	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Aluminium plate Ø 400 mm	08 8270600					✔
Metal clamping ring for Ø 200 mm plate	60 SL00290	✔	✔			
Metal clamping ring for Ø 230 mm plate	60 SL00190	✔	✔			
Metal clamping ring for Ø 250 mm plate	60 SL00490	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Metal clamping ring for Ø 300 mm plate	60 SL00690	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Metal clamping ring for Ø 305 mm plate	60 SL00790	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Tank reducer SMARTLAM® for Ø 200 mm plate	60 ML08090	✔	✔			
Tank reducer SMARTLAM® for Ø 230 mm plate	60 ML08290	✔	✔			
Tank reducer SMARTLAM® for Ø 250 mm plate	60 ML08190	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Anti-splash ring pour MASTERLAM® & SMARTLAM®2.0	60 ML08091	✔		✔	✔	
SAMPLE HOLDERS AND ACCESSORIES						
CP sample holder Ø 119 mm with 6 x Ø 20 to 32 mm water drop cells	06MLP0200	✔*				
CP sample holder Ø 160 mm with 6 x Ø 20 to 40 mm water drop cells	06MLC1000	✔*		✔	✔	
CP sample holder Ø 160 mm 9 x Ø 30 mm	06MLC3000	✔*		✔	✔	
CP sample holder Ø 160 mm 6 x Ø 40 mm	06MLC4000	✔*		✔	✔	
CP sample holder Ø 160 mm 5 x Ø 50 mm	06MLC5000	✔*		✔	✔	
CP sample holder Ø 160 mm with 3 x rectangular 40 x 70 mm	06MLC1200	✔*		✔	✔	
CP sample holder Ø 160 mm with 6 x rectangular 25 x 34 mm	06MLC1400	✔*		✔	✔	
CP sample holder Ø 210 mm without cavity	06MLC0100					✔
IP sample holder Ø 160 mm 6 x Ø 50 mm	06MLI1000				✔	
Sample holder Ø 160 mm for irregular parts	06MLC6000			✔	✔	✔
Kit 6 x Ø 40 mm reducer rings	06MLIK500				✔	
Kit 6 x Ø 30 mm reducer rings	06MLIK200				✔	
Kit 6 x Ø 25,4 mm reducer rings	06MLIK110				✔	
Kit 6 x 1-1/4" reducer rings	06MLIK310				✔	
Kit 6 x 1-1/2" reducer rings	06MLIK410				✔	
Kit 3 x Ø 40 mm reducer rings	06SLIK500		✔			
Kit 3 x Ø 30 mm reducer rings	06SLIK200		✔			
Kit 3 x Ø 25,4 mm reducer rings	06SLIK110		✔			
Kit 3 x 1-1/4" reducer rings	06SLIK310		✔			
Kit 3 x 1-1/2" reducer rings	06SLIK410		✔			
Levelling plate for CP sample holder Ø 160 mm - 3 mm depth	06MLP0100				✔	✔
Levelling plate for CP sample holder Ø 119 mm - 3 mm depth	06MLP0200	✔*	✔			
DISTRIBUTORS						
Automatic dosing unit DISTRILAM® for MASTERLAM®	60 MLD00 00			✔	✔	✔
Automatic dosing unit M.M. 909 M for SMARTLAM®	080079910	✔*	✔			

** SMARTLAM® 2.0 equipped with the SPRINGLAM®*

Diaphragm compressor

Diaphragm compressor for laboratories that are not equipped with a compressed air network. Silent operating.

Flow	Pressure	Dim. W x H x P	Ref.
50 l/min	8 bar	330 x 500 x 330 mm	60 COM00 00



Pressure regulator filter kit for compressed air

Indispensable to preserve the machines from impurities. Compatible with: CUTLAM®4.0 and CUTLAM®5.0, PRESSLAM®1.1, SMARTLAM®3.0, MASTERLAM®1.0/1.1/3.0.

Ref. : 60 00375 90



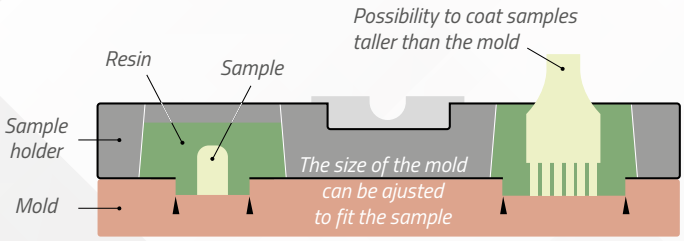
Universal sample-holder mould

The LAM PLAN universal sample-holder mould is a smart and economical system which combines the functions of both mounting mould and sample-holder for cold mounting processes using any kind of liquid resin. This system has been developed as two removable parts: the metallic universal sample-holder with non-stick coating and a special silicon based flexible mould to embed your cold mounting samples.

Use

The 610 sample holder can be used on both automatic and semi-automatic machines. It is directly compatible with the SMARTLAM®2.0 fitted with the SPRINGLAM® pressure arm. An adaptor kit is available for use with an automatic machine with motorised head.







Position-tracing line to remove and replace coated item

SERIE 610

Designation	Ref.	SMARTLAM® option SPRINGLAM® 2.0	MASTERLAM® 1.0 and 3.0
Ø 110 mm with 6 x Ø 28 mm cells	06 00612 20	Ø 200 mm	
Ø 145 mm 3 moulds 6 included cells 6 x Ø 40, 6 x Ø 35 and 6 x Ø 32 mm	06 00614 10	Ø 250 - 300 mm	Ø 250 - 300 mm
Ø 145 mm with 3 moulds 6 included cells 6 x Ø 30, 6 x Ø 25 and 6 x Ø 20 mm	06 00614 20	Ø 250 - 300 mm	Ø 250 - 300 mm
Ø 145 mm with moulds 3 x Ø 50 mm cells	06 00614 30	Ø 250 - 300 mm	Ø 250 - 300 mm
Ø 145 mm with 2 moulds 3 included rectangular cells 3 x 30 x 55 mm and 3 x 18 x 55 mm	06 00614 40	Ø 250 - 300 mm	Ø 250 - 300 mm
Ø 160 mm with mould 6 x Ø 36 mm cells	06 00612 40	Ø 250 - 300 mm	Ø 250 - 300 mm
Ø 160 mm with mould 10 x Ø 28 mm cells	06 00612 50	Ø 300 mm	Ø 300 mm
Universal sample holder ADAPTOR KIT for MASTERLAM®1.0 and 3.0	06 K0010 00		✔

In order to use the universal sample-holders with the SMARTLAM®2.0, the machine must be fitted with a SPRINGLAM® pressure arm. The universal sample-holders are not compatible with the individual pressure.

SPRINGLAM presure arm for SMARTLAM®2.0





Adhesive disc on FAS®2 support

Fixing accessories

The discs and plates FAS®2, FMS®, X LAM®, FIX LAM® and XLAM 4 allow you to easily fix all your discs whether self-adhesive or not, for simplified manipulation.

FAS®2 DISCS

The solution for adhesive fixing

The FAS®2 facilitates the sticking and unsticking of all self-adhesive supports (abrasive papers, grinding and polishing discs). It avoids the time consumming cleaning of plates dirtied by glue remains whenever a self-adhesive disc is removed.

The patented material comprising the FAS®2 system allows combining the softness and regularity of the abrasion of a flexible coating with the inherent flatness obtained with a metal support.

Available in 2 versions:

- **FAS®2:** rigid self-adhesive, fixed to your machine's plate, available in all diameters, its low thickness (1 mm) guarantees the initial inherent flatness of the master plate.
- **FAS®2-M:** suitable for machines equipped with magnetic base plates or when the LAM PLAN FMS disc is used. The FAS®2-M has 2 usable sides, it is therefore reversible, when one side is damaged the other can be used.





Characteristics	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
FAS®2			
Self-adhesive backside	1	200	05 FAS20 20
	1	250	05 FAS20 40
	1	300	05 FAS20 50
	1	400	05 FAS20 80
FAS®2-M			
Magnetic backside	1	200	05 FAS2M 20
	1	250	05 FAS2M 40
	1	300	05 FAS2M 50
	1	400	05 FAS2M 80

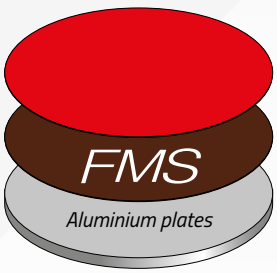
FMS® PLATES AND DISCS

The fixing system by magnetic attachment.

The FMS® magnetic disc sticks to all type of support plates. It is also available in an FMS plate and adapts to all existing machines.



Magnetic CAMEO® DISK



Characteristics	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
FMS® DISCS			
Self-adhesive backside	1	200	08 82801 10
	1	230	08 82802 10
	1	250	08 82803 10
	1	300	08 82804 10
	1	400	08 82807 10
FMS® PLATES			
Aluminium plate equipped with a FMS® adaptable disc on polishing machine	1	200	08 82801 00
	1	230	08 82802 00
	1	250	08 82803 00
	1	300	08 82804 00
	1	400	08 82807 00

FIX LAM® DISCS AND PLATES

The repositionable adhesive system.

The FIX LAM® allows you to maintain non-adhesive abrasive papers thanks to a repositionable adhesive surface.
- FIX LAM®: adhesive backside.
- FIX LAM®-M: magnetic backside.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
FIX LAM® DISCS			
Adhesive backside	5	200	05 40000 20
	5	230	05 40000 30
	5	250	05 40000 40
	5	300	05 40000 60
FIX LAM®-M DISCS			
Magnetic backside	5	200	05 4000M 20
	5	230	05 4000M 30
	5	250	05 4000M 40
	5	300	05 4000M 60



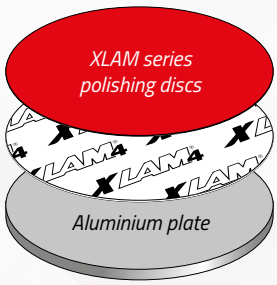
XLAM 4 NEW

New fixing for polishing discs Serie X.

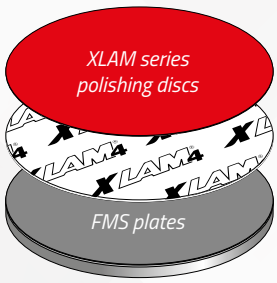
The XLAM 4 is an innovative product for fixing non-self adhesive polishing discs on metallographic polishing machines by contact. The XLAM 4 is a thin disc to be fixed on the machine plate. Its special surface enables the adherence of XLAM series discs without self adhesive, so polishing supports are quickly and effortlessly interchangeable. Polishing discs can easily be stored and reused.
The XLAM 4 enables easy transition between the different polishing steps and so reduces the time needed for sample preparation.

Characteristics	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
XLAM 4			
Adhesive backside	1	200	04 XLAM4 20
	1	250	04 XLAM4 40
	1	300	04 XLAM4 50
	1	400	04 XLAM4 80
XLAM 4-M			
Magnetic backside	1	200	04 XLAM4M20
	1	250	04 XLAM4M40
	1	300	04 XLAM4M50
	1	400	04 XLAM4M80

Examples of implementation adhesive version



Examples of implementation magnetic version



Applications table

GUIDANCE

Your machine is equipped with		Compatible supports
Aluminium plate	Magnetic plate	
FIX LAM®	FIX LAM®-M	**Non-adhesive abrasive paper**
FAS®2	FAS®2-M	**Self-adhesive CAMEO DISK® - Self-adhesive abrasive paper - Self-adhesive polishing cloth**
FMS®	-	**Magnetic CAMEO DISK® - Magnetic polishing cloth**
XLAM 4	-	**Magnetic CAMEO DISK®**
XLAM 4	XLAM 4-M	**Polishing disc XLAM series**

Extend the service life of your discs thanks to the discs and plates storage system.

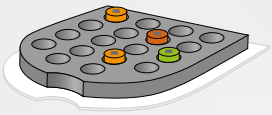


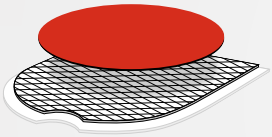
BOX LAM® 300

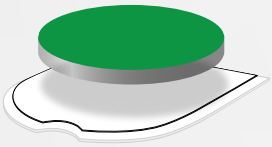
The BOX LAM® 300 allows storing discs and plates, up to Ø 300mm. Delivered with 10 sliding aluminium shelves, which may be equipped, among others, with a foam template to store your samples. The large transparent cover and the shelf arrangement allow an optimum visibility of the stored products.

Characteristics	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
Storage for 10 discs or plate up to Ø 300 mm and storage for samples (according to options)	1	W 400 x H 470 x D 490	08 BL300 00

BOX LAM® 300 accessories







Characteristics	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
FOAM TEMPLATE			
Storage template for samples, self-adhesive foam	2	W 320 x H 10 x D 330	08 BL300 20
"DIAMOND" PLEXIGLASS SHELF			
Self-adhesive diamond tip plexiglas shelf specially studied for the storage of adhesive discs	2	W 320 x H 2 x D 330	08 BL300 40
PVC PROTECTION			
Self-adhesive protection sheet made of smooth white PVC	10	W 320 x D 330	08 BL300 60



BOX LAM®

The BOX LAM® is an economic unit to arrange and store in a dust-free space grinding and polishing discs, specialy for self-adhesive cloths up to Ø 300 mm.
The BOX LAM® is equipped with a transparent closing flap, 6 shelves and a storage drawer.

Characteristics	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
Economic model with 6 shelves	1	W 340 x H 450 x D 340	08 BL100 00

COVER LAM®

The COVER LAM® is a self-adhesive protection disc which is applied on clean and polished samples to efficiently preserve their surface condition and protect it from ambient environment attacks. The COVER LAM® does not require any cleaning of the polished sample after its has been removed.



Characteristics	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
Disc for the protection of metallographic samples after polishing	100	50	08 COV00 00

Ultrasonic cleaning

The efficiency of ultrasonic cleaning

The ultrasonic process is the most used to clean parts because it guarantees a rapid and efficient result, while avoiding the deterioration of the material. 2 tank capacities are available: 0.8 and 2.75 litres.

The tank consisting of a container and a basket made of stainless steel is equipped with a timer from 0 to 30 minutes.



Characteristics	Qty.	Capacities	Ref.
ULTRASONIC TANK M.M.80			
Stainless steel container with stainless steel basket Timer from 0 to 30 minutes	1	0,8 L	60 US100 00
ULTRASONIC TANK M.M.275			
Stainless steel container with stainless steel basket Timer from 0 to 30 minutes	1	2,75 L	60 US200 00

Detergent



Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
DETERGENT 742		
Detergent for ultrasonic cleaning tank (dilution < 10 % in water)	5 litres	08 01742 10
	1 litre	08 01742 00

Technical wipings

Technical wiping of samples without micro-scratches

The LAM® 15 cloth allows you to eliminate and wipe off easily the halos left by cleaning liquids or water.



Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
LAM 15		
Cloths 320 x 400 mm Cloths Ø 80	2 x 24 cloths	08 LAM15 00
	400 cloths	08 LAM15 20

Abrasive papers SiC STANDARD

Available from P80 to P4000 from Ø 200 to 400 mm.

The LAM PLAN® abrasive papers respond to very strict quality standards. The calibration of the silicon carbide grains is guaranteed for the European standards FEPA regardless of their size (P80 to P4000).

The resistance of the resins used to maintain the abrasive grains gives to the LAM PLAN® abrasive papers a high resistance to heat and moisture. The orientation of the grains is obtained by an electrostatic process. The choice of the support paper (thickness and basis weight) is adapted to the grain's thickness in order to reduce the wear of the abrasive papers. The paper is made impermeable in its mass and on the surface.



Ø 200 mm

Ø 230 mm

100 pieces box

	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive
Grains FEPA	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
P80	05 60080 20	05 50080 20	05 60080 30	05 50080 30
P120	05 60120 20	05 50120 20	05 60120 30	05 50120 30
P180	05 60180 20	05 50180 20	05 60180 30	05 50180 30
P240	05 60240 20	05 50240 20	05 60240 30	05 50240 30
P320	05 60320 20	05 50320 20	05 60320 30	05 50320 30
P400	05 60400 20	05 50400 20	05 60400 30	05 50400 30
P600	05 60600 20	05 50600 20	05 60600 30	05 50600 30
P800	05 60800 20	05 50800 20	05 60800 30	05 50800 30
P1000	05 61000 20	05 51000 20	05 61000 30	05 51000 30
P1200	05 61200 20	05 51200 20	05 61200 30	05 51200 30
P2400	05 62400 20	05 52400 20	05 62400 30	05 52400 30
P4000	05 64000 20	05 54000 20	05 64000 30	05 54000 30



Ø 250 mm

Ø 300 mm

100 pieces box

	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive
Grains FEPA	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
P80	05 60080 40	05 50080 40	05 60080 50	05 50080 50
P120	05 60120 40	05 50120 40	05 60120 50	05 50120 50
P180	05 60180 40	05 50180 40	05 60180 50	05 50180 50
P240	05 60240 40	05 50240 40	05 60240 50	05 50240 50
P320	05 60320 40	05 50320 40	05 60320 50	05 50320 50
P400	05 60400 40	05 50400 40	05 60400 50	05 50400 50
P600	05 60600 40	05 50600 40	05 60600 50	05 50600 50
P800	05 60800 40	05 50800 40	05 60800 50	05 50800 50
P1000	05 61000 40	05 51000 40	05 61000 50	05 51000 50
P1200	05 61200 40	05 51200 40	05 61200 50	05 51200 50
P2400	05 62400 40	05 52400 40	05 62400 50	05 52400 50
P4000	05 64000 40	05 54000 40	05 64000 50	05 54000 50

GRINDING AND PREPOLISHING DISCS

Ø 305 mm

Ø 400 mm

100 pieces box

	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive
Grains FEPA	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
P80	05 60080 70	05 50080 70	05 60080 80	05 50080 80
P120	05 60120 70	05 50120 70	05 60120 80	05 50120 80
P180	05 60180 70	05 50180 70	05 60180 80	05 50180 80
P240	05 60240 70	05 50240 70	05 60240 80	05 50240 80
P320	05 60320 70	05 50320 70	05 60320 80	05 50320 80
P400	05 60400 70	05 50400 70	05 60400 80	05 50400 80
P600	05 60600 70	05 50600 70	05 60600 80	05 50600 80
P800	05 60800 70	05 50800 70	05 60800 80	05 50800 80
P1000	05 61000 70	05 51000 70	05 61000 80	05 51000 80
P1200	05 61200 70	05 51200 70	05 61200 80	05 51200 80
P2400	-	05 52400 70		
P4000	-	05 54000 70		



	Grain sizes											
FEPA standard	80	120	180	240	320	400	600	800	1000	1200	2400	4000
Grains Ø (microns)	201	125	82	59	46	35	26	22	18	15	10	5

GUIDANCE

The patented FAS®2 system is the indispensable accessory when using self-adhesive discs. The FAS®2 is a support disc which allows easy positioning and unsticking of self-adhesive abrasive papers on all machines.

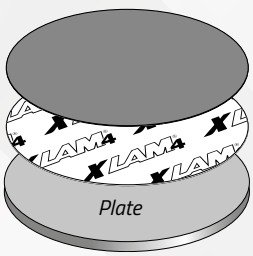
See all our fastening systems pages FIXING ACCESSORIES

Abrasive paper
SELF-ADHESIVE



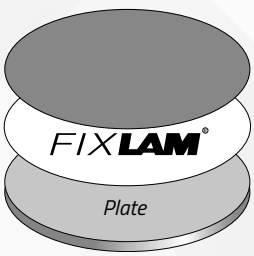
FAS®2 non-stick backing
for paper and self-adhesive discs

Abrasive paper
SELF-ADHESIVE
used with its protective film



XLAM®4 adhesive backing
for paper and discs
non-adhesive

Abrasive paper
NON-ADHESIVE



FIXLAM® adhesive backing
for paper and discs
non-adhesive



Abrasive papers SiC EXCELLENCE

Available from P80 to P1200 from Ø 200 to 300 mm

The standard checks of abrasive papers generally manufactured in large quantities are sometimes insufficient to avoid that complete series of discs are outside the standard required by our Metallography laboratory.

LAM PLAN creates the Excellence Range and its double guarantee, every single paper is individually checked before packing.

Ø 200 mm

Ø 230 mm

50 pieces box

	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive
Grains FEPA	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
P80	05 10080 20	05 00080 20	05 10080 30	05 00080 30
P120	05 10120 20	05 00120 20	05 10120 30	05 00120 30
P180	05 10180 20	05 00180 20	05 10180 30	05 00180 30
P240	05 10240 20	05 00240 20	05 10240 30	05 00240 30
P320	05 10320 20	05 00320 20	05 10320 30	05 00320 30
P400	05 10400 20	05 00400 20	05 10400 30	05 00400 30
P600	05 10600 20	05 00600 20	05 10600 30	05 00600 30
P1200	05 11200 20	05 01200 20	05 11200 30	05 01200 30

Ø 250 mm

Ø 300 mm

50 pieces box

	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive	Self-adhesive	Non-adhesive
Grains FEPA	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
P80	05 10080 40	05 00080 40	05 10080 50	05 00080 50
P120	05 10120 40	05 00120 40	05 10120 50	05 00120 50
P180	05 10180 40	05 00180 40	05 10180 50	05 00180 50
P240	05 10240 40	05 00240 40	05 10240 50	05 00240 50
P320	05 10320 40	05 00320 40	05 10320 50	05 00320 50
P400	05 10400 40	05 00400 40	05 10400 50	05 00400 50
P600	05 10600 40	05 00600 40	05 10600 50	05 00600 50
P1200	05 11200 40	05 01200 40	05 11200 50	05 01200 50

Grinding wheels

LAM PLAN grinding wheels are used to dress samples in high speed automatic prepolishing machines. Two types available: AL_2O_3 grain 60 and SiC grain 150.



AL_2O_3 - GRAIN 60

Application	Lubricant	Ø in mm	Ref.
For grinding of soft, ductile materials <HV200	Water	355	05 M0060 80

SIC - GRAIN 150

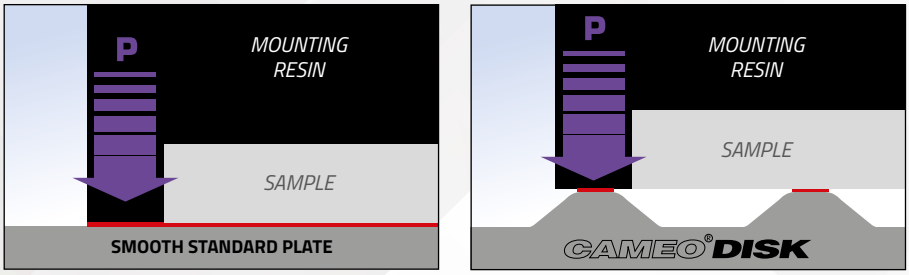
Application	Lubricant	Ø in mm	Ref.
For grinding of all materials >HV200	Water	355	05 M0150 80

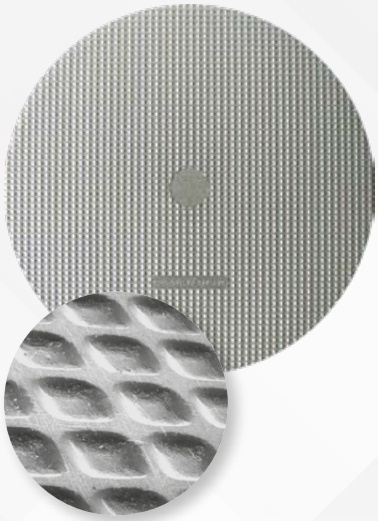
CAMEO®DISK

Grinding and polishing are key steps in the preparation of a metallographic sample. It is the quality of these steps which will condition and optimise the rest of the process.
At the end of the grinding step, the sample's aspect must be uniform and regular without altering the inherent flatness and the material. The CAMEO®DISK's performances in terms of stock removal reduce the work time on the part, thereby guaranteeing the sample's inherent flatness, an indispensable condition to succeed with your metallographic analyse.

Stock removal

The CAMEO®DISK honeycomb cell structure allows decreasing the surface in contact with the sample to be polished. The pressure required to grind the sample is much less than that generally applied during the use of a solid disc. The equipment is less stressed and the risks of tearing out the grinding disc are significantly reduced.

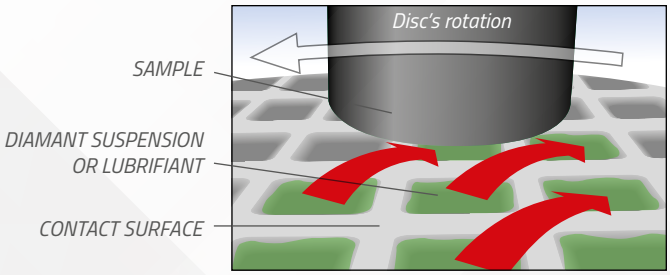




A patented honeycomb cell structure

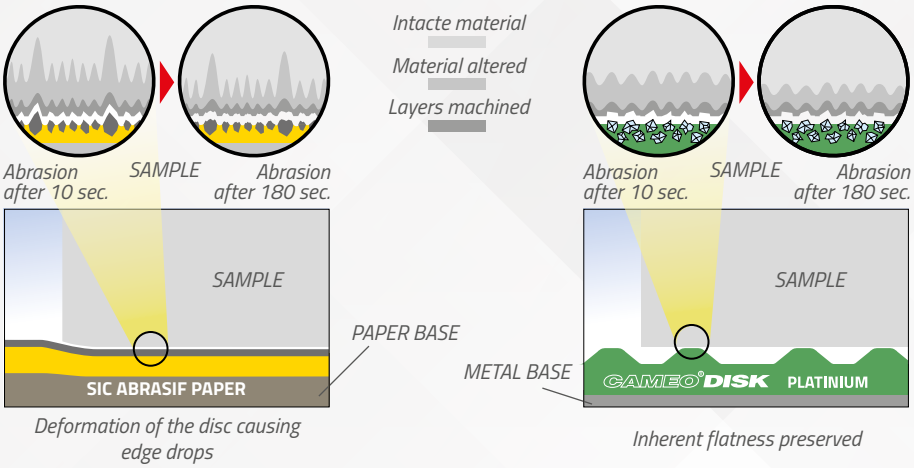
Reproducibility

The profile of the honeycomb cells was specially designed to optimise the circulation of the lubricant from one cavity to another. The abrasion residues are evacuated, guaranteeing a constant abrasive power and therefore a regularity of the result throughout the grinding and polishing steps.



Preparation quality

For a process usually performed with several SiC abrasive papers, LAM PLAN proposes you a single, reusable disc: the CAMEO®DISK. Contrary to SiC abrasive papers, CAMEO®DISK constant abrasion prevents the formation of deep disturbed layers during the first few seconds of grinding.

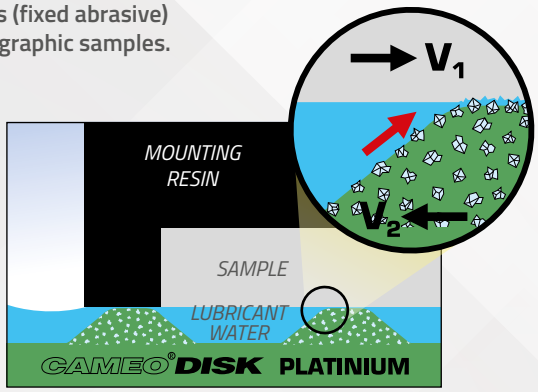


CAMEO® DISK

CAMEO®DISK Platinium

The CAMEO®DISK Platinium are diamond discs (fixed abrasive) which are ideal for a rapid grinding of metallographic samples.

The use of diamond integrated in the CAMEO®DISK Platinium honeycomb cell structure allows preserving a constant stock removal throughout the operation, which prevents the appearance of edge drops, including on samples of heterogeneous hardnesses.





PLATINIUM 0 BROWN

	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA170 20	09 CA570 20
230	09 CA170 30	09 CA570 30
250	09 CA170 40	09 CA570 40
300	09 CA170 50	09 CA570 50

Boxes of 1 piece
+ 1 dressing stone



PLATINIUM 1 BLUE

	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA140 20	09 CA540 20
230	09 CA140 30	09 CA540 30
250	09 CA140 40	09 CA540 40
300	09 CA140 50	09 CA540 50

PLATINIUM 2 GREEN

	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA150 20	09 CA550 20
230	09 CA150 30	09 CA550 30
250	09 CA150 40	09 CA550 40
300	09 CA150 50	09 CA550 50



PLATINIUM 3 YELLOW

	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA160 20	09 CA560 20
230	09 CA160 30	09 CA560 30
250	09 CA160 40	09 CA560 40
300	09 CA160 50	09 CA560 50

PLATINIUM 4 RED

	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA180 20	09 CA580 20
230	09 CA180 30	09 CA580 30
250	09 CA180 40	09 CA580 40
300	09 CA180 50	09 CA580 50

ABRASIVE STONES FOR PLATINIUM



Type	Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
Grain 120 for platinium 0 & 1	6 x 13 x 100 mm	2	98 59121 00
Grain 400 for platinium 2	6 x 13 x 100 mm	2	98 59401 00
Grain 600 for platinium 3 & 4	6 x 13 x 100 mm	2	98 59601 00

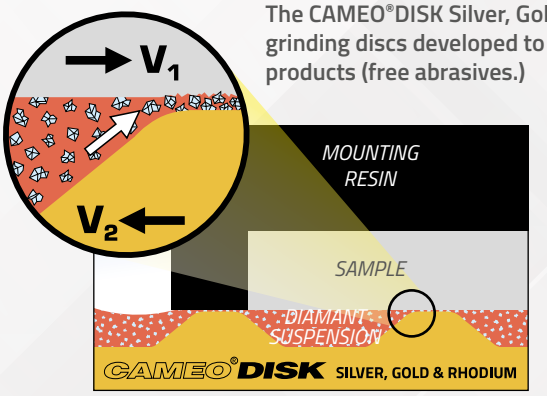
In order to guarantee constent results, the CAMEO®DISK have to be periodically dressed by adequate abrasive stones.

GUIDANCE

Application Table

CAMEO®DISK	Equivalences	Application	Fluid/Liquid
Platinium 0 Brown Platinium 1 Blue Platinium 2 Green Platinium 3 Yellow Platinium 4 Red	Sic Paper P80 Sic Paper P120 Sic Paper P240 Sic Paper P600 Sic Paper P1200	Grinding hard material (≥ 120 HV)	Water

CAMEO®DISK Silver, Gold & Rhodium



The CAMEO®DISK Silver, Gold & Rhodium discs are non-diamond grinding discs developed to be used with Bio DIAMANT® abrasive products (free abrasives.)

Combined with the latest products of the Bio DIAMANT® range, the NEODIA® diamond abrasives will allow treating all types of materials.

The patented CAMEO®DISK honeycomb structure allows the uniform distribution of the periodically pulverised diamond abrasive suspension. The use of the abrasive suspension is optimised, thereby reducing the diamond product's consumption.

There are three variants of CAMEO®DISK designed with differing hardness suited for different types of material prepolished.

CAMEO®DISK SILVER

Boxes of 2 pieces + 1 dressing tool

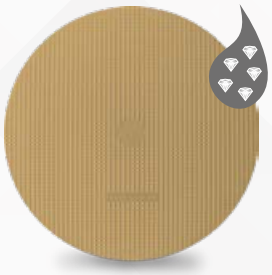
	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA120 20	09 CA520 20
230	09 CA120 30	09 CA520 30
250	09 CA120 40	09 CA520 40
300	09 CA120 50	09 CA520 50



CAMEO®DISK GOLD

Boxes of 2 pieces + 1 dressing tool

	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA130 20	09 CA530 20
230	09 CA130 30	09 CA530 30
250	09 CA130 40	09 CA530 40
300	09 CA130 50	09 CA530 50



CAMEO®DISK RHODIUM NEW

Boxes of 2 pieces + 1 dressing tool

	Self-adhesive	Magnetic
Ø in mm	Ref.	Ref.
200	09 CA100 20	09 CA500 20
230	09 CA100 30	09 CA500 30
250	09 CA100 40	09 CA500 40
300	09 CA100 50	09 CA500 50



DIAMOND DRESSING TOOL FOR SILVER, GOLD & RHODIUM

Characteristics	Qty.	Ref.
100 x 15 x 5 mm	1	98 BD001 00



Application Table

CAMEO®DISK	Application	Fluid/Liquid
Silver	Medium to very hard ferrous alloys	6 to 15 µm diamond abrasives NEODIA® M, P or F
Gold	Soft non ferrous alloys	3 to 6 µm diamond abrasives NEODIA® M, P or F
Rhodium	Ceramics and Cermets	1 to 3 µm diamond abrasives NEODIA® M, P or F

GUIDANCE

In order to guarantee constent results, the CAMEO®DISK have to be periodically dressed by appropriate abrasive dressing tool.

TOUCHLAM®

TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths & pads

LAM PLAN proposes a range of exclusive TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths and pads.

We conceive and produce all our TOUCHLAM® products, favouring quality of results through the selection of materials and treatments.

Quality of results

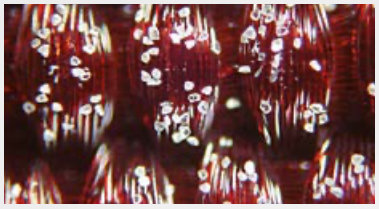
The structure and the composition of a polishing support have a direct impact on the properties of the associated free abrasive during a polishing process. LAM PLAN has designed a range of polishing cloths & pads according to their capacity of optimising the abrasive functions in order to obtain an optimum quality of results.

LAM PLAN guides you in your cloths and pads selection according to your results expectations

Application	TOUCHLAM® cloths	Characteristics			
		SR*	Flatness	Finishing	Super Finishing
Fine grinding of soft materials Polishing of hard to extra hard material	2FC1	✔	✔		
Rough polishing on ductile material	2TT1	✔	✔		
Rough polishing on ductile material	2TT2	✔	✔		
Fine polishing (intermediary)on all materials Final polishing on hard materials	2TS3		✔	✔	
Fine polishing (intermediary) on all materials	2TS4		✔	✔	
Fine polishing (intermediary) on soft materials	3SE2		✔	✔	
Fine polishing (intermediary) on soft materials	3SA4		✔	✔	
Medium to fine polishing on semi-hard to hard (uncoated)	3TL1			✔	
Final polishing on semi-hard materials	3FV1				✔
Final polishing on soft to semi-hard materials	4FV3				✔
Final polishing (chemical/mechanical) on varied materials	4MP1				✔
Final polishing (chemical/mechanical) on varied materials	4MP2				✔

**Stoke Removal*

Example of a diamond abrasive, spread over different disc structures



Taffeta woven synthetic fibres



Satin woven natural fibres



Flocked viscose fibres

Simplified use

The TOUCHLAM® cloths & pads are available in all standard diameters in two fixation modes: self-adhesive and magnetic.

The marking allows an easy identification. A tab is now integrated on the discs to facilitate the removal of the protective foil of self-adhesive cloths.

See all our fastening systems pages FIXING ACCESSORIES.



Disc identification marking

Self-adhesive cloth on FAS® 2 support



Magnetic cloth FMS® support



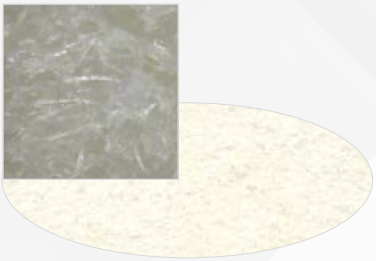
Tab



TOUCHLAM® 2FC1

Impregnated non-woven fibres.
Stoke removal, finishing on extra hard materials.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 3 to 9 µm.

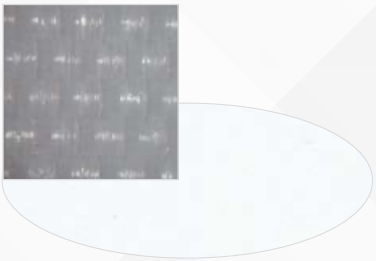
		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	2FC10A02005	2FC10M02005	2FC10X02005
230	5 units	2FC10A02305	2FC10M02305	2FC10X02305
250	5 units	2FC10A02505	2FC10M02505	2FC10X02505
300	5 units	2FC10A03005	2FC10M03005	2FC10X03005
400	5 units	2FC10A04005		



TOUCHLAM® 2TT1

Taffeta woven synthetic fibres.
Stock removal and inherent flatness on difficult materials.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 6 to 15 µm.

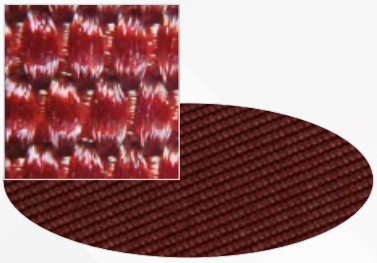
		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	2TT10A02005	2TT10M02005	2TT10X02005
230	5 units	2TT10A02305	2TT10M02305	2TT10X02305
250	5 units	2TT10A02505	2TT10M02505	2TT10X02505
300	5 units	2TT10A03005	2TT10M03005	2TT10X03005
400	5 units	2TT10A04005		



TOUCHLAM® 2TT2

Taffeta woven synthetic fibres.
Stock removal and inherent flatness on difficult materials.
High durability.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 6 to 15 µm.

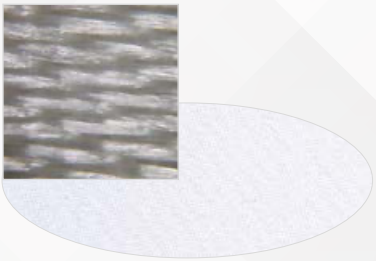
		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	2TT20A02005	2TT20M02005	2TT20X02005
230	5 units	2TT20A02305	2TT20M02305	2TT20X02305
250	5 units	2TT20A02505	2TT20M02505	2TT20X02505
300	5 units	2TT20A03005	2TT20M03005	2TT20X03005
400	5 units	2TT20A04005		



TOUCHLAM® 2TS3

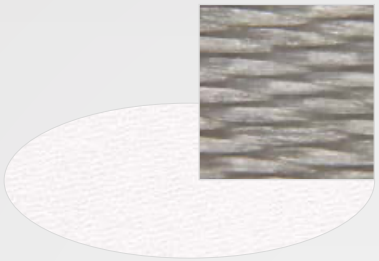
Extra-thin satin woven natural fibres.
Excellent inherent flatness and finishing, preservation of inclusions and edges, on all materials. Usable with diamond abrasives from 2 to 9 µm.

		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	2TS30A02005	2TS30M02005	2TS30X02005
230	5 units	2TS30A02305	2TS30M02305	2TS30X02305
250	5 units	2TS30A02505	2TS30M02505	2TS30X02505
300	5 units	2TS30A03005	2TS30M03005	2TS30X03005
400	5 units	2TS30A04005		



TOUCHLAM® 2TS4

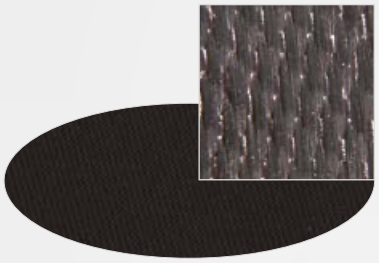
Satin woven natural fibres.
Excellent finishing and flatness, preservation of edges, especially on sample composed of materials of various hardness or with coating.
High durability.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 1 to 6 µm.



		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	2TS40A02005	2TS40M02005	2TS40X02005
230	5 units	2TS40A02305	2TS40M02305	2TS40X02305
250	5 units	2TS40A02505	2TS40M02505	2TS40X02505
300	5 units	2TS40A03005	2TS40M03005	2TS40X03005
400	5 units	2TS40A04005		

TOUCHLAM® 3SE2

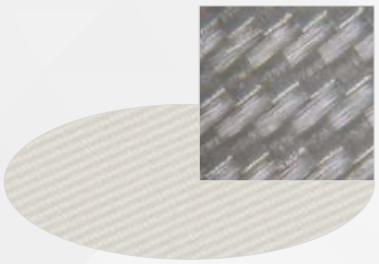
Woven synthetic silk fibres.
Finishing and flatness on soft materials.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 1 to 3 µm.



		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	3SE20A02005	3SE20M02005	3SE20X02005
230	5 units	3SE20A02305	3SE20M02305	3SE20X02305
250	5 units	3SE20A02505	3SE20M02505	3SE20X02505
300	5 units	3SE20A03005	3SE20M03005	3SE20X03005
400	5 units	3SE20A04005		

TOUCHLAM® 3SA4

Soft composite synthetic fibres
Finishing on soft materials.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 0,25 to 3 µm.



		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	3SA40A02005	3SA40M02005	3SA40X02005
230	5 units	3SA40A02305	3SA40M02305	3SA40X02305
250	5 units	3SA40A02505	3SA40M02505	3SA40X02505
300	5 units	3SA40A03005	3SA40M03005	3SA40X03005
400	5 units	3SA40A04005		

TOUCHLAM® 3TL1

High resistant woven wool fibres.
Adapted for the finishing of non-mounted samples
High durability.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 3 to 6 µm.

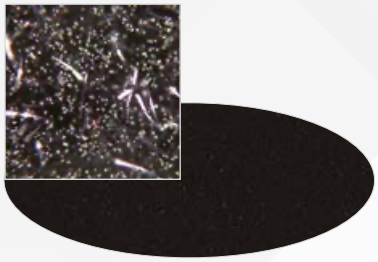


		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	3TL10A02005	3TL10M02005	3TL10X02005
230	5 units	3TL10A02305	3TL10M02305	3TL10X02305
250	5 units	3TL10A02505	3TL10M02505	3TL10X02505
300	5 units	3TL10A03005	3TL10M03005	3TL10X03005
400	5 units	3SA40A04005		

TOUCHLAM® 3FV1

Semi-hard flocked short viscose fibres.
Super finishing, preservation of the inherent flatness on mounted hard materials.
Usable with diamond abrasives from 1 to 3 µm.

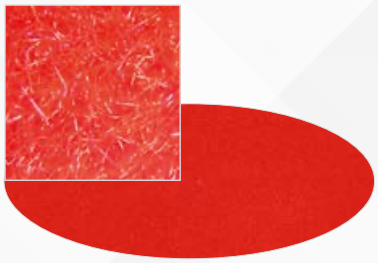
		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	3FV10A02005	3FV10M02005	3FV10X02005
230	5 units	3FV10A02305	3FV10M02305	3FV10X02305
250	5 units	3FV10A02505	3FV10M02505	3FV10X02505
300	5 units	3FV10A03005	3FV10M03005	3FV10X03005
400	5 units	3FV10A04005		



TOUCHLAM® 4FV3

Soft flocked long viscose fibres.
Super finishing on large variety of materials, including very soft materials.
Principally used with diamond abrasives from 0,25 to 3 µm but also with alumina suspension and colloidal silica.

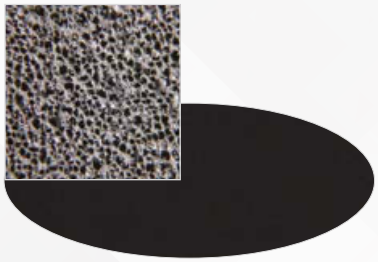
		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	4FV30A02005	4FV30M02005	4FV30X02005
230	5 units	4FV30A02305	4FV30M02305	4FV30X02305
250	5 units	4FV30A02505	4FV30M02505	4FV30X02505
300	5 units	4FV30A03005	4FV30M03005	4FV30X03005
400	5 units	4FV30A04005		



TOUCHLAM® 4MP1

Microporous polyurethane foam.
Adapted to sensitive samples requiring an extreme super finish with chemical abrasives.
Usable with oxides or colloidal silica.

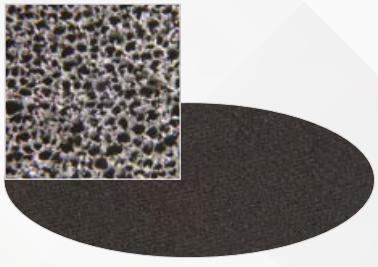
		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	4MP10A02005	4MP10M02005	4MP10X02005
230	5 units	4MP10A02305	4MP10M02305	4MP10X02305
250	5 units	4MP10A02505	4MP10M02505	4MP10X02505
300	5 units	4MP10A03005	4MP10M03005	4MP10X03005
400	5 units	4MP10A04005		



TOUCHLAM® 4MP2

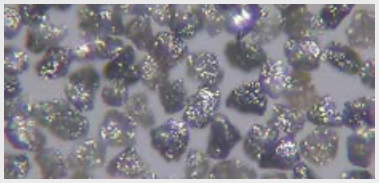
Microporous polyurethane foam.
High thickness. High durability, usable in production process.
Usable with oxides or colloidal silica.

		Self-adhesive	Magnetic	X-LAM
Ø mm	Qty.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
200	5 units	4MP20A02005	4MP20M02005	4MP20X02005
230	5 units	4MP20A02305	4MP20M02305	4MP20X02305
250	5 units	4MP20A02505	4MP20M02505	4MP20X02505
300	5 units	4MP20A03005	4MP20M03005	4MP20X03005
400	5 units	4MP20A04005		

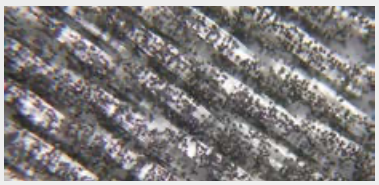




Monocrystalline diamond



Polycrystalline diamond



Polycrystalline diamond on cloth

BIO DIAMANT® abrasive suspension

For many years, the LAM PLAN R&D department has been committed to develop advanced products which are more user oriented and aimed to preserve the environment without compromising effectiveness.

Secured supply and total traceability.

Conformity to the REACH regulation.

LAM PLAN sets up all the arrangements needed for its application in order to guarantee the quality and availability of all its products over the long term. All the substances contained in our preparations comply with the REACH regulation's specifications. To facilitate your administrative formalities, all the Safety Data Sheets (SDS) of our products conform to the legislation in force it can be downloaded on www.fds.lamplan.com

BIO DIAMANT®
NEODIA®
LIQUIDE DIAMANT
DIAMOND LIQUID



BIO DIAMANT® ABRASIVE SUSPENSION NEODIA®

In direct line with our famous Bio DIAMANT® range, the NEODIA® diamond abrasive suspension goes even further in terms of performance, efficiency and user comfort. The NEODIA® diamond suspension is a top-of-the-range product featuring exceptional performances.

Enhance roughness

The quality of the abrasive used, the tight criteria of calibration and concentration, as well as the use of a new generation of water-based binders allow better roughness results while preserving a high stock removal. The binder consistency allows the cutting action to start at the first seconds of usage.

VOC FREE LAM PLAN

Free of VOCs

The NEODIA® diamond suspensions are composed of a specific new generation binder; this liquid is free of Volatile Organic Compound (VOCs). The NEODIA® diamond suspensions is of course biodegradable at more than 70 % in accordance with the criteria of our Bio DIAMANT® label. Non-toxic and harmless, they are neutral, the user's work conditions are thus respected.

Biodegradable packaging: reduction of your activity's environmental impact

For the first time in the polishing industry a diamond suspension is packaged in a plastic bottle of vegetal origin which is 100% biodegradable and compostable according to the standard NF EN 13 432 (for 200 and 400 ml packaging).

BIO DIAMANT® ABRASIVE SUSPENSION NEODIA®M

High performance suspension, high concentration of monocrystalline diamonds, biodegradable with no decantation.

		200 ml with vaporiser	Refill 400 ml *(sold without spray)*
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**	**Ref.**
1/4 M	1/4	02 97460 80	02 97460 60
1 M	1	02 01460 80	02 01460 60
2 M	2	02 02460 80	02 02460 60
3 M	3	02 03460 80	02 03460 60
6 M	6	02 06460 80	02 06460 60
9 M	9	02 09460 80	02 09460 60
14 M	14	02 14460 80	02 14460 60

		Refill 1 l *(sold without spray)*	Refill 2,5 l *(sold without spray)*
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**	**Ref.**
1/4 M	1/4	02 97460 20	02 97460 30
1 M	1	02 01460 20	02 01460 30
2 M	2	02 02460 20	02 02460 30
3 M	3	02 03460 20	02 03460 30
6 M	6	02 06460 20	02 06460 30
9 M	9	02 09460 20	02 09460 30
14 M	14	02 14460 20	02 14460 30

-3% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference



BIO DIAMANT® ABRASIVE SUSPENSION NEODIA®P

High performance suspension, high concentration of polycrystalline diamonds, biodegradable with no decantation.

		200 ml with vaporiser	Refill 400 ml *(sold without spray)*
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**	**Ref.**
1/4 P	1/4	02 97469 80	02 97469 60
1 P	1	02 01469 80	02 01469 60
2 P	2	02 02469 80	02 02469 60
3 P	3	02 03469 80	02 03469 60
6 P	6	02 06469 80	02 06469 60
9 P	9	02 09469 80	02 09469 60
14 P	14	02 14469 80	02 14469 60

		Refill 1 l *(sold without spray)*	Refill 2,5 l *(sold without spray)*
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**	**Ref.**
1/4 P	1/4	02 97469 20	02 97469 30
1 P	1	02 01469 20	02 01469 30
2 P	2	02 02469 20	02 02469 30
3 P	3	02 03469 20	02 03469 30
6 P	6	02 06469 20	02 06469 30
9 P	9	02 09469 20	02 09469 30
14 P	14	02 14469 20	02 14469 30

-3% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference





BIO DIAMANT® NEODIA®F LIQUID

New generation of ready-to-use abrasive suspensions containing polycrystalline diamonds. The NEODIA® F is optimised for automatic dosage by spray (Venturi system). Its formulation and its price make it useful for intensive usage.

		400 ml	1 l	2,5 l
Type	µm	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
1 F	1	02 01470 60	02 01470 20	02 01470 30
3 F	3	02 03470 60	02 03470 20	02 03470 30
6 F	6	02 06470 60	02 06470 20	02 06470 30
9 F	9	02 09470 60	02 09470 20	02 09470 30
14 F	14	02 14470 60	02 14470 20	02 14470 30

-3% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference



Diamond emulsion
Does not crystallize

BIO DIAMANT® M.M.140 FINISHING LIQUID

High yield emulsion for the finishing of all materials.
High concentration. Cleaning with solvent or detergent 742.

Characteristics	Type	Conditioning	Ref.
Diamond emulsion. Does not crystallize.	M.M.140	250 gr	02 MM140 00



200 ml *400 ml* *500 ml*

Manual distributors to be filled

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
200 ml biodegradable bottle + White vaporiser	1	08 00514 00
400 ml biodegradable bottle + Green spray	1	08 00513 00
Green spray	1	08 00503 00
500 ml PET bottle + white and red spray	1	08 00502 00

-5% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference

BIO DIAMANT® ABRASIVE SUSPENSION PULMATIC 310 AND 320P

For large surface polishing and material sensitive to corrosion.

The Pulmatics are proposed in a practical packaging for a very good distribution of the product over the work surface. They are free of any propeller gas. Pulmatic 310 is a alcohol based monocrystalline diamond liquid of a medium concentration. The Pulmatic 320P is a alcohol based polycrystalline diamond liquid of a strong concentration.

SERIE 310

Characteristics	Concentration	Type	µm	Ref.
Conditioning : Pulmatic				
75 g Monocrystalline diamond Optimum distribution of the abrasive on the polishing support Alcohol base (free of water)	Medium	025 313	1/4	03 97313 00
		1 313	1	03 01313 00
		2 313	2	03 02313 00
		3 313	3	03 03313 00
		6 313	6	03 06313 00
		8 313	8	03 08313 00
		10 313	10	03 10313 00
		14 313	14	03 14313 00
		25 313	25	03 25313 00
		40 313	40	03 40313 00
Conditioning : 1 Litre can				
1 litre Monocrystalline diamond Alcohol base	Medium	025 313	1/4	03 97313 20
		1 313	1	03 01313 20
		2 313	2	03 02313 20
		3 313	3	03 03313 20
		6 313	6	03 06313 20
		8 313	8	03 08313 20
		10 313	10	03 10313 20
		14 313	14	03 14313 20
		25 313	25	03 25313 20
		40 313	40	03 40313 20





SERIE 320P

Characteristics	Concentration	Type	µm	Ref.
75 g Polycrystalline diamond Optimum distribution of the abrasive on the polishing support Alcohol base (free of water)	Strong	025 323P	1/4	03 97323 00
		1 323P	1	03 01323 00
		2 323P	2	03 02323 00
		3 323P	3	03 03323 00
		6 323P	6	03 06323 00
		8 323P	8	03 08323 00
		10 323P	10	03 10323 00
		14 323P	14	03 14323 00
		25 323P	25	03 25323 00



-5% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference

Products subject to shipping restrictions.

Finishing liquids SUPERFINISH



Does not crystallize

FINAL FINISHING LIQUID

Aqueous suspension of non-agglomerated nanometric silica stabilised in an alkaline medium. Used to carry out super finishing, to obtain ultra-low roughness. Very easy-to-use and applicable on all types of materials. Does not crystallize.

Usage recommendation: dilute 10 to 20% in water.

Characteristics	Type	Conditioning	Ref.
Final polishing on polishing cloth. All materials.	Final liquid	500g	05 NL008 00
	Final liquid	5 litres	05 NL008 40



L1 FINISHING LIQUID

Final polishing suspension specially formulated for mechano-chemical polishing. During usage, the active substances of the solution embrittle the surface to be polished, thereby optimising the efficiency of the abrasive grains. Allows combining performance (stock removal) and polishing quality. Recommended for titanium and its alloys.

Usage recommendation: ready-to-use preparation.

Characteristics	Type	Conditioning	Ref.
Final polishing on polishing cloth. All materials.	L1 liquid Titanium	1 litre	05 NL0L1 00



L2 FINISHING LIQUID

Composite solution of ceramic oxides and silica. Ideal to prepare your surface before the super finishing step. Recommended for the polishing of aluminium and its alloys.

Usage recommendation: ready-to-use preparation.

Characteristics	Type	Conditioning	Ref.
Final polishing on polishing cloth. All materials.	L2 liquid Aluminium	1 litre	05 NL0L2 00



ALPLAN LIQUIDS

New final polishing solutions composed of aluminium oxides of a very high purity.
These alumina preparations are subjected to a pushed de-agglomeration treatment; which result excellent polishing quality. Easy-to-use, ALPLAN solutions are usable on all types of materials.

Usage recommendation: use pure or diluted up to 50% with water.

Characteristics	Grain sizes	Conditioning	Ref.
ALPLAN is used pure or diluted up to 50% with water	0,05 µm	1 litre	05 AP005 00
	0,25 µm	1 litre	05 AP025 00
	1 µm	1 litre	05 AP100 00
	3 µm	1 litre	05 AP300 00

Bio DIAMANT® Stick Series 122 and 123P

For manual use and control of consumption

The diamond paste is distributed according to a precise dosage thanks to a drum graduated every 0.2 g. The diamond paste is repetitively loaded on the polishing cloth without any contact with fingers. The pastes and sticks are used with 702 and 704 type lubricants. The product's colour marking facilitates its identification.

The dosing sticks series 122:
are composed of a monocrystalline diamond paste of a strong concentration.

The dosing stick series 123P:
are composed of a polycrystalline diamond paste of a strong centration.



Characteristics	Concentration	Type	µm	Ref.
SERIE 122				
10 g Monocrystalline diamond Consumption control Easy distribution Coloration by grain size Water or alcohol cleaning	Strong	025 122	1/4	01 97122 00
		1 122	1	01 01122 00
		3 122	3	01 03122 00
		6 122	6	01 06122 00
		9 122	9	01 09122 00
		15 122	15	01 15122 00
SERIE 123P				
10 g Polycrystalline diamond Consumption control Easy distribution Water or alcohol cleaning	Strong	025 123P	1/4	01 97123 00
		1 123P	1	01 01123 00
		3 123P	3	01 03123 00
		6 123P	6	01 06123 00
		9 123P	9	01 09123 00
		15 123P	15	01 15123 00



-5% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference

GUIDANCE

Indicative quantities necessary to load a new cloth

Cloth Ø mm	150	200	250	300	400
Woven	0,2 g	0,2 g	0,4 g	0,4 g	0,6 g
Flocked	0,3 g	0,4 g	0,5 g	0,6 g	0,7 g

Bio DIAMANT® pastes Serie 100

Unique abrasive compounds

Designed for all grinding and polishing work, the Bio DIAMANT® Pastes contain a diamond powder free of any impurity, guaranteeing its cutting power. The perfectly calibrated grains are uniformly suspended in chemically pure ingredients.

A formulation which provides a more uniform and more fluid abrasive film which allows an immediate abrasion of the part to be polished.

The concentration of the pastes has a direct effect on the polishing's execution rate: a high concentration is the guarantee of a high yield.





Characteristics	Concentration	Type	µm	Ref.
10 g. Monocrystalline diamond For all materials Cleaning with water or alcohol Coloration by grain size	Strong	010 103	1/10	01 99103 00
		025 103	1/4	01 97103 00
		1 103	1	01 01103 00
		2 103	2	01 02103 00
		3 103	3	01 03103 00
		6 103	6	01 06103 00
		8 103	8	01 08103 00
		14 103	14	01 14103 00

-5% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference

Characteristics	Concentration	Type	µm	Ref.
10g. Monocrystalline diamond For all materials Cleaning with water or alcohol Coloration by grain size	Very strong	1 105	1	01 01105 00
		2 105	2	01 02105 00
		3 105	3	01 03105 00
		6 105	6	01 06105 00
		8 105	8	01 08105 00
		14 105	14	01 14105 00

-5% off for the purchase of 3 products of the same reference

GUIDANCE

Reading the type

Exemple:

Paste type:	6	103
Grain size:	6	microns
Series:		100
Concentration:		3 (strong)
		5 (very strong)

Lubricant M.M.702

Lubricant to be used to optimise polishing with Bio DIAMANT® diamond pastes series 100 and sticks series 122 & 123P. Ready-to-use, it ensures an excellent dispersion of the abrasive and prevents the risks of heating the material during polishing.

This lubricant is easily cleaned with water, alcohol or aqueous detergents (detergent 742).



Characteristics	Conditioning	Ref.
Recommended as an addition to LAM PLAN diamond pastes and sticks Water base	1 litre	07 MM702 30
	5 litres	07 MM702 40

Lubricant M.M.704

Alcohol-based lubricant perfectly suitable to polish samples which are sensitive to corrosion. Ready-to-use, it ensures a strong cooling during the work.

This lubricant is particularly recommended for the polishing of ductile materials.

For cleaning, it is recommended to use the detergent 742 or alcohols like isopropyl alcohol.



Characteristics	Conditioning	Ref.
Recommended as an addition to LAM PLAN diamond pastes and Pulmatic Alcohol base diamond liquid	1 litre	07 00704 30
	5 x 1 litre*	07 00704 40

**Packaging related to transport restrictions*

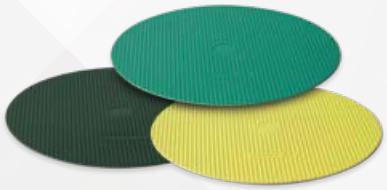
Booster for CAMEO®DISK Platinium

Booster fluid is a new lubricant especially developed to be applied on the CAMEO®DISK Platinium during the polishing step. Its specific formulation facilitates the use of the CAMEO®-DISK Platinium 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Ready-to-use, this new lubricant maintains the efficiency of the CAMEO®DISK constant in time and avoids the use of abrasive stone to regenerate the disc.



The main advantages are:



- Improves the efficiency of the CAMEO®DISK
- Keeps the efficiency constant in time
- Reduces water consumption
- Universal use, can be used on all kind of material
- Ready to use.

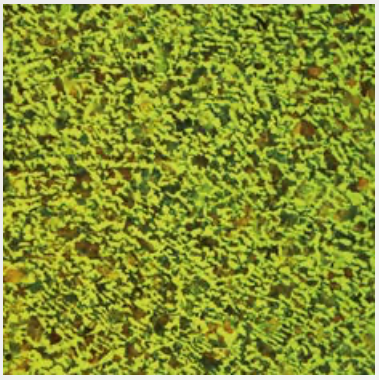
Characteristics	Conditioning	Ref.
Ready to use lubricant fluid	5 litres	07 BP030 40



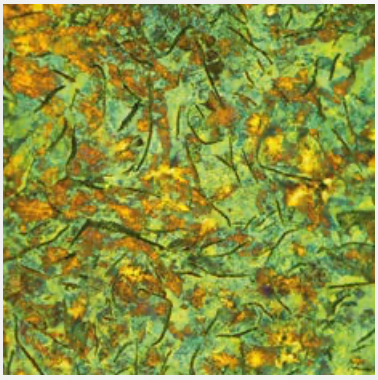
Metallographic reagents

Etching reagents are used to examine the structure of metallic materials. The objective of the micrographic analysis is to highlight the structure of the material (inclusions, grain boundaries, phases, ...) using an optical microscope.

These reagents act either by preferential chemical attack, or by coloration of certain constituents compared to others.



Steel etching nittal 5 %



Lamellar cast iron nittal attack 5 %

Packaging: 1 liter		
Recommendations	**Highlighting**	**Ref.**
NITAL 5% REAGENT		
Room temperature, a few seconds - Iron and ferrous alloys (cast iron and steel) - Magnesium and its alloys - Tin and its alloys - Pure titanium - Cadmium and its alloys	- Welding of steels - Ferrite grain boundaries and constituents - Segregation and case hardening zones	08 RN050 20
NITRIC ACID 10% REAGENT		
Room temperature - Steels	- Phases on ferritic welds in steels	08 RR090 20
MURAKAMI REAGENT		
Room temperature or hot, 60 seconds - Iron and ferrous alloys (cast iron and steel) - Tungsten alloys	- Carbide highlighting: to blacken carbides, Use at 80 °C to boiling under fume hood. - Weakly revealed Σ (sigma) phase after 3 min at room temperature.	08 RR030 20
KALLING N°1 REAGENT		
Room temperature - Martensitic stainless steels	- To color in black the martensite of stainless steels. - To color the ferrite - To highlight segregations and austenite grain boundaries.	08 RR040 20
OBERHOFFER REAGENT		
Room temperature, 20 seconds - Non-alloyed steels - Low-alloyed steels	- Primary structures (fiber layer) - Make phosphorus accumulations visible	08 RR050 20

METALLOGRAPHIC REAGENTS

Packaging: 1 liter		
Recommendations	**Highlighting**	**Ref.**
KELLER REAGENT		
Room temperature - Aluminium and its alloys, - Titanium alloys	- Highlighting of the phases	08 RR060 20
KROLL'S REAGENT		
Room temperature - Aluminium and its alloys - Titanium alloys (mainly Ti-Al-V(-Sn))	- Highlighting of the phases	08 RR070 20
MARBLE REAGENT		
Room temperature, 10 seconds - Austenitic steels - High temperature steels - Cobalt superalloys	- Highlighting of the austenitic phase nuances - Attack of the Σ phase (sigma) - Highlighting of the grain structures	08 RR080 20
PICRAL-2 REAGENT		
Room temperature, few seconds - Iron and ferrous alloys (cast iron and steel)	- Structures composed of ferrite - Reveal carbides. - Reveal fine microstructures. - Revealing the grain boundaries	08 RR020 20
KLEMM I REAGENT		
Room temperature - Non-alloy and low-alloy steels - Cast iron - Manganese and zinc steels - Brass and bronze - Low alloyed zinc	**Staining Reagent:** - On steels: 40 to 100 sec to color the ferrite, blue and brown depending on the orientation of the grain. Carbides, cementite and phosphides are not colored and remain white - On brass and bronze: 3 min to color β phase, 10 to 60min for α phase - On zinc alloys: 30 sec	08 RR010 10
KLEMM II REAGENT		
Room temperature - Manganese alloys - Copper and its alloys (brass and bronze) - Tin and its alloys	To reveal the austenitic phase of manganese alloys. Reagent for staining and analyzing soft solder: Brass: 6 min for α phase Tin and alloys : 60 to 90 sec	08 RR010 20
10% SODA SOLUTION		
Room temperature or 5 sec. at 70°C For all aluminum and its wrought alloys.	Aluminium welding Phase identification	08 RS100 20

Products subject to shipping restrictions.

LITHOPREPARATION



IMPREGNATION

NEW



M.M.818 vacuum impregnator device

Compact vacuum mounting unit for impregnation of porous materials and bubble-free mounting with epoxy resins type 603. The M.M.818 has a large capacity vacuum chamber of 160 mm diameter and is equipped with a resin distribution system. A vacuum gauge on the front panel allows the vacuum level to be monitored and the various vacuum cycles to be controlled manually.

Technical Data	M.M.818
Vacuum level	- 650 mm-Hg
Inner diameter base	160 mm
Useful height of vacuum tank	160 mm
Dimensions W x H x D	480 x 400 x 400 mm
Vacuum pump dimensions (W x H x D)	140 x 210 x 240 mm
Power supply	230 V - 50 Hz single phase
Weight	10,10 kg
Weight vacuum pump	7,25 kg
Reference	08 00818 00

PE128 precision sample holder for thin slides

The LAM PLAN PE128 specimen holder is used to hold several thin slides by vacuum suction during a lapping operation. This sample holder guarantees a high level of parallelism.

The precision and robustness of this device allow it to meet the specific demands of research laboratories as well as the constraints of production laboratories.

- Adjustable thickness of the thin blades and automatic parallelism.
- The set includes 1 micrometer ruler, 1 vacuum pump and 1 sample holder Ø 120 mm.
- Compatible thin blades : 6x 30x45 ou 6x 28x48 - 1x 120x45 + 2x 28x48 (or 2x 30x45) 1x 120x90 - 1x 60x80 + 2x 28x48 (or 2x30x45) - 2x 60x80 - 4x 24x27 - 4x Ø1 inch.

NEW





Technical Data	PE128
Accuracy of the adjustment ring	200 µm per rotation
Useful internal diameter	128 mm
Dimensions (H x Ø)	210 x 144 mm
Weight	6,27 kg

LAM PLAN presents you its new developments resulting from the collaboration of our TEST CENTRE with reference LITHO-PREPARATORS.
An offer composed of equipment and consumables dedicated to the preparation of geological substrates and in particular the realization of thin sections.

ROUGHING AND POLISHING

M.M.8400 with PE128

Grinding and thickness adjustment

The LAM PLAN M.M.8400 grinding machine combined with the PE128 mounting is the ideal equipment for making reference faces or for precise thicknessing. Combined with the AQUA LAM® range of Sic abrasives from roughing to grinding it is a reliable and versatile solution for preparing your mineral samples.



MASTERLAM® 3.0 with thin slide holder

Finishing polish

The MASTERLAM® 3.0 automatic polisher with the new thin blade holders will allow you to achieve the final polishing of your samples.

To achieve your goals we offer TOUCHLAM® polishing mounts, NEODIA® BioDIAMANT® abrasives and SUPERFINISH superfinishing liquids.



MASTERLAM® 3.0 GEOLOGICAL POLISING
Reference 60 ML30M 00

NEW



Sample holder
3 x 45x60 mm

NEW



Sample holder
6 x 30x45 mm



TABLE OF CONTENTS LAPPING / POLISHING

EQUIPMENT

LAPPING & POLISHING MACHINES	Machine capacities		80
	M.M.8400	NEW	81
	M.M.8600		82
	M.M.9480 and M.M. 9380 S	NEW	83
	M.M.9700	NEW	84 > 85
	M.M.9100	NEW	86 > 87
	M.M.9120 and M.M.9150	NEW	87
	MASTERLAM® EVOLUTION		88
	M.M.2380		89
ACCESSORIES	Dosing units dedicated to LAM PLAN machines: type 709, 710, 719	NEW	90
	Autonomous dosing units: M.M.909, M.M.909 HV and M.M.809B		91
	Adaptable automatic dosing units 910 and 910.2	NEW	92
	Mixing and distribution systems: type 8017, 8003 and 8007	NEW	92 > 93
	Table of characteristics, recommendations and compatibility of dosing units		93 > 94
	Consumables for dosing units		95
	Cast iron conditioning rings		96
	Ceramic conditioning rings with SPYLAP®		96
	Plastic rings		96
	Protection discs series 881 and 883		97
	Holder discs series 885		97
	FAS® system		98
	FIXING® discs		98
	Carriers for single and double-side machines		99
	FIXPAD® system		100
	Micrometric gauges, monochromatic lamp and optical gauges		101
	Diabloc system: black, purple, blue and green		102
	Refills for Diabloc system: black, purple, blue and green		103
	AUTOPLAN system		104
	Washing tanks		105
	Protective film		105
	Cleaning products: STANOL barrel and detergent 742 and 743		105

SUPPORTS

LAPPING SUPPORTS	Cast iron plates		106
	NEW LAM® M'M' plates		107 > 108
	EVOLAM composite plates	NEW	109
	Series 2000 mono-component plates		110
	Manual lapping plates : LAMBLOCK and TRI-BLOCS NEW LAM® M'M'	NEW	111
	Temperature control system P803 regulator		112
	Lapping rods M.M.®		113 > 116
	Expandable cylindric rods		117 > 118
POLISHING SUPPORTS	Alumina abrasive films		119
	Diamond HC abrasive films and abrasive films in rolls		120
	DIALAM diamond discs		121
	BOOSTER Lubricant		121
	ABRABLOC dressing rings		121
	TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths	NEW	122>126
	Structured cloths		127

CONSUMABLES

DIAMOND SLURRIES	Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP®	128 > 130
	Diamond slurries 241 series	131
	ECOA® abrasive slurries	132
	Bio DIAMANT® sticks : M.M.140 A, M.M. 130, M.M. 140, serie 122	133 > 134
	Bio DIAMANT® pastes: serie 210	135
	Diadoseurs Bio DIAMANT® gels series 400	135
LUBRICATING FLUIDS	NEOFLUID, M.M.712, 705, M.M.990-140, 950-140	136
	Manual distributor	136
COMPOSITE ABRASIVES	CLASSICAL composite abrasive	137
	BIOLAM® composite abrasive	138 > 139
	AQUA LAM® colloidal silica: S.W. 30-36, NOVAL S finishing and NOVAL concentrated	140
	Abrasive compounds BIOLAP®: L and Cr L series	141 > 142
	Abrasive compounds CLASSIC	143
	AQUA LAM® powders: Al_2O_3, SiC, CeO_2	144 > 145
	Additif 716	145
ADDITIFS, LUBRIFICANTS, OILS	Lapping oil 708 and lubricant for cylindrical lapping AQUASUN	146
	Granulometry: correspondences between different standards	146
GLOBAL INDEX	Search by keywords	**182 > 183**
COS	Conditions of sale	**184 > 185**

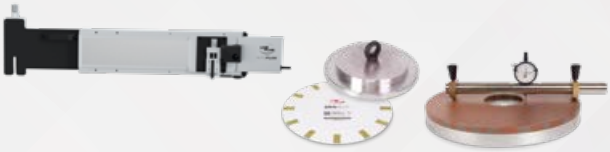


MASTERING LAPPING & POLISHING IN PRODUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

SINGLE AND DOUBLE PLATE LAPPING POLISHING

The guarantee of repeatable lapping and polishing operations requires the use of modular or customized machines.
The equipment, accessories and options can be selected upstream by the customer's R&D team or be subject to adjustments or recommendations by the LAM PLAN team.

Integrated modem
for remote maintenance



Maintaining the plate's geometry
and surfacing: //Autoplan //Diabloc //Flatness gauge



Wireless stock removal
measuring system

Production data acquisition
and integration into
the **INDUSTRY 4.0**
environment



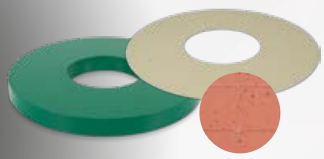
Special machines
custom development
multi-step set



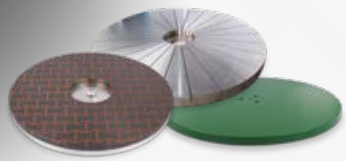
Temperature
control system



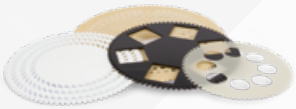
Dosing and dispensing units:
//Diamond //Conventional abrasive



Customized Pads
and FAS® coating



Plates: //Cast iron and composite
//FAS and magnetic



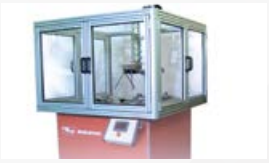
Carriers



Conditioning rings:
//Cast iron //Ceramic //PVC



Pressure systems:
//Weight //Pneumatic
//Weight compensation



Safety devices

AN OFFER COVERING ALL MARKET NEEDS

LAPPING

The lapping process consists in obtaining a flatness and/or a specific roughness for the finishing of parts for production or maintenance work.

The surface finish obtained on a cast iron plate with conventional abrasives is in the range of 0.4 µm Ra with a matt aspect.

With a composite plate and a diamond abrasive, a Ra of 0.07 µm and a shiny aspect can be achieved.

Diamond plates DIALAM®



Cast iron plates



Patented New Lam M'M'® and EVOLAM® composites plates



Expandable rods



New Lam M'M'® composite rods



NEOLAP® diamond liquids and BioDIAMANT® pastes



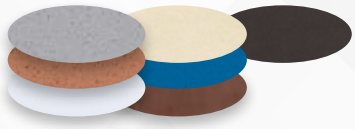
LAQUA LAM® abrasive liquids and pastes (SiC, Al_2O_3, B_4C, CeO_2)



POLISHING SUPER FINISHING

The polishing and surface finishing operations need to meet technical, dimensional and aesthetic requirements. The surface finish obtained is characterized by a low roughness 0.01 µm Ra, a brightness which is subjected to visual and/or microscopic control. Due to the diversity of the materials encountered, the surface finish of the raw parts and the result to be sought, the superfinishing requires extremely varied preparation techniques which make use of the full range of LAM PLAN know-how.

TOUCHLAM® polishing pads: polyurethane, woven, non-woven, flocked, compressed



Diamond abrasive films
Alumine abrasive films



Abrasive preparations ECOA® , NEODIA®, NEOLAP®, BioDIAMANT® M.M. Series



Colloidal silicas



Super finishing liquids ALPLAN, L1, L2 and FINAL



EQUIPMENT

Machine capacities

LAM PLAN lapping and polishing machines have been developed and perfected with LAM PLAN M'M' patented technology. They respond to all market requirements which require the obtention of high quality polished surfaces or flatnesses under one micron.

The wide range of the machine versions in this catalogue, will enable you to treat pieces from micro-mechanic up to a seal part measuring several decimetres. Linked to our consumables range, you will be assured of repeatable results on all industrial materials.

SIMPLE FACE LAPPING MACHINE CAPACITIES

Number of parts per ring.

Part Ø (mm)	Number of parts							
	M.M.8400	M.M.9480 S	M.M.8600	M.M.9700 E/S/SHP	M.M.9100 E/S	M.M.9100 EC	M.M.9120 E/S	M.M.9150 E/S
Ø 5	170	230	320	362				
Ø 10	67	95	150	160	225	225		
Ø 20	20	30	53	67	105	105	175	263
Ø 30	8	19	25	32	63	63	97	145
Ø 40	6	11	18	23	42	42	60	90
Ø 50	4	6	10	16	26	26	33	54
Ø 70	1	3	6	7	16	16	24	29
Ø 100	1	1	3	4	7	7	14	18
Ø 130	1	1	1	2	5	5	7	10
Ø 160		1	1	1	3	3	5	7
Ø 210			1	1	1	1	3	4
Ø 290					1	1	1	2
Ø 350					1	1	1	1
Ø 450							1	1
Ø 480								1
Ø 580								1

DOUBLE-SIDE LAPPING MACHINE CAPACITIES

Number of parts per satellite.

Part Ø (mm)	Number of parts	
	M.M.2380	Masterlam EVOLUTION
Ø 5	180	46
Ø 10	70	18
Ø 15	30	8
Ø 20	20	4

LAM PLAN lapping and polishing machines have been developed and perfected with LAM PLAN M'M' patented technology. They respond to all market requirements which require the obtention of high quality polished surfaces or flatnesses under one micron.

The wide range of the versions of machines in this catalogue, will enable you to treat pieces from micro-mechanic up to a seal part measuring several decimetres.

LAPPING & POLISHING MACHINES

M.M.8400

NEW

The M.M.8400 and M.M.8600 machines are both lapping and polishing equipment which enable you to integrate a means of flat surface finishing into your workshop, at a reasonable price.

Their compact size and ergonomic controls facilitate their installation and use. The simple tried and tested design, equipped with medium dimension plates, enables you to cost effectively produce small runs.

Equipped with either a cast iron plate, DIALAM®, LAM PLAN M'M' or FAS®, this range of machines lets you achieve any type of surface finish defined by your specification (e.g. lapping, stock removal, grinding, polishing etc.)

Lapping machines M.M.8400 and M.M.8600 are also perfectly suited to your maintenance operations on all seal parts (e.g. safety valves or small mechanical parts lapping).

The process is controlled via a touchscreen, which ensures good ergonomic and intuitive use. This range of machines also gives you the possibility of saving programmes, assuring repeatability of lapping/polishing processes implemented in your workshops.

This range of machines is compatible with the new LAM PLAN 709, 710, and 719 distribution systems managed directly from the machine's control panel.



M.M. 8400

Variable production of small parts: Ø 5 to 130 mm

M.M.8400 equipped with the dosing unit M.M.709

Options

Support cabinet height 73 cm, 1 door and 2 compartments	10 M8400 00
MESUREO Stock removal measurement	10 84003 00

Technical data	M.M.8400
Plate Ø	381 mm
Inner ring Ø	138 mm
Capacity per ring	1 part Ø130 mm or 170 parts Ø 5 mm
Number of rings	3
Electric power supply	230 V single-phase
Motor Power	0.37 kW
Control	Touch screen 3,5 inches
Plate rotation speed	From 30 to 90 rpm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	625 x 725 x 450 mm
Weight (without plate)	70 kg
Abrasive distribution system	Included - Type depending on the plate
Reference	10 08400 00



Support cabinet

Available equipment

These machines can be equipped with all LAM PLAN plates.

The various accessories offered (distribution unit, FAS® plates, polishing cloths, etc) enable adaption of the basic machine for any specific operations (micro-mechanic, watchmaking, electronic, etc).



MESUREO

Measurement of removal of material: ref. 10 84003 00

A system enabling obtention of flat surfaces at less than one micron, combined with a parallelism of quality between the lapped face and a reference.

The MESUREO is comprised of a perfectly flat pressure disc, which is able to transpose on a vertical axis, therefore producing pressure on the opposite face of the surface to be lapped.

The pressure plate is guided by a high precision ball bearing socket. Also, at the end of the polishing cycle, the parts contained by this tool will have a parallelism inferior to 5 microns.

The pressure surface is ceramic, assuring a long life, with no risk of metallic contamination.

Finally, this tool is equipped with a wireless sensor, allowing visualisation of material removal in real time on a PC placed next to the lapping machine to which this device is connected. The target dimension can be programmed. Therefore, the operator, via an intuitive colour range on the monitor, can instantly visualise whether or not the parts are within the defined thickness tolerance.

Example of applications for M.M.8400:
lapping of impressions for stamping



Mixing plate



Watch parts polishing, mounted on a bracket



Lapping of impressions for stamping

M.M.8600

The M.M.8600 is a very competitive machine which is suitable for maintenance procedures or for one-off or reduced production runs.

Its Ø 600mm plate enables you to obtain any level in terms of geometry or surfacing.

The M.M.8600 is compatible with all lapping and polishing supports as well as all LAM PLAN distributions systems.



M.M. 8600

Moderate production of parts: Ø 5 to 210 mm

Technical data	M.M.8600
Plate Ø	610 mm
Inner ring Ø	248 mm
Capacity per ring	1 part Ø210 mm or 320 parts Ø 5 mm
Number of rings	3
Electric power supply	230 V single-phase
Motor Power	2.2 kW
Control	Touch screen 3,5 inches
Plate rotation speed	From 30 to 90 rpm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	1150 x 1150 x 1000 mm
Weight (without plate)	400 kg
Abrasive distribution system	Included - Type depending on the plate
Reference	10 08601 00

M.M.9480

NEW

M.M.9480 S VERSION

The M.M.9480 S is the new 9000 series small diameter flat lapping machine.

This Ø 480 mm lapping machine has all the technical solutions of the large capacity models. Therefore, it is particularly robust and stable.

The support plate rests on a trust ball bearing, providing strong stability. The gear motor is protected even in high pressure conditions.

Fully equipped in its standard version, it has an electronically controlled 3 cylinder arm.

The machine's smaller size makes it easier for the operator to manipulate all the accessories, such as changing the plate or loading and unloading the rings.

All basic functions of this lapping machine built for production are integrated in the 5.7" touchscreen in an intuitive interface based on icons. This allows you to control all distributing units of the LAM PLAN range and to save 12 programmes. A modem is integrated in the machine in order to carry out remote maintenance.



Technical data	M.M.9480 S version
Plate Ø	480 mm
Inner ring Ø	182 mm
Capacity per ring	1 part Ø 160 mm or 95 parts Ø 10 mm
Number of rings	3
Electric power supply	230 V monophasé
Motor Power	1.5 kW
Pressure application system	3 pneumatic cylinders
Pressure	10 to 600 N
Control	Touch screen 5,7 inches
Plate rotation speed	From 15 to 90 tr/min
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1160 x 860 x 1620 mm
Weight (without plate)	300 kg
Abrasive distribution system	Included - See specific table
Reference	10 9480S 00

Options for M.M.9480 S

Flatness gauge for checking the flatness of the lapping plate	08 00899 00
Level sensors for diamond liquid and lubricating fluid	08 90001 00



M.M. 9480

Intensive production of parts : Ø 5 to 160 mm

Particularly suitable for maintenance workshops, production of small parts and finishing process on high end watchmaking parts.

It is a compact piece of equipment of the highest quality, which responds to the highest finishing requirements as well as intensive production.

The M.M.9480 S is also compatible with the AUTOPLAN system for plate flatness reconditioning.

AUTOPLAN system: flatness reconditioning and grooving of the plate.





The AUTOPLAN system enables effective management of plate flatness and grooving. It is positioned and dismounted in a few minutes thanks to the dedicated fixation points integrated in the machine.

VERSION M.M.9380 S

Also available with a Ø 380 mm plate - M.M.9380 S	10 9380S 00



M.M. 9700

Intensive production for parts: Ø 5 to 210 mm

M.M.9700

NEW

In order to respond to the most demanding specifications in terms of surface flatness and process repeatability, LAM PLAN has developed a new series of M.M.9000 machines, of which the M.M.9700 is the mid-range machine.

Fitted with a Ø 700 mm lapping plate, this machine has a new, highly intuitive touchscreen, enabling the user to quickly grasp the operation of the machine.

From a mechanical viewpoint, a large dimension thrust ball bearing is inserted under the machine's basic plate. This mechanism guarantees plate stability, even under a heavy load. This new concept also enables reduced demand on the gear motor group, assuring greater longevity of the equipment. Machine safety has also been improved with anti-pinch devices connected to the retaining arm castors of the conditioning rings.

Finally, the machine's new electrical design, allows easy development of machine functions and in response to your future needs, with, for example, later integration of the AUTOPLAN system, or different types of LAM PLAN distribution systems.

Therefore, this machine is intended for use in all high production workshops.

AUTOPLAN system: flatness reconditioning and grooving of the plate.





AUTOPLAN system enables to manage efficiently the flatness and the grooving of the plate. It is installable and removable in a few minutes thanks to fixation points integrated to the machine.



Technical data	M.M.9700 E version
Plate Ø	700 mm
Inner ring Ø	274 mm
Capacity per ring	1 part Ø 210 mm or 160 parts Ø 10 mm
Number of rings	3
Electric power supply	400 V - 50 Hz - 3 phases + earth + neutral
Motor Power	2.2 kW
Pressure application system	3 weights of 13 kg included
Control	Touch screen 5,7 inches
Plate rotation speed	From 30 to 90 rpm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1500 x 1300 x 1450 mm
Weight (without plate)	800 kg
Abrasive distribution system	Included - See specific table
Reference	10 9700E 00

Options for M.M.9700 E

Level sensors for diamond liquid and lubricating fluid	08 90001 00
Flatness gauge for checking the flatness of the lapping plate	08 00894 00

M.M.9700 S VERSION

NEW

The M.M.9700 S version of the machine integrates a pneumatic pressure system which is controlled from the general interface.

Comprising three double effect cylinders and three ball mounted aluminium discs, this device negates handling weights. Loading and unloading times are optimised and handling effort is reduced.

Pressure can be adjusted between 0 and 700 N.



What changes	M.M.9700 S version
Pressure application system	3 double effect cylinders
Pressure	45 to 1000 N
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1500 x 1500 x 1900 mm
Weight (without plate)	1 000 kg
Reference	10 9700S 00

Options for M.M.9700 S

Level sensors for diamond liquid and lubricating fluid	08 90001 00
Refrigeration and heating unit P803, for lapping plate	10 80003 90
Flatness gauge for checking the flatness of the lapping plate	08 00894 00

M.M.9700 S HP VERSION (HIGH POWER)

NEW

A machine specially developed to answer polishing needs in production of parts requiring high pressure, associated with high speed plate rotation and use of specific abrasives.

The pressure system and motorisation have been adapted to the specific requirements of heavy loads and high torque.

The use of stainless steel in the machine's production, is generalised to resist certain relatively aggressive abrasive types. The machine is equipped with protective casing around the work zone, to avoid high speed projection of abrasives. It is removable and motorised.

The M.M.9700 S HP can be fitted with distribution systems suited to the required abrasives, for example high flow peristaltic pumps.



What changes	M.M.9700 S HP version (high power)
Motor Power	7,5 kW
Pressure application system	3 double effect cylinders
Pressure	100 to 2500 N
Plate rotation speed	From 15 to 125 tr/mn
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1540 x 1200 x 1800 mm
Weight (without plate)	980 kg
Reference	10 9700SP 00

Options M.M.9700 S HP version

Refrigeration and heating unit P803, for lapping plate	10 80003 90
Flatness gauge for checking the flatness of the lapping plate	08 00894 00

EQUIPMENT

All M.M.9000 series machines are fitted with an integrated modem as standard in order to carry out remote maintenance operations.

They are compatible with dedicated LAM PLAN distribution systems and can be optionally fitted with an abrasive and lubricant level sensor.

Production data collection in the form of CSV files is possible via the USB interface.







M.M.9100

NEW

Lapping techniques with heavy loads and intensive use require a suitably durable material. This is offered by the LAM PLAN mid and large diameter range of machines.

The rigidity of their structures and the gear motor group torque are especially suited to the high abrasion of LAM PLAN lapping plates.

The number of peripheral devices available make the machines particularly versatile and effective. Specific equipment can be made available according to requirements.

M.M. 9100

Intensive production for parts: Ø 10 à 350 mm

AUTOPLAN system: flatness reconditioning and grooving of the plate.





AUTOPLAN system enables to manage efficiently the flatness and the grooving of the plate. It is installable and removable in a few minutes thanks to fixation points integrated to the machine.

Technical data	M.M.9100 E version
Plate Ø	1 000 mm
Inner ring Ø	406 mm
Capacity per ring	1 part Ø 350 mm or 225 pièces Ø 10 mm
Number of rings	3
Electric power supply	400 V - 50 Hz - 3 phases + earth + neutral
Motor Power	5,5 kW
Pressure application system	3 weights of 28 kg included
Control	Touch screen 5,7 inches
Plate rotation speed	From 15 to 50 tr/min
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1900 x 1800 x 1500 mm
Weight (without plate)	1 000 kg
Abrasive distribution system	Included - see specific table
Reference	109100E 00

M.M.9100 S VERSION

NEW

Version with pneumatic pressure comprising three double effect cylinders mounted on a fixed arm.



What changes	M.M.9100 S version
Pressure application system	3 double effect cylinders
Pressure	10 to 2500 N
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1900 x 1800 x 2300 mm
Weight (without plate)	1 400 kg
Reference	109100S 00

Options for M.M.9100 S

Level sensors for diamond liquid and lubricating fluid	08 90001 00
Refrigeration and heating unit P803, for lapping plate	10 80003 90
Flatness gauge for checking the flatness of the lapping plate	08 00893 00

M.M.9100 SR VERSION

NEW

The S, S HP and EC type lapping machines are equipped with pneumatic pressure systems of different powers. The cylinders are installed on fixed or mobile arms. On the SR version the arm turns around its 180° axis thanks to a motorised crown and is controlled by the man/machine interface. This facilitates access to the work zone, plate changing and allows passage of a robotised loading/unloading arm.



What changes	M.M.9100 SR version
Pressure application system	3 pneumatic cylinders, rotating arm motorized
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1900 x 1900 x 2300 mm
Weight (without plate)	1 500 kg
Reference	10 9100SR 00

Options for M.M.9100 SR and EC

Level sensors for diamond liquid and lubricating fluid	08 90001 00
Refrigeration and heating unit P803, for lapping plate	10 80003 90
Flatness gauge for checking the flatness of the lapping plate	08 00893 00

M.M.9100 EC VERSION

NEW

If the part which has to be worked is too heavy regarding the pressure prescription required for a lapping operation, lapping machine EC will have to be used. This machine's version is equipped with a pneumatic bracket which will unballast the lapping plate of the workpart weight, and provide an optimal pressure for the lapping process.



What changes	M.M.9100 EC version
Load compensation system	1 pneumatic cylinder, rotating arm motorized
Compensation applicable	10 to 2500 N
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1900 x 1900 x 2300 mm
Weight (without plate)	1450 kg
Reference	10 9100EC 00

EQUIPMENT

All M.M.9000 series machines are fitted with an integrated modem as standard in order to carry out remote maintenance operations.

They are compatible with dedicated LAM PLAN distribution systems and can be optionally fitted with an abrasive and lubricant level sensor.

Production data collection in the form of CSV files is possible via the USB interface.

M.M.9120 et M.M.9150

Based on the M.M.9000 series technolgy, we offer versions of our machines with plates between Ø 1200 mm and 1500 mm for maintenance operations on large parts or for production applications. A technical study and specifications will be provided on demand.

Available versions:

M.M.9120 E	Ø 1200 mm, without pressure system
M.M.9120 S	Ø 1200 mm, 3 pneumatic pressure cylinders
M.M.9120 SR	Ø 1200 mm, 3 pneumatic pressure cylinders on a morirized rotating arm
M.M.9120 S4R	Ø 1200 mm, 4 rings et 4 pneumatic pressure cylinders on a morirized rotating arm
M.M.9150 E	Ø 1500 mm, without pressure system
M.M.9150 S	Ø 1500 mm, 3 pneumatic pressure cylinders

Referent in the domain of production lapping/polishing and material finishing, LAM PLAN has also been manufacturing and selling consumables dedicated to double-side polishing applications with the range of ECOA® liquids and TOUCHLAM® supports. In continuity of our approach in proposing complete process: products/machines/methods to our customers, we have developed a double-side range of machines to make you benefit from LAM PLAN's experience obtained over the past 60 years.



MASTERLAM®

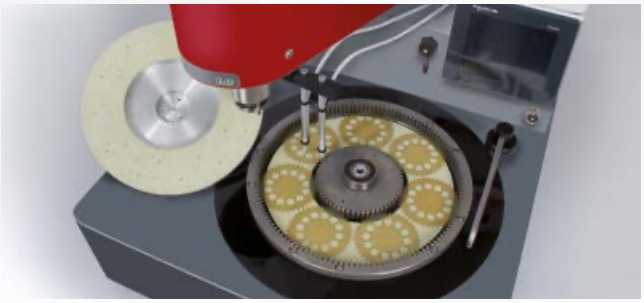
Small series & double-side prototyping for parts: Ø 5 to 20 mm

A security housing is proposed in option. This entirely transparent cover assures a protection of the moving parts without distorting the surveillance of the operator during the cycle. Once open, the work space becomes perfectly accessible.



The MASTERLAM® Evolution can be equipped with the MASTERLAM® series secured transparent housing.

Lifting and lowering of the superior plate with pneumatic cylinder



MASTERLAM® Evolution

In order to answer to double-side polishing issues in small series or development phase, LAM PLAN proposes the MASTERLAM® Evolution, an original and innovating approach for double-side polishing.

The MASTERLAM® Evolution is a compact and economical solution for double-side polishing, to realise high quality polishing on any kind of small parts. This equipment is particularly well-adjusted for the finishing of watch components in small series, pre-series or prototyping.

Description

The MASTERLAM® Evolution is based on a simple kinematic proposing 2 movements: clock-wise or anti-clockwise rotation of the superior plate and the main cogwheel with speed programming. These 2 movements will allow you to respond to most of your needs in terms of polishing of small series of all types of materials.

Touch screen control panel

The 5.7 inches' touch screen in this machine will enable you to manage all the settings: cycle time, rotational speed, rotation movement, pressure during cycle and abrasives distribution sequences. This intuitive screen is also offering you the possibility to save more than 300 operating ranges. A water rinse phase is also possible at the end of the cycle.

A well-equipped and safe machine

The MASTERLAM® Evolution outer ring gear is made of 316 L stainless steel, assuring a durability of the moving parts. The machine is also equipped with two FAS® plates facilitating the setting up of the polishing cloths.

Technical data	MASTERLAM® Evolution
Plate Capacity	7 carriers track Ø 250 mm ext. Ø 130 mm int.
Useful capacity	7 satellites Ø 65 mm
Superior plate rotational speed	20 to 150 rpm; Bidirectional rotation
Cogwheel rotational speed	20 to 150 rpm; Bidirectional rotation
Cogwheel motor power	0.75 kW
Superior plate motor power	0.2 kW
Pressure	5 to 400 N
Required energies	230 V-50 Hz single-phase Compressed air 6 bars filtered 10 µm
Dimensions (WxHxD)	550 x 670 x 670 mm
Total power	2.5 kW
Noise level	< 80 db at 1 metre away
Weight	95 kg
Reference	60ML1EV000

LAPPING & POLISHING MACHINES

M.M.2380

Developed on well-known and proven technological bases, this equipment will perfectly respond to your needs in terms of double-side lapping and polishing of parts with a diameter between 5 and 30 mm.

Capable of integrating LAM PLAN lapping plates, this machine will be the solution when obtaining a geometry and ratings dimensions are key factors. In parallel, the possibility of associating the M.M.2380 to polishing supports will enable you to answer your needs when the quality of the polished surface is the decisive criteria.

Description

The M.M.2380 is built on a welded and bolted steel frame to guarantee stable and repeatable results. The plates (inferior and superior) and the central cog drive is assured by “brushless” motors, allowing to regulate the speed and to choose the rotational direction. The plates have a 380 mm exterior diameter and allow the use of 5 carriers with a usefull capacity of Ø 125 mm.

Touch screen control panel

All the machine settings are controlled through a large 10.5 inches touch screen. The design of the Man-machine interface assures an efficient equipment handling. This screen will show the pressure applied on the parts and the motor torque in real time. The M.M.2380 can also be endowed with a **“stock removal measurement”** system. Apart from the cycle time, the machine automatically stops its cycle when the target thickness of the parts is reached.

User-friendly device

The M.M.2380 can be equipped with a system enabeling a rapid setting of the carriers. A "rack" system enables to store many satellites filled by the operator in masked time. The ring gear has a removable part to facilitate loading and unloading the carriers. The operator can proceed to a transfer of carriers by sliding them on a thin magnetic slab.

This device can be fitted with a ring gear or a pin ring permitting the use of carriers you would already have for similar applications.

Finally, a series of associated accessories has been developed by LAM PLAN for this machine. The FIXPAD® system associated with the FAS® will facilitate the shift of polishing pads. Moreover, LAM PLAN proposes its range of TOUCHLAM® discs, specially adapted to the superior and inferior plates of the machine.



M.M. 2380

Double-side production for parts: Ø 5 to 30 mm



Technical data	M.M.2380
Plate Capacity	5 carriers track Ø 380 mm ext. / Ø 153 mm int.
Useful capacity	5 carriers Ø 125 mm
Superior plate rotational speed	0 to 160 rpm; Bidirectional rotation
Gearwheel rotational speed	0 to 80 rpm; Bidirectional rotation
Motors power (plates and gearwheel)	0.75 kW for each motor
Required energies	400 V-50 Hz three-phase + neutral. Compressed air 6 bars filtered 10 µm
Dimensions W x H x D	960 x 2030 x 780 mm Working table height 1040 mm
Total power	2.5 kW
Noise level	<80 dB at 1 meter away
Weight	650 kg
Reference	10 23800 00

Automatic distribution system

The automatic distribution system ensures precise and regular distribution of products. It's the solution for abrasive film control and lubrication. The yield of removed material and temperature control depend directly on the quality and constancy of the abrasive film.

The various adjustments, distribution intervals, spraying times, head positioning, enable homogeneous and reproduceable polishing results, as well as economising on consumables.

The 719 and MM 809B distribution systems are venturi type systems which allow product to be sprayed when the 709, 710 and MM909 systems are equipped with peristaltic pumps which deliver products drop by drop or flowing.

The venturi system is reserved for low viscosity and high decanting products, for instance, certain oil-based products. The peristaltic system is more versatile and has the advantage of not generating mist.

The high volume 8000 series distribution systems are those based on vortex pump systems for the 8003 and 8007 models and peristaltic high flow for the 8017 model, suitable for high volume products generally used in production applications. They are primarily reserved for SiC abrasives which have a high tendency to settle.







Dosing unit dedicated to LAM PLAN machines

DOSING UNIT TYPE 709

NEW

Peristaltic model for WATER-BASED abrasives.

Reference	08 01709 00
Capacity	2 x 500 cc including 1 with agitator
Electric power supply	220V single phase + 24 V input for control
Pump flow rate	0,5 ml/sec.
Distribution system	Nozzles not included, see machine recommendation.

DOSING UNIT TYPE 710

NEW

Peristaltic model for OIL-BASED abrasives.

Reference	08 01710 00
Capacity	2 x 500 cc including 1 with agitator
Electric power supply	220V single phase + 24 V input for control
Pump flow rate	0,5 ml/sec.
Distribution system	Nozzles not included, see machine recommendation.

DOSING UNIT TYPE 719

NEW

Venturi model for OIL-BASED abrasives with settling tendency.

Reference	08 01719 00
Capacity	2 x 500 cc including 1 with agitator
Electric power supply	220V single phase + 24 V input for control
Pump flow rate	N.C.
Distribution system	Nozzles not included, see machine recommendation.

OPTIONAL LEVEL SENSORS

Set of 2 level sensors for diamond liquid and lubricant.

Reference	08 90001 00

Autonomous dosing unit

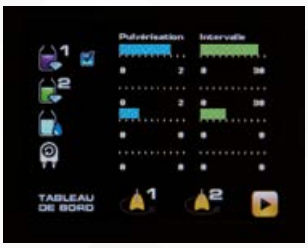
The 909 and 809 independent distribution systems enable you to easily equip any type of machine with an efficient distribution system. It's the ideal solution to retrofit or improve your equipment.

DOSING UNIT M.M.909 - PERISTALTIC

Distribution system	3 standard peristaltic pumps With an outlet to drive an external pump
Control	Touch screen
Electrical power supply	220 V single-phase - 50 Hz
Dosing machine communication	1 x 24 V input for machine servoing

Designation	Qty.		Ref.
DOSING UNIT M.M.909 ADAPTABLE VERSION With a manual start/stop button	1	with 3 glass bottles 500 cc	08 03799 00
Stirrer	1	for glass bottle 500 cc	08 02816 00





Touch screen interface

DOSING UNIT M.M.909 HV - PERISTALTIC

Distribution system	2 standard peristaltic pumps, 1 large flow pump for high viscosity liquids and an outlet to drive an external pump
Control	Touch screen
Electrical power supply	220 V single-phase - 50 Hz
Dosing machine communication	1 x 24 V input for machine servoing

Designation	Qty.		Ref.
DOSING UNIT M.M.909 HV	1	with 3 glass bottles 500 cc	08 00799200
Stirrer	1	for glass bottle 500 cc	08 02816 00

DOSING UNIT M.M.809B - VENTURI

Distribution system	- Distribution of 2 different liquids by **Venturi** system - 1 liquid compartment with an agitator
Control	By analog buttons and timers
Compressed air feed system	2 bars
Electrical power supply	220 V single-phase- 50 Hz
Dosing machine communication	1 x 220 V input for machine servoing

Designation	Qty.		Ref.
Dosing unit M.M.809B	1	with 2 glass bottles 500 cc	08 01809 10



M.M.809B dosing unit

Adaptable automated dosing

With the DOSER 910 and 910.2 you can equip all types of machines with a programmable and autonomous dosing system compatible with oil-based products and all types of lubricating fluids.



DOSING UNIT TYPE 910

NEW

Capacity	2 x 500 cc, 1 with agitator 2 peristaltic pumps
Electric power supply	220V single-phase
Distribution system	Nozzles not included

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
For machines from Ø 380 to 700 mm	1	08 00799 30



DOSING UNIT TYPE 910.2

NEW

Capacity	4 x 500 cc bottles with 2 stirrers 4 peristaltic pumps
Electric power supply	220V single-phase
Distribution system	Nozzles not included

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
For machines from Ø 380 to 700 mm	1	08 00799 40

Mixing and distribution systems

These distribution systems are suitable for any type of abrasive immersed in liquid whatever its composition. They enable the resolution of settling problems and guarantee regular and repetitive results.

Contact us if you would like to connect our mixing distributor to your lapping machine.



DOSING PUMP TYPE 8017

Controlled by the machine interface or by integrated sequencer for the autonomous version.

Pump type	1 peristaltic pump + mixing system
Bowl	Useful volume 7 litres
Electrical power supply	220V single-phase
Pump flow rate	3,5 ml/second
Dimensions	H 430 mm X Ø ground 250 mm
Distribution system	Nozzle 813 on mobile stand sold separately

Designation	Qty.	Capacity	Ref.
Dosing pump type 8017 for LAM PLAN machine	1	7 litres	08 08017 00
Indepedent dosing pump type 8017	1	7 litres	08 18017 00

ACCESSORIES

DOSING PUMP TYPE 8003

Controlled by the machine interface or by integrated sequencer for the autonomous version.

Pump type	1 vortex pump + mixing system
Bowl	Useful volume of 50 litres, on casters, drain valve
Electrical power supply	220V single-phase
Pump flow rate	50 litres/minute
Dimensions	H 870 mm X Ø ground 600 mm
Distribution system	3 swivelling outputs. Solenoid valve 3 tracks

Designation	Qty.	Capacity	Ref.
Dosing pump type 8003 for LAM PLAN machine	1	50 litres	W000 08003
Indepedent dosing pump type 8003	1	50 litres	W001 08003
Optional low abrasive warning system for 9000 series machines	1	-	08 90002 00



DOSING PUMP TYPE 8007

Controlled by the machine interface or by integrated sequencer for the autonomous version.

Pump type	1 vortex pump
Bowl	Useful volume 7 litres
Electrical power supply	220V single-phase
Pump flow rate	25 litres/minute
Dimensions	H 420 mm X Ø ground 250 mm
Distribution system	3 swivelling outputs. Solenoid valve 3 tracks

Designation	Qty.	Capacity	Ref.
Dosing pump type 8007 for LAM PLAN machine	1	7 litres	W000 08007
Indepedent dosing pump type 8007	1	7 litres	W001 08007



RANGE OF LAM PLAN DOSING UNITS

DOSING UNIT Designation	Pump type	Distribution system	Number of pumps	Capaci-ties	Continuous flow per pump	Compatible products	Agitating	Dedicated LAM PLAN Version	Autonomous version
709	Peristaltic	Drip	2	2 x 500 cc	0,5 ml/sec.	Water base	Yes /1 bottle	080170900	n.c.**
710	Peristaltic	Drip	2	2 x 500 cc	0,5 ml/sec.	Oil base	Yes /1 bottle	080171000	n.c.
719	Venturi	Spray	2	2 x 500 cc	n.c.	Oil base + decantation	Yes /1 bottle	080171900	n.c.
M.M.909	Peristaltic	Drip	3	3 x 500 cc	0,5 ml/sec.	Water base	Option	n.c.	08 03799 00
M.M.909 HV	Peristaltic	Drip	2 standards 1 large flow	3 x 500 cc	0,5 ml/sec. 3,5 ml/sec.	Water base + high viscosity	Option	n.c.	08 00799200
M.M.809 B	Venturi	Spray	2	2 x 500 cc	n.c.	All	Yes /1 bottle	n.c.	08 01809 10
8017	Peristaltic	By casting	1	7 L	3,5 ml/sec.	All	Yes / pale	080801700	08 18017 00
8003	Vortex	By casting	1	50 L	50 L/min.	All	Yes / pale	W00008003	W001 08003
8007	Vortex	By casting	1	7 L	25 L/min.	All	~~No~~	W00008007	W001 08007
M.M.910	Peristaltic	Drip	2	2 x 500 cc	0,5 ml/sec.	Oil base	Yes /1 bottle	n.c.	08 00799 30
M.M.910.2	Peristaltic	Drip	4	4 x 500 cc	0,5 ml/sec.	Oil base	Yes /2 bottles	n.c.	08 00799 40

**depends on the viscosity of the liquid used* ***non compatible*

DOSING UNITS, RECOMMENDATIONS

PRODUCTS	LAPPING MACHINES	DOSING UNIT for LAM PLAN machines	DOSING UNIT for other machines	Pump type	NOZZLES	Ref NOZZLES
WATER BASE	Ø 381 to 700 mm	709		Peristaltic	Nozzle 813 on movable foot	08 00813 00
			M.M.909	Peristaltic	Nozzle 811 on movable foot	08 00811 00
		719	M.M.809B	Venturi	Nozzle 815 on movable foot	08 00815 20
	Ø 910 to 1000 mm	2 x 709	M.M.909	Peristaltic	2 x nozzle 811 L on movable foot	08 00811 10
		2 x 719	M.M.809B	Venturi	2 x nozzle 815 L on movable foot	08 00815 40
	Ø 1200 to 1500 mm	2 x 709	M.M.909	Peristaltic	2 x nozzle 811 L on movable foot	08 00811 10
		2 x 719	2 x M.M.809B	Venturi	2 x nozzle 815 XL on movable foot	08 00815 60
OIL BASE AND EMULSION	Ø 381 to 700 mm	710	M.M.910	Peristaltic	Nozzle 813 H on movable foot	08 00813 20
		719	M.M.809B	Venturi	Nozzle 815 on movable foot	08 00815 20
	Ø 910 to 1000 mm	2 x 710	M.M.910.2	Peristaltic	2 x nozzle 811 HL on movable foot	08 00811 20
		2 x 719	2 x M.M.809B	Venturi	2 x nozzle 815 L on movable foot	08 00815 40
	Ø 1200 to 1500 mm	2 x 710	M.M.910.2	Peristaltic	2 x nozzle 811 HL on movable foot	08 00811 20
		2 x 719	2 x M.M.809B	Ventury	2 x nozzle 815 XL on movable foot	08 00815 60
AQUALAM COMPOSITE ABRASIVES	Ø 381 to 480 mm	M.M.8017	M.M.8017 autonomous	Peristaltic	Nozzle 813 on movable foot	08 00813 00
		M.M.8007	M.M.8007 autonomous	Vortex	Associated distribution system	System supplied with dosing unit
	Ø 600 to 1500 mm	M.M.8003	M.M.8003 autonomous	Vortex	Associated distribution system	System supplied with dosing unit
LAPPING OIL + POWDER	Ø 381 to 480 mm	M.M.8007	M.M.8007 autonomous	Vortex	Associated distribution system	System supplied with dosing unit
	Ø 600 to 1500 mm	M.M.8003	M.M.8003 autonomous	Vortex	Associated distribution system	System supplied with dosing unit



Nozzle 813 and 813H



Nozzle 811, 811 L and 811 HL



Nozzle 815, 815 L and 815 XL with anti-fog system



Distribution system for dosing unit type 8003 and 8007

Consumables for dosing units

CONSUMABLES FOR M.M.709

Designation	Ref.
Versitec silicone hose Ø5-3 per metre - Water base	60 00271 90
Peristaltic pump body standard model	60 00667 90
Stirring paddle for dosing unit	08 00124 90

CONSUMABLES FOR M.M.710

Designation	Ref.
Hose D3.2 Yellow for - Oil base - Emulsion base	08 1050 10
Peristaltic Pump Oil Base	08 1050 07
Stirring paddle for dosing unit	08 00124 90

CONSUMABLES FOR M.M.719

Designation	Ref.
Flexible Crystal Hose Ø6 (venturi) per Meter - Oil and water base	60 00270 90
Stirring paddle for dosing unit	08 00124 90

CONSUMABLES FOR M.M.909

Designation	Ref.
Versitec silicone hose Ø5-3 per metre - Water base	60 00271 90
Peristaltic pump body standard model	60 00667 90
HV peristaltic pump body	60 00893 90
Versitec silicone hose Ø7-4 per metre	60 00272 90
Stirring paddle for dosing unit	08 00124 90

CONSUMABLES FOR M.M.809

Designation	Ref.
Tuyau Cristal Souple Ø6 (venturi) au Mètre - Base huile et eau	60 00270 90
Stirring paddle for dosing unit	08 00124 90

CONSUMABLES FOR M.M.8017

Designation	Ref.
HV peristaltic pump body - Water base	60 00893 90
Versitec silicone hose Ø7-4 per metre	60 00272 90

NOZZLES & GLASS BOTTLE

Designation	Qty.		Ref.
813	1	For peristaltic dosing units	08 00813 00
813 L	1		08 00813 10
813 H	1		08 00813 20
811 L	1		08 00811 10
811 HL	1		08 00811 20
815	1	For venturi dosing units	08 00815 20
815 L	1		08 00815 40
815 XL	1		08 00815 60
Glass bottle	2	500 cc	08 02804 00
Glass bottle / cap / hose	3	For 909 and 909 HV	08 01804 00

Cast iron conditioning rings



We carefully select special high quality cast iron for optimum, durable results.
Suitable for all lapping machines, whatever the brand or size.
Available from stock or produced to order.

Compatible machines	Ø rings	Ø in mm		Height	Weight	Ref.
		Ext.	Int.	mm	kg	1 piece
	14"	166	130	45,5	2,28	U166 A0355
MM 8400 (Ø 381 mm)	15"	178	140	45,5	2,97	U178 A0381
MM 9480 S (Ø 480 mm)	19"	218	182	45,5	4,20	U218 A0480
MM 8600 (Ø 610 mm)	24"	286	248	70	7,84	U286 A0610
MM 9700 (Ø 700 mm)	27"	315	275	70	9,24	U315 A0711
	36"	419	368	100	20,8	U419 A0914
MM 9100 (Ø 1000 mm)	40"	457	406	100	24	U457 A1000
MM 9120 (Ø 1200 mm)	48"	545	480	100	36,6	U545 A1219
MM 9120 (Ø 1200 mm)	(4x) 48"	510	432	125	41	U510 A1219
MM 9150 (Ø 1500 mm)	59"	685	605	125	55	U685 A1500

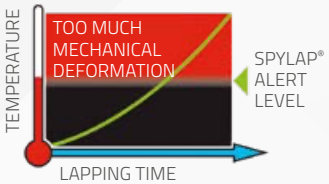
SPYLAP®

Ceramic conditioning rings with SPYLAP®



Prevent mechanical distortion problems. The ceramic rings enable you to preserve the flatness of the plate, to manage its heating, as well as limiting contamination thanks to the absence of graphite. The SPYLAP® sensor enables the user to visually prevent a significant mechanical distortion of the lapping (or polishing) support and of the part to be lapped. The SPYLAP® permanently monitors the temperature of the support and changes from black to red at a precisely predefined temperature.

Compatible machines	Ø rings	Ø in mm		Height	Weight	Ref.
		Ext.	Int.	mm	kg	1 piece
	12"	140	106	41	0,83	08 83062 10
MM 8400 (Ø 381 mm)	15"	182	140	41	2,42	08 83562 10
MM 9480 S (Ø 480 mm)	19"	224	182	43,5	3,20	08 94803 00
MM 8600 (Ø 610 mm)	24"	290	248	46	4,75	08 86562 10
MM 9700 (Ø 700 mm)	27"	317	275	51	5,83	08 87562 10
MM 9100 (Ø 1000 mm)	40"	450	406	81	15,60	08 81062 10
MM 9120 (Ø 1200 mm)	48"	544	480	81	24,31	08 81262 10





Standby



Alert

Plastic rings



Compatible machines	Ø rings	Ø in mm		Height	Weight	Ref.
		Ext.	Int.	mm	kg	1 piece
	12"	140	106	41	0,73	08 83012 00
MM 8400 (Ø 381 mm)	15"	182	140	41	2,13	08 83512 00
MM 9480 S (Ø 480 mm)	19"	224	183	43,5	2,84	09 94803 20
MM 8600 (Ø 610 mm)	24"	290	248	46	4,26	08 86512 00
MM 9700 (Ø 700 mm)	27"	317	275	51	5,32	08 87512 00
MM 9100 (Ø 1000 mm)	40"	450	406	81	14,75	08 87012 00
MM 9120 (Ø 1200 mm)	48"	544	480	81	22	08 87262 00

Protection discs 881 and 883 series

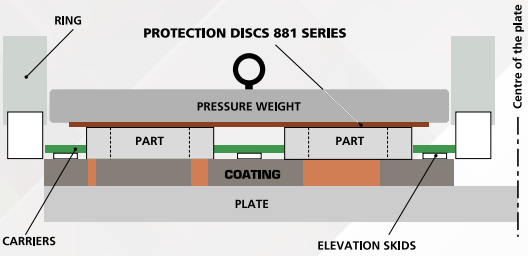
Designation	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
Protection discs 881 series Thickness: 1.4 mm	10	138	08 83501 00
	10	180	08 94801 00
	10	245	08 86001 00
	10	275	08 87501 00
	10	406	08 81001 00
	10	480	08 81201 00
Compensation discs 883 series	3	138	08 83503 00
	3	180	08 94803 10
	3	245	08 86003 00
	3	275	08 87503 00
	3	406	08 81003 00
	3	480	08 81203 00

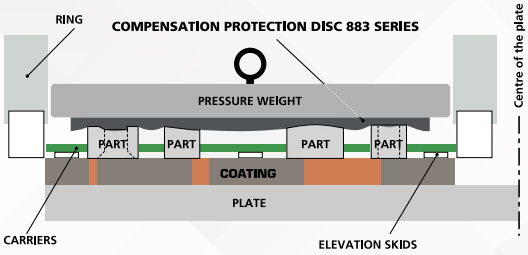


881 series



883 series





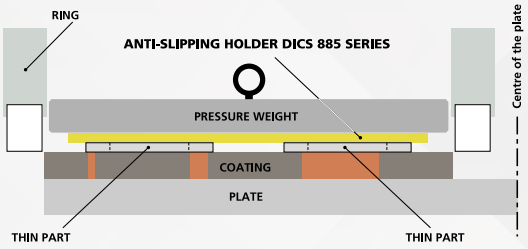
Holder discs 885 series

Anti-slipping holder disc for parts with a small, thickness 4 mm.

Designation	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
Holder discs	3	138	08 83505 00
	3	180	08 94805 00
	3	245	08 86005 00
	3	275	08 87505 00
	3	406	08 81005 00
	3	480	08 81205 00

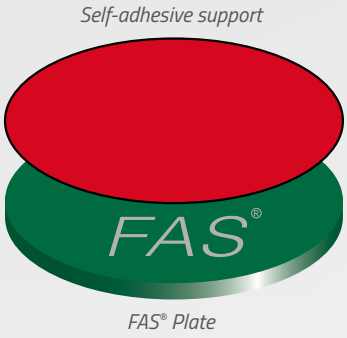


885 series



FAS® system

PLATES WITH ANTI-ADHESION COATING FOR SELF-ADHESIVE SUPPORT



Designation	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
FAS® plate	1	381	09 FAS00 40
	1	400	09 FAS00 80
	1	480	09 FAS00 30
	1	610	09 FAS00 60
	1	700	09 FAS00 70

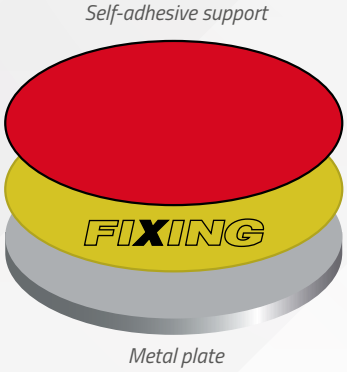
TREATMENT OF YOUR PLATES WITH THE FAS® COATING

Designation	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
FAS® plate coating	1	80	09 FAS0R 02
	1	220	09 FAS0R 05
	1	250	09 FAS0R 10
	1	300	09 FAS0R 50
	1	381	09 FAS0R 40
	1	400	09 FAS0R 80
	1	480	09 FAS0R 30
	1	500	09 FAS0R 51
	1	520	09 FAS0R 52
	1	610	09 FAS0R 60
	1	700	09 FAS0R 70
	1	910	09 FAS0R 90
	1	1000	09 FAS0R 100

Other diameters on request

FIXING® discs

Semi-flexible support disc: 1 self-adhesive side. Allow easy sticking and unsticking of large self-adhesive polishing supports.



Designation	Qty.	Ø in mm	Ref.
FIXING® discs	5	381	TFIX 603 80
	5	400	TFIX 604 00
	1	480	TFIX 604 80
	1	550	TFIX 605 50
	1	610	TFIX 606 10
	1	700	TFIX 607 00
	1	914	TFIX 609 14

Specific carriers

CARRIERS SERIES 884 FOR SINGLE SIDE MACHINES

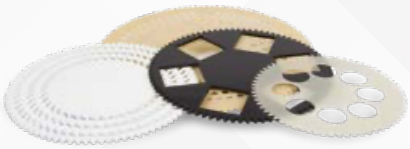




Easily usinable plastic disc holding your parts during the lapping process. 3mm thick.
On demand, PMMA carriers are delivered with honeycomb cells according to the dimension of your parts.

Designation	Qty.	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
PVC carriers for the production of holding grids	3	138	08 83504 00
	3	180	08 94804 00
	3	245	08 86004 00
	3	275	08 87504 00
	3	406	08 81004 00
	3	480	08 81204 00
Skids	600	Ø 12	UPAT 012AC

CARRIERS FOR DOUBLE-SIDE MACHINES



The carriers are used to maintain the parts on the double-side machine. Their conception is realised according to the geometry of your parts or according to your drawings. Our carriers are available in a wide range of thickness, from a few millimetres to 200 µm.

Depending on your application and the nature of your parts, we propose our carriers in a large range of materials, such as stainless steel, blue steel (hardened until 600 Hv), glass fibre, aramid, PVC, epoxy,... For any double-side machine brand.

Designation
Epoxy carrier
PVC carrier
Metallic carrier

Avantages

- Excellent flatness and parallelism
- Quality of cuts
- Very low thickness dispersal
- Cuts atypical forms.

Exemples of application domain

- Optical
- Watchmaking
- Mechanic industry
- LED and semi-conductors.

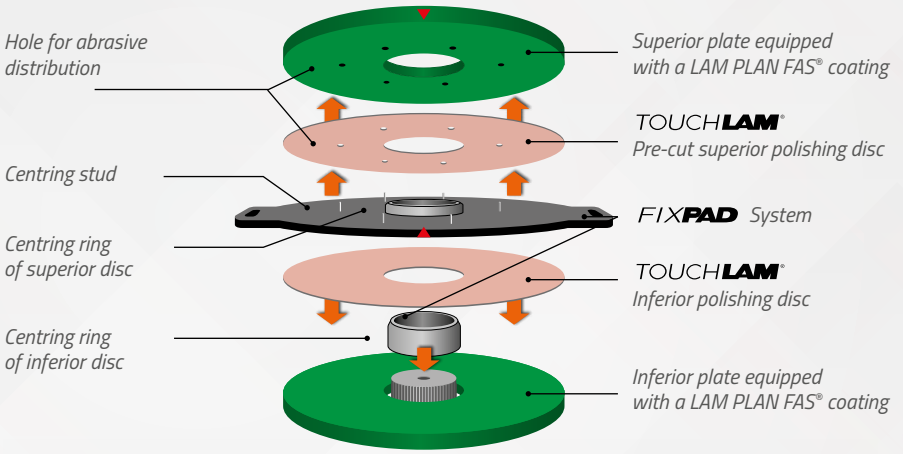
Fixpad® system

FIXPAD® is a tool that allows simple and fast positioning of polishing discs on the plates of double-side machines.

Developed by LAM PLAN, FIXPAD® allows you to stick the discs to the plate without trapping air bubbles and without folds. Due to its design and thanks to the pre-cut TOUCHLAM® discs, the installation of discs on the upper plates is carried out in just seconds. The FIXPAD® pins guide the positioning of the pad when inserted in the distribution holes of the upper plate. This tool will simplify the installation of polishing pads and will limit machine stoppage time.

Designation	Ref.
FIXPAD® System for double-side machine	970203300

FIXPAD





Micrometric gauges

For a fast and precise check of your lapping plates, with a direct reading of the measurements. Precision: 1 µm. Each set includes:

- 1 marble, accuracy : 0,8 µm.
- 1 gauge made of stabilised aluminium or stainless steel for machines Ø 200 to 600 mm.
- 1 micron comparator.
- 1 transport and storage case.
- 1 user guide with charts and mapping formulas.

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
For machine Ø 200 to 400 mm	1	08 00898 00
For machine Ø 400 to 600 mm	1	08 00899 10
For machine Ø 610 mm	1	08 00892 00
For machine Ø 700 mm	1	08 00894 00
For our machine Ø 1000 mm	1	08 00893 00
For machine Ø 1200 mm	1	08 00895 00
For machine Ø 1500 mm	1	08 00897 00



Micrometric gauge for Ø 200 to 600 mm machines

Monochromatic lamp

The use of a monochromatic lamp and an optical flatness gauge allow a simple reading of the geometry of your parts for their flatness check. The light from the low pressure sodium vapour bulb has a specific wavelength compatible with LAM PLAN's optical gauge.

Control capacity	Gauge with a 150 mm Ø maximum
L x P x D	280 x 330 x 390 mm
Equipment	Mirror delivered as standard to check deformable parts

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
Monochromatic lamp	1	08 00801 00
Spare bulb	1	08 00801 90



Monochromatic lamp and optical gauges



Removable, also usable in its support

Optical gauges

Our new range of quartz optical gauge is also available on demand with boring or in a rectangular shape..

Ø in mm	Thickness in mm	Number of faces	Accuracy	Ref.
50	10	1	Lambda/10	08 01805 00
75	15	1	Lambda/10	08 01807 00
100	17	1	Lambda/10	08 01810 00
125	20	1	Lambda/10	08 01812 00
150	25	1	Lambda/10	08 01814 00
200	30	1	Lambda/10	08 01820 00
250	35	1	Lambda/10	08 01825 00
300	40	1	Lambda/10	08 01830 00
50	10	2	Lambda/10	08 00805 00
75	15	2	Lambda/10	08 00807 00
100	17	2	Lambda/10	08 00810 00
125	20	2	Lambda/10	08 00812 00
150	25	2	Lambda/10	08 00814 00
200	30	2	Lambda/10	08 00820 00
250	35	2	Lambda/10	08 00825 00
300	40	2	Lambda/10	08 02830 00



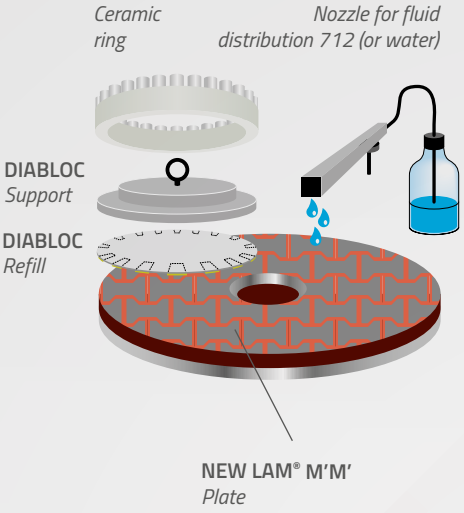
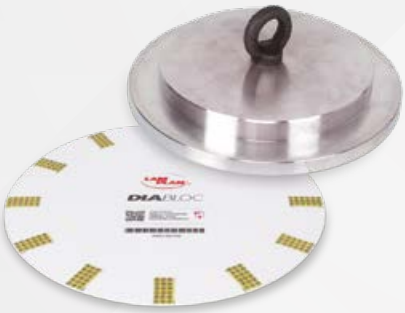


Plate maintenance and integrated reconditioning and grooving system

DIABLOC SYSTEM

The reconditioning of composite plates can be carried out in different ways.

The DIABLOC is a self-adhesive disc which has a series of diamond pellets. It is stuck onto a stable and lapped aluminium support. It allows the reconditioning of NEW LAM®M'M', EVOLAM ULTIMATE and 2000 series plates. It corrects distortion and surface faults (glazing, scratching) of your plates. The new VIOLET and BLACK DIABLOCS are more aggressive, enabling you to accelerate the reconditioning phase notably on large diameter plates.



DIABLOCS

1 holder + 1 disc

Designation	For plate Ø	Ø in mm	Ref.
DIABLOC BLACK Super aggressive. **For COMPOSITE rough lapping plates in great diametre.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 00907 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 00907 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 00907 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 00907 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 00907 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 00907180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 00907500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 00907 00
DIABLOC PURPLE Aggressive. **For COMPOSITE rough lapping plates.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 00906 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 00906 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 00906 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 00906 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 00906 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 00906180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 00906500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 00906 00
	Ø 1500 mm		available on request
DIABLOC BLUE **For fine and super finish COMPOSITE lapping plates lapping plates in great diametre.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 00900 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 00900 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 00900 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 00900 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 00900 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 00900180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 00900500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 00900 00
DIABLOC GREEN **For fine and super finish COMPOSITE lapping plates.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 00901 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 00901 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 00901 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 00901 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 00901 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 00901180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 00901500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 00901 00
	Ø 1500 mm		available on request

Mains plate Ø	EVOLAM	NEW LAM M'M'		
	Ultimate	Blue	Green	Yellow
381 mm (15")	■	■	■	■
480 mm	■	■	■	■
610 mm (24")	■	■	■	■ ■ ■
700 mm	■	■	■	■ ■ ■
914 mm (36")	■	■	■	■ ■
1000 mm	■	■	■	■ ■
1200 mm (48")	■	■	■	■ ■

GUIDANCE

Depending on the plate to be reconditioned, the right DIABLOC can be chosen

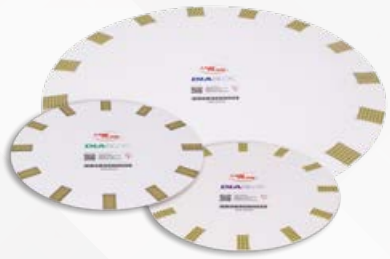
There are four variants designed with different degrees of aggressiveness:

- Black - super agressive
- Purple - agressive
- Blue DIABLOC - for finishing plate great diametre
- Green DIABLOC - for finishing plate

REFILLS FOR DIABLOCS

1 piece

Designation	For plate Ø	Ø in mm	Ref.
REFILLS DIABLOC BLACK Super aggressive. **For COMPOSITE rough lapping plates in great diametre.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 01907 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 01907 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 01907 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 01907 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 01907 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 01907180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 01907500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 01907 00
REFILLS DIABLOC PURPLE Aggressive. **For COMPOSITE rough lapping plates.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 01906 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 01906 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 01906 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 01906 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 01906 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 01906180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 01906500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 01906 00
	Ø 1500 mm		available on request
REFILLS DIABLOC BLUE **For fine and super finish COMPOSITE lapping plates lapping plates in great diametre.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 01900 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 01900 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 01900 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 01900 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 01900 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 01900180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 01901500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 01900 00
REFILLS DIABLOC GREEN **For fine and super finish COMPOSITE lapping plates.**	Ø 381 mm	178	08 01901 60
	Ø 480 mm	224	08 01901 64
	Ø 610 mm	286	08 01901 70
	Ø 700 mm	315	08 01901 90
	Ø 914 mm	419	08 01901 80
	Ø 1000 mm	451	08 01901180
	Ø 1200 mm 4 rings	500	08 01901500
	Ø 1200 mm	545	08 01901 00
	Ø 1500 mm		available on request



AUTOPLAN system

The AUTOPLAN system enables efficient plate flatness and grooving in order to create structures which modifier it's properties. The principle lies in plate machining with a moving cutting tool. The AUTOPLAN is positioned and mounted in a few minutes thanks to the dedicated fixation points integrated in our machines.



Dedicated to series 9000 machines

At present, the automatic AUTOPLAN system can be integrated in LAM PLAN machines up to model M.M.9100. It is installed on dedicated points on the machine structure. Driven directly by the control interface, you can manage forward speed in order to carry out flattening or grooving operations. The AUTOPLAN produces spiral grooving. This system is faster and more precise than the DIABLOC. It is also easier to manage and to reproduce the required support geometry (flat, concave or convex).

Production stoppage for plate reconditioning is reduced and productivity is increased.







AUTOPLAN FOR LAPPING MACHINES M.M.9000 SERIES

Designation	Ref.
AUTOPLAN for M.M.9100 version E, S, SR and EC with SUPPORT TROLLEY.	10 9100AP 00
AUTOPLAN for M.M.9700 version E, S and S HP with SUPPORT TROLLEY.	10 9700AP 00
AUTOPLAN for M.M.9480 version S with SUPPORT TROLLEY.	10 9480AP 00

ACCESSORIES

Washing stand

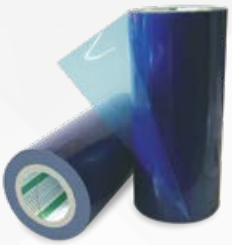
M.M.8057



Designation	Qty.	Ref.
Compact and economical washing stand - 15 L	1	08 00570 00

Protective film

Technical film with adhesive on one face.
Protects surfaces after polishing or treating processes.



Designation	Dim.	Qty.	Ref.
Protective film	30 cm x 100 m	1	Z000 G7BL1

Cleaning products

STANOL BARREL

Solvent for washing stand.

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
Stanol barrel	60 litres	08 00614 00

DETERGENT 742

Concentrated detergent in aqueous phase used to degrease and clean parts after lapping or polishing cycles. This detergent with a high anticorrosion power is an excellent alternative to conventional cleaning solvents. Non inflammable, it is ideal for cleaning all types of materials (steels, cast irons, aluminium, etc.). Dilute 2 to 5% with water for use in ultrasonic cleaning tanks (40 to 55 °C) or 7 to 20% with water for fountain based cleanings.



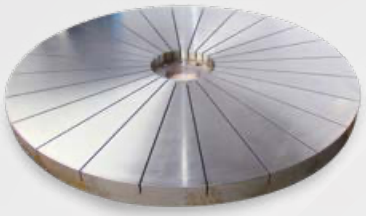
Designation	Qty.	Ref.
Detergent 742	5 litres	08 01742 10
	30 litres	08 01742 30

DETERGENT 743

Aqueous detergent specifically adapted for the cleaning of ceramics, refractory materials and glasses. Dilute 1 volume of detergent in 9 volumes of water.

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
Detergent 743	5 litres	08 01743 10

SUPPORTS

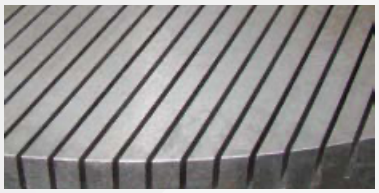


Cast iron plates

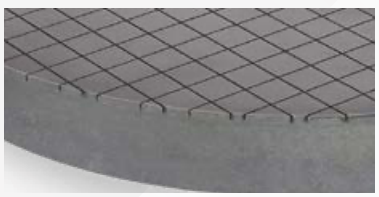
As a manufacturer and designer of cast iron plates and rings, we select specific high quality cast iron for optimum and long lasting results. AQUA LAM® plates and rings are suitable for all lapping machines of any brand or size. Available from stock or made to order within the shortest deadlines, AQUA LAM® cast iron plates and rings offer exceptional value for money.

Radial grooved cast iron plate with LAM PLAN adaptation system, other machine adaptations on request.

Dimension Ø	Thickness (according to lapping machine types)	Ref.
14" 355 mm	25 - 40 mm	V014RASTD
15" 381 mm	25 - 40 mm	V015RASTD
19" 480 mm	25 - 40 mm	V019RASTD
24" 610 mm	35 - 40 mm	V024RASTD
28" 700 mm	55 mm	V028RASTD
36" 914 mm	57 - 58 mm	V036RASTD
39" 1000 mm	57 - 60 mm	V040RASTD
1200 mm	70 mm	V047RASTD
48" 1219 mm	70 mm	V048RASTD
59" 1500 mm	80 - 100 mm	V059RASTD







AQUA LAM®

Lapping cast iron plates with radial grooving by default, available on request in full or with all types of grooves, Concentric, Helical and Linear.

LAM PLAN, designer and manufacturer of a full range of lapping and polishing supports to cover all your requirements in terms of material removal, surface finish and flatness.

LAPPING SUPPORTS

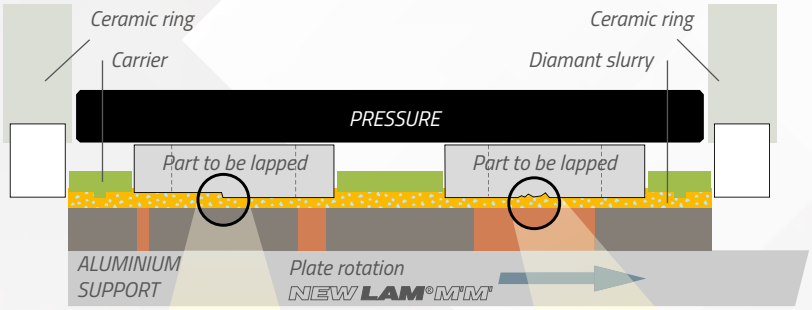
NEW LAM® M'M' plates

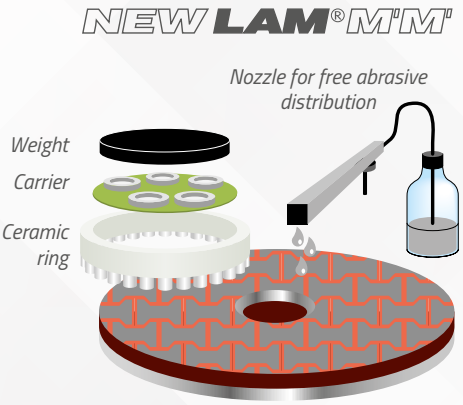
25 years ago, LAM PLAN designed the patented NEW LAM® M'M' poli-lapping system. Since then LAM PLAN has constantly made its process evolve to respond to the technical requirements of its customers. The system patented and established in production plants throughout the world is today a must in the lapping polishing process.

The NEW LAM® M'M'plate, uses free diamond abrasives for its operation. As soon as the plate starts rotating, under the effect of the initial weight of the parts and the load applied by the machine's jacks, the diamond grains move and fix on the surface of the plate producing a unique abrasive action on the side of the parts to be lapped.

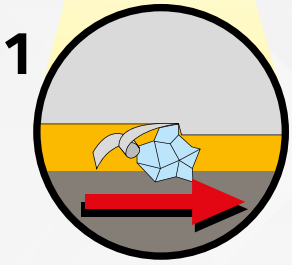
The patent

The disposition and the shape of the two components of the plate permit an optimum alternation between the hard areas and the soft areas. The cut angle of the diamond grains is permanently changed, which ensures a large stock removal and a perfect inherent flatness.

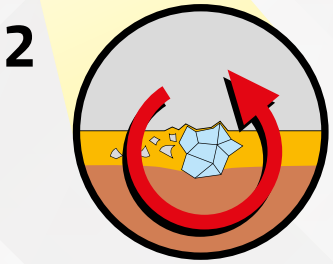




NEW LAM® M'M' *plate*



The free diamond contained in the abrasive film is momentarily fixed in the plate's hard material; when they are solid with each other, they produce a cut off effect which favours the stock removal.



In contact with the plate's soft material, the free diamond is driven in, while remaining mobile, and removes the material by impact; it is the stock effect which contributes to the quality of the surface condition.

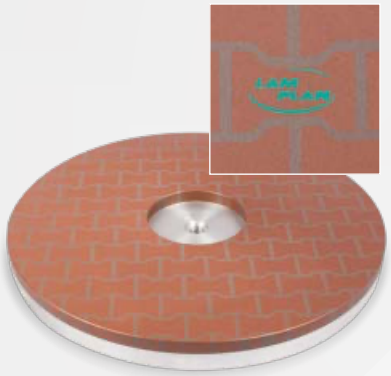
NEW LAM® M'M' patented plates

BLUE - ROUGH LAPPING



			Standard	Incorporated cooling circuit
Ø	Thickness	Ø central bore	Ref.	Ref.
14" 355 mm	13 mm		09 NL103 20	
15" 381 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL103 30	09 NL203 30
16" 406 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL103 40	
19" 480 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL103 55	
24" 610 mm	15 mm	115 mm	09 NL103 60	09 NL203 60
27" 700 mm	15 mm	150 mm	09 NL103 70	09 NL203 70
30" 762 mm	15 mm	152 mm	09 NL103 80	
36" 914 mm	15 mm	175 mm	09 NL103 90	
1000 mm	15 mm	188 mm	09 NL103 00	09 NL203 00
1200 mm	15 mm	240 mm	09 NL103 50	09 NL203 50
1500 mm	15 mm	300 mm	09 NL103 10	09 NL203 10

GREEN - FINE LAPPING/POLISHING



			Standard	Incorporated cooling circuit
Ø	Thickness	Ø central bore	Ref.	Ref.
14" 355 mm	13 mm		09 NL106 20	
15" 381 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL106 30	09 NL206 30
16" 406 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL106 40	
19" 480 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL106 55	
24" 610 mm	15 mm	115 mm	09 NL106 60	09 NL206 60
27" 700 mm	15 mm	150 mm	09 NL106 70	09 NL206 70
30" 762 mm	15 mm	152 mm	09 NL106 80	
36" 914 mm	15 mm	175 mm	09 NL106 90	
1000 mm	15 mm	188 mm	09 NL106 00	09 NL206 00
1200 mm	15 mm	240 mm	09 NL106 50	09 NL206 50
1500 mm	15 mm	300 mm	09 NL106 10	09 NL206 10

YELLOW - SUPER FINISHING POLISHING



			Standard	Incorporated cooling circuit
Ø	Thickness	Ø central bore	Ref.	Ref.
14" 355 mm	13 mm		09 NL105 20	
15" 381 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL105 30	09 NL205 30
16" 406 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL105 40	
19" 480 mm	13 mm	100 mm	09 NL105 55	
24" 610 mm	15 mm	115 mm	09 NL105 60	09 NL205 60
27" 700 mm	15 mm	150 mm	09 NL105 70	09 NL205 70
30" 762 mm	15 mm	152 mm	09 NL105 80	
36" 914 mm	15 mm	175 mm	09 NL105 90	
1000 mm	15 mm	188 mm	09 NL105 00	09 NL205 00
1200 mm	15 mm	240 mm	09 NL105 50	09 NL205 50
1500 mm	15 mm	300 mm	09 NL105 10	09 NL205 10

LAPPING SUPPORTS

EVOLAM® composite plates

A plate for 3 steps

The new EVOLAM® ULTIMATE and EVOLAM® lapping plates have been specially developed for hard materials such as sapphire and technical ceramics. The specific composition of these plates gives them an excellent stock removal combined with a low roughness. A poly-lapping operation with our EVOLAM® plates allows to obtain the superfinishing stage in only one step.

A C or H groove is generally made on EVOLAM® plates to increase their performance.

EVOLAM®

NEW

Ø	Type	Thickness	Ref.
15" 381 mm	ULTIMATE	8 mm	09 EL154 30
19" 480 mm	ULTIMATE		09 EL154 55
24" 610 mm	ULTIMATE		09 EL154 60
700 mm	ULTIMATE		09 EL154 70
30" 762 mm	CLASSIC	13 mm	09 EL104 80
36" 914 mm	CLASSIC		09 EL104 90
1000 mm	CLASSIC		09 EL104 00
1200 mm	CLASSIC		09 EL104 50
1500 mm	CLASSIC		09 EL104 10



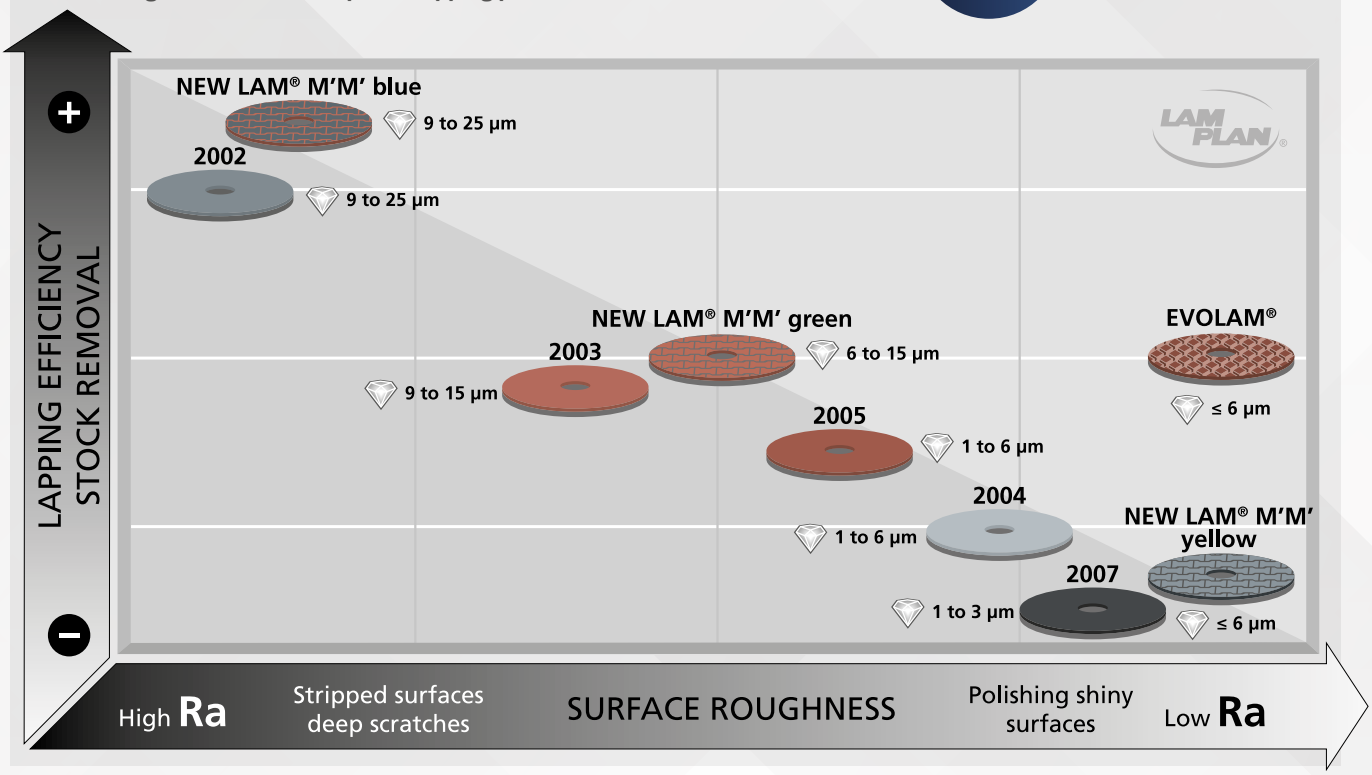
EVOLAM® ULTIMATE



EVOLAM® classic

GUIDANCE

Positioning of LAM PLAN composite lapping plates

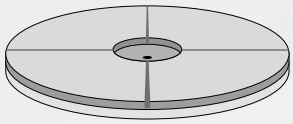




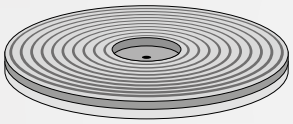
Series 2000 mono-component plates

Primarily used during pre-polishing phases these plates allow a surface condition which facilitates the finishing step on polishing cloths to be optained.
Available in solid version or to order with radial, concentric, spiral or linear grooving.

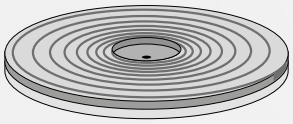
Different kinds of grooves



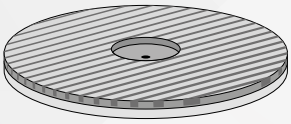
Radial (R)



Concentric (C)



Spiral (S)



Linear (L)

2006 - MIDDLE & FINE LAPPING POLISHING - ALL MATERIALS

For abrasive 6 µm to 1 µm		
Ø	**Thickness**	**Ref.**
15" 381 mm	13 mm	09 P2006 30
19" 480 mm		09 P2006 55
24" 610 mm		09 P2006 60
700 mm		09 P2006 70
1000 mm		09 P2006 00

2001 - FINE LAPPING - HARD MATERIAL

For abrasive 15 µm to 1 µm		
15" 381 mm	6 mm	09 P2001 30
19" 480 mm		09 P2001 55
24" 610 mm		09 P2001 60
700 mm		09 P2001 70
1000 mm		09 P2001 00

2002 - ROUGH LAPPING - ALL MATERIALS

For abrasive 30 µm to 15 µm		
15" 381 mm	13 mm	09 P2002 30
19" 480 mm		09 P2002 55
24" 610 mm		09 P2002 60
700 mm		09 P2002 70
1000 mm		09 P2002 00

2003 - FINE LAPPING - ALL MATERIALS

For abrasive 9 µm to 3 µm		
15" 381 mm	13 mm	09 P2003 30
19" 480 mm		09 P2003 55
24" 610 mm		09 P2003 60
700 mm		09 P2003 70
1000 mm		09 P2003 00

2005 - SUPER FINISHING POLISHING - ALL MATERIALS

For abrasive 3 µm to 1 µm		
15" 381 mm	13 mm	09 P2005 30
19" 480 mm		09 P2005 55
24" 610 mm		09 P2005 60
700 mm		09 P2005 70
1000 mm		09 P2005 00

2007 - SUPER FINISH POLISHING - ALL MATERIALS

For abrasive 2 µm to 1 µm		
15" 381 mm	13 mm	09 P2007 30
19" 480 mm		09 P2007 55
24" 610 mm		09 P2007 60
700 mm		09 P2007 70
1000 mm		09 P2007 00

LAPPING SUPPORTS

Manual lapping & polishing plates

Extend the usage of your sealing parts.

LAMBLOCK are simple, inexpensive and easy to use tools that will allow preventive maintenance of sealing parts on industrial sites at a lower cost. Your maintenance department carries out manual lapping/polishing operations to recondition worn sealing parts.

BI-LAMBLOCK

2 Operations: Lapping and Polishing for the servicing of sealing part up to Ø 40 mm.

Designation	Ø in mm	Ref.
- 1 ergonomic double plate - Grey lapping / Copper polishing - 2 diadosers Bio DIAMANT® 400 series of 30 g	300	09 04LB9 00



LAMBLOCK NEW LAM®M'M' PLATE

Lapping with the guarantee of a perfect flatness for parts with a Ø 40 mm max and rings with a Ø 70 mm max.

Designation		Ø in mm	Ref.
- 1 NEW LAM M'M' plate - 1 Dosing-stick Bio DIAMANT® 10 g - 1 fluid bottle lubricant M.M.712	LAMBLOCK Blue - Lapping	300	09 04LB0 00
	LAMBLOCK Green - finishing	300	09 04LB1 00
	LAMBLOCK Yellow - Super finishing	300	09 04LB2 00



LAMBLOCK FAS®

NEW

Portable plate with non-stick LAM PLAN FAS® coating for use with the range of self-adhesive TOUCHLAM® discs. Combined with LAM PLAN abrasives, it is an economical solution for finishing and super-finishing steps on all materials.

Designation	Ø in mm	Ref.
- 1 plate with FAS® coating - 2 diadosers Bio DIAMANT® 400 series 30 g 3 and 6µ	300	09 04LB3 00



TRI-BLOCS NEW LAM®M'M' CASE

3 operations: lapping, polishing and superfinishing, for the servicing of your sealing rings up to Ø 40 mm.

Designation	Ø in mm	Ref.
- 3 NEW LAM® M'M'plates - 3 dosing sticks Bio DIAMANT® 10 g - 1 bottle of fluid lubricant M.M.712 - 1 Diabloc for reconditionning	140	09 03NL0 00
Blue Diabloc for TRI-BLOCS		08 00900 10
Blue Diabloc refill		08 01900 10



Temperature control system

Flat lapping is based on the laws of mechanics and physics where a constant temperature is essential.

Temperature variations of a lapping plate, whether inherent in the lapping process or dependent on external conditions, can be detrimental to the quality of the desired result. To avoid such damage, the use of our plates at high yield NEW LAM M'M' requires the use of a temperature control system.

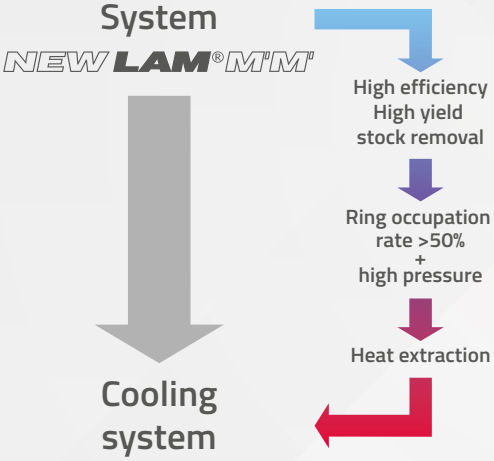
COMPOSITE LAM PLAN plates with an integrated cooling system ensure temperature fluctuation control during series production. This option enables avoidance of plate distortion and consequently, distortion of your pieces.

To control the flatness of the trays, the temperature must be controlled

P803 Regulator

To control plate flatness, temperature must be regulated. The LAM PLAN P803 temperature regulation unit is reversable. It can also raise the plate temperature before use. This enables lapping to start in optimum geometric conditions in any work environment.

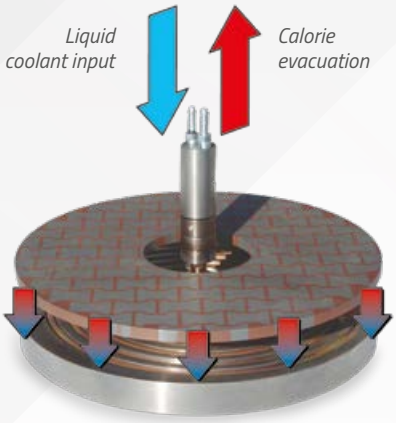
The P803 regulator is designed to maintain the temperature between 2 set values. It is an autonomous machine which has its own command interface.

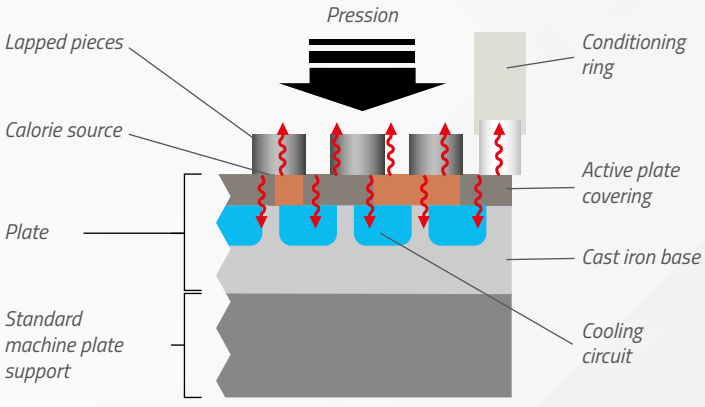




NEW LAM M'M' plate with temperature control system

The LAM PLAN cooling system captures calories directly under the active plate surface. It is adaptable for all machines.





LAPPING SUPPORTS

Lapping rods M.M.®

Immediately shape your rods in all form, from patented M.M.® preliminary shape containing no abrasive.



Applications

For internal and external lapping, and super finishing of spherical, conical and cylindrical parts and many other shapes.

The solution

LAM PLAN offers an original, functional and adapted solution; it responds to the requirements of surface conditions difficult to attain with tools or grinding wheels. LAM PLAN delivers its rods in preliminary shape condition. The user finalises the form of his choice. A fast machining using common tools (never a grinding wheel) allows adapting the rods to the shape of the parts to be lapped. This technique is possible thanks to the LAM PLAN M.M.® system which combines rods and free diamond abrasives.

The technique

The LAM PLAN M.M.® rods consists of two different materials in terms of mechanical, physical and resistance characteristics. The composition and arrangement of the two components associated with the usage of specific diamond abrasive is the base of the patented LAM PLAN M.M® system and its effectiveness.

The advantages of the LAM PLAN M.M.® system associated with Bio DIAMANT®

The LAM PLAN M.M.® system uses special abrasives. A chemical binder allows homogeneous, stable distribution of calibrated diamond grains, while preventing any settling phenomenon. As soon as the rod starts rotating under the effect of the applied pressure and the passage on the two different materials, the diamond grains move and fix alternatively. This causes a phenomenon of significant acceleration of these particles ensuring a high stock removal. Penetrating very low and for a very short time in the rod's metal mass, each diamond particle always presents an edge opposite to the part to be machined.

All the cutting edges work under an over speed. The abrasive's efficiency is therefore better and more sustainable.

In addition, thanks to the use of diamond, the rod coating does practically not wear out (good behaviour in terms of shape or inherent flatness).

The LAM PLAN type M.M.® lubricant vaporised in a very small quantity allows cleaning the diamond's cutting edges loaded with metal waste and operates cooling action.

The small quantity of lubricant significantly reduces the "machining sludge" volume. The work is cleaner and produces less waste.

Qualities

In order to obtain surface conditions varying from 0.2 to 0.01 micron/Ra, LAM PLAN proposes various types of rods. The distribution of the 2 materials which make up the patented bi-component rods type M.M.® remains constant, regardless of the shape given to them. The rods type 2000 are mono-components. They benefit from the quality of bi-component materials, but their efficiency is lower and their wear more rapid.

GUIDANCE

Shapes	**Preliminary shapes**	A cylindrical
		B flat
		C rectangular
Types	**Patented M.M. Rods Bi-components**	M.M.® 980 lapping
		M.M.® 991 finishing
		M.M.® 992 superfinishing
	Economic range Mono-component	2002 lapping
		2003 polishing



RODS M.M.® SHAPE A

Cylindrical preliminary shape intended to be machined by turning with a dry carbide tool in order to adapt to the parts to be treated.

Implementation example				
Lapped part	**Material**	**Rod**	**Abrasive**	**Result**
Cupule for thigh prosthesis	Chromium cobalt	Shape A Type 992	Stick M.M.143	Sphericity 3 µm

LAPPING SUPPORTS

RODS M.M.® SHAPE B

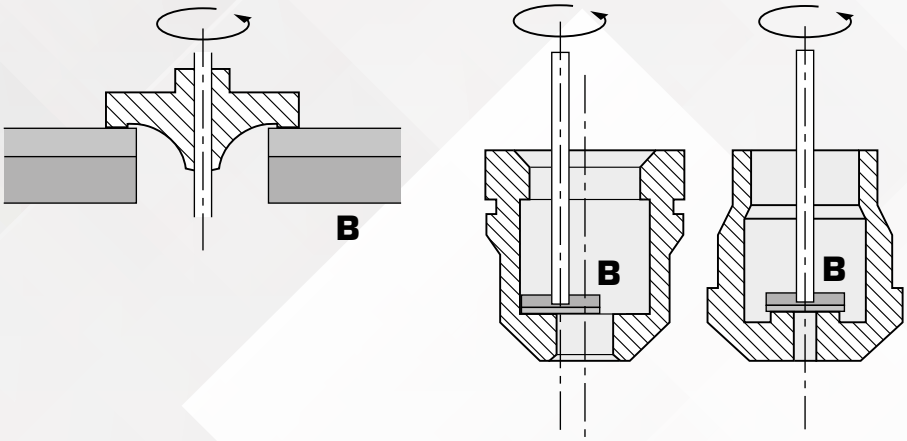
Our Shape B rods are composed of a 5mm active part fixed to a steel* ensuring great rigidity. Please contact us for dimensions above 200 mm. To machine the rods and use them, the shapes A or B must be tightened in a mandrel one turn mounted on a metal rod (by tapping or gluing).

NOT: The tapping must always remain below the steel* thickness in the case of shapes B. In any case (shapes A or B), the centre of the coating has to be cleared to avoid the dead point. During shaping, it is recommended to recover the chips and dusts to reduce the cleaning time.

**aluminium base on demand*



Implementation example				
Lapped part	**Material**	**Rod**	**Abrasive**	**Result**
Safety valve	Satellite	Shape B Type 991	Stick M.M.141	Tightness

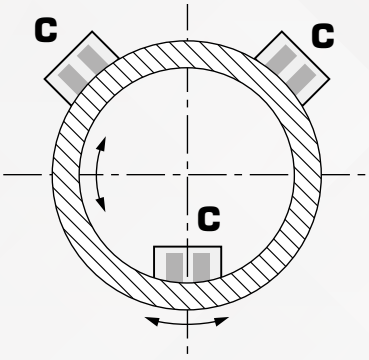


LAPIDARY M.M.® SHAPE C

Intended to prepare the rods for the machine of special shaped parts.



Implementation example				
Lapped part	**Material**	**Rod**	**Abrasive**	**Result**
Rolling machine cylinder	Cast iron	Shape C Type 980	Stick M.M.133	Roughness Ra 0,08



RODS SHAPE A

Type	Ø in mm	Ref.
991	25 x 100	09 09991 28
992	25 x 100	09 09992 28
2002	25 x 100	09 20022 20
2003	25 x 100	09 20032 20
980	50 x 50	09 09980 10
991	50 x 50	09 09991 10
992	50 x 50	09 09992 10
2002	50 x 50	09 20021 10
2003	50 x 50	09 20031 10
2002	50 x 100	09 20022 10
2003	50 x 100	09 20032 10
2002	50 x 150	09 20023 10
2003	50 x 150	09 20033 10
980	75 x 50	09 09980 80
991	75 x 50	09 09991 80
992	75 x 50	09 09992 80
2002	75 x 50	09 20021 80
2003	75 x 50	09 20031 80
2002	75 x 100	09 20022 80
2003	75 x 100	09 20032 80
2002	75 x 150	09 20023 80
2003	75 x 150	09 20033 80
2002	100 x 50	09 20021 90
2003	100 x 50	09 20031 90
2002	100 x 100	09 20022 90
2003	100 x 100	09 20032 90
2002	100 x 150	09 20023 90
2003	100 x 150	09 20033 90

RODS SHAPE B

Type	Ø in mm	Ref.
980	50 x 15	09 09980 30
991	50 x 15	09 09991 30
992	50 x 15	09 09992 30
2002	50 x 15	09 02002 30
2003	50 x 15	09 02003 30
980	100 x 15	09 09980 40
991	100 x 15	09 09991 40
992	100 x 15	09 09992 40
2002	100 x 15	09 02002 40
2003	100 x 15	09 02003 40
980	150 x 15	09 09980 50
991	150 x 15	09 09991 50
992	150 x 15	09 09992 50
2002	150 x 15	09 02002 50
2003	150 x 15	09 02003 50
980	200 x 15	09 09980 60
991	200 x 15	09 09991 60
992	200 x 15	09 09992 60
2002	200 x 15	09 02002 60
2003	200 x 15	09 02003 60

RODS SHAPE C

3 pieces

Type	Ø in mm	Ref.
980	10 x 20 x 560	09 08445 30
991	10 x 20 x 560	09 08446 30
992	10 x 20 x 560	09 08449 30

CUSTOM MACHINING PACKAGE

NEW

Designation	Qty.	Ref.
Custom machining package	1	99 SAV0F 00

GUIDANCE

Example of implementation

Type	Rods	Sticks	Gels	Treated steel		Tungsten carbide		Stellite	
				Surface condition µm Ra	Stock removal	Surface condition µm Ra	Stock removal	Surface condition µm Ra	Stock removal
Rough	M.M.980 M.M.980	**M.M.131** M.M.132	**M.M.31** M.M.32	0,3 0,2	6 µm/min 3 µm/min	0,1 0,07	2,4 µm/min 1,5 µm/min	0,15 0,09	4 µm/min 2 µm/min
Finishing	M.M.991 M.M.991	M.M.133 **M.M.141**	M.M.33 **M.M.41**	0,09 0,06	1,6 µm/min 1,3 µm/min	0,03 0,02	0,7 µm/min 0,5 µm/min	0,05 0,03	1,2 µm/min 0,6 µm/min
Super finishing	M.M.992 M.M.992	**M.M.142** M.M.143	**M.M.42** M.M.43	0,05 0,03	1 µm/min 0,6 µm/min	0,01 0,005	0,4 µm/min 0,3 µm/min	0,02 0,01	0,5 µm/min 0,4 µm/min

The Sticks and gels used for an everyday usage are put in bold letters.

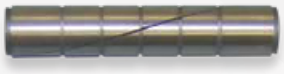
Expandable cylindric rods

The formula for the accuracy of borings. The set is composed of:

- A conical shaft to be mounted on the mandrel.
- A cast iron rod with pinched structure. A helical slot allows the expansion while maintaining its geometric shape. The rod's interior is conical in order to receive the shaft.
- A tube-shaped pushrod is here allows driving the rod on the shaft.



Conical shaft



Rod



Tappet



Extractor

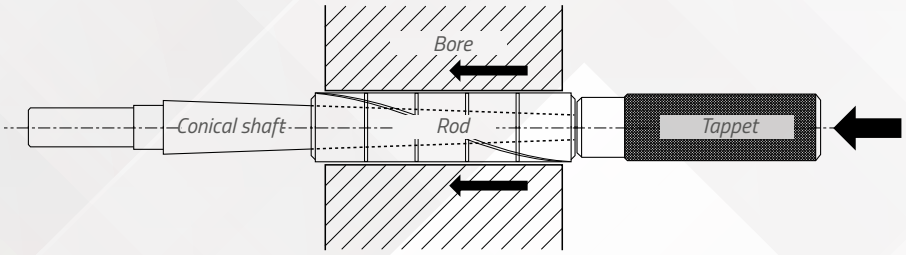
Procedure

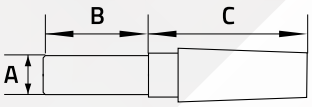
The abrasive to be used with the rods is selected according to their tasks:

- Important stock removal: diamond dosing stick M.M.132
- Super-finishing: diamond dosing stick M.M.142 or 144.

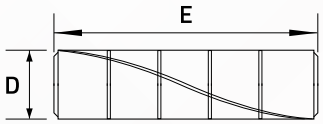
Lubrication thanks to the M.M.712 fluid.

Use

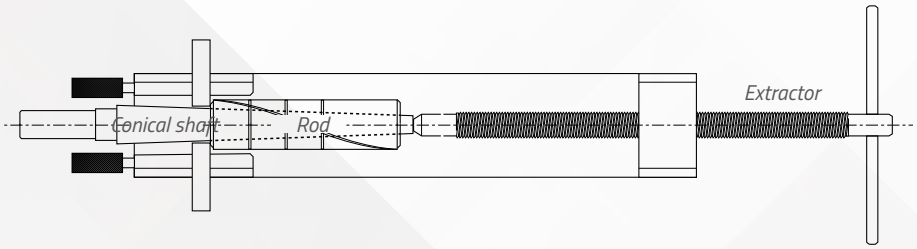




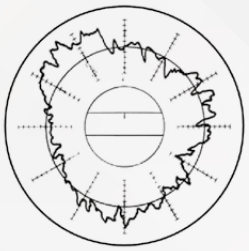
Conical shaft



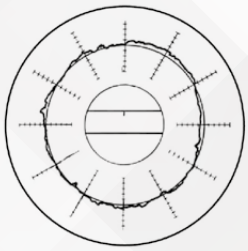
Rod



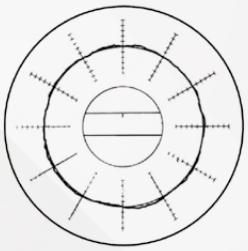
Results



A 15,9 mm diameter has been drilled on a 38 mm length. After checking, an ovalisation of 4/100th mm has been revelled and a surface condition of 0.5-micron Ra.



First operation
With rod and diamond dosing stick M.M.132: ovalisation reduced to 4/10th micron. surface condition of 0.12-micron Ra.



Second operation
With rod and diamond dosing stick M.M.144: limited ovalisation to 1/10th micron. Surface condition to 0.03-micron Ra.

RODS

Ø (mm)	Lenght E (mm)	Expansion D (mm)	Ref.
1,19	12,70	1,168 à 1,397	99 91011 90
1,59	15,85	1,574 à 1,930	99 91015 90
1,98	15,85	1,956 à 2,311	99 91019 80
2,38	19,05	2,362 à 2,743	99 91023 80
2,78	19,05	2,743 à 3,099	99 91027 80
3,17	22,19	3,149 à 3,479	99 91031 70
3,57	22,19	3,530 à 3,886	99 91035 70
3,97	22,19	3,937 à 4,318	99 91039 70
4,37	22,19	4,318 à 4,673	99 91043 70
4,76	34,91	4,724 à 5,105	99 91047 60
5,16	34,91	5,130 à 5,461	99 91051 60
5,56	44,45	5,537 à 5,918	99 91055 60
5,95	44,45	5,918 à 6,248	99 91059 50
6,35	50,80	6,324 à 6,705	99 91063 50
6,75	50,80	6,731 à 7,010	99 91067 50
7,14	50,80	7,112 à 7,340	99 91071 40
7,54	50,80	7,518 à 7,670	99 91075 40
7,94	50,80	7,924 à 8,305	99 91079 40
8,33	50,80	8,305 à 8,610	99 91083 30
8,73	50,80	8,712 à 8,915	99 91087 30
9,13	50,80	9,093 à 9,245	99 91091 30
9,53	63,50	9,499 à 9,855	99 91095 30
9,92	63,50	9,906 à 10,185	99 91099 20
10,32	63,50	10,287 à 10,515	99 91103 20
10,72	63,50	10,693 à 10,845	99 91107 20
11,11	63,50	11,074 à 11,430	99 91111 10
11,51	63,50	11,480 à 11,785	99 91115 10
11,91	63,50	11,861 à 12,090	99 91119 10
12,30	63,50	12,268 à 12,420	99 91123 00
12,70	82,55	12,674 à 13,081	99 91127 00
13,49	82,55	13,462 à 13,868	99 91134 90
14,29	82,55	14,249 à 14,579	99 91142 90
15,08	82,55	15,062 à 15,290	99 91150 80
15,88	82,55	15,849 à 16,256	99 91158 80
16,67	82,55	16,637 à 16,941	99 91166 70
17,46	82,55	17,424 à 17,627	99 91174 60
18,26	82,55	18,237 à 18,415	99 91182 60
19,05	88,90	19,024 à 19,380	99 91190 50
19,84	88,90	19,812 à 20,116	99 91198 40
20,64	88,90	20,599 à 20,853	99 91206 40
21,43	88,90	21,412 à 21,615	99 91214 30
22,23	88,90	22,199 à 22,580	99 91222 30
23,02	88,90	22,987 à 23,342	99 91230 20
23,81	88,90	23,774 à 24,079	99 91238 10
24,61	88,90	24,587 à 24,790	99 91246 10

CONICAL SHAFTS

N°	Ø A (mm)	Lenght. B (mm)	Lenght C (mm)	Ref.
4/0	3,17	19,05	38,10	99 92004 00
3/0	3,17	19,05	39,10	99 92003 00
3/0	3,17	19,05	39,10	99 92003 00
2/0	3,17	19,05	41,25	99 92002 00
2/0	3,17	19,05	41,25	99 92002 00
0	3,17	19,05	44,45	99 92000 00
0	3,17	19,05	44,45	99 92000 00
0	3,17	19,05	44,45	99 92000 00
0	3,17	19,05	44,45	99 92000 00
1	4,74	25,40	69,85	99 92000 10
1	4,74	25,40	69,85	99 92000 10
2	4,76	25,40	76,20	99 92000 20
2	4,76	25,40	76,20	99 92000 20
3	4,76	25,40	101,60	99 92000 30
3	4,76	25,40	101,60	99 92000 30
3	4,76	25,40	101,60	99 92000 30
3	4,76	25,40	101,60	99 92000 30
4	5,53	25,40	101,60	99 92000 40
4	5,53	25,40	101,60	99 92000 40
4	5,53	25,40	101,60	99 92000 40
4	5,53	25,40	101,60	99 92000 40
5	9,79	38,10	101,60	99 92000 50
5	9,79	38,10	127,00	99 92000 50
5	9,79	38,10	127,00	99 92000 50
5	9,79	38,10	127,00	99 92000 50
6	7,90	38,10	127,00	99 92000 60
6	7,90	38,10	127,00	99 92000 60
6	7,90	38,10	127,00	99 92000 60
6	7,90	38,10	127,00	99 92000 60
7	9,51	38,10	152,40	99 92000 70
7	9,51	38,10	152,40	99 92000 70
7	9,51	38,10	152,40	99 92000 70
7	9,51	38,10	152,40	99 92000 70
8	10,27	38,10	152,40	99 92000 80
8	10,27	38,10	152,40	99 92000 80
8	10,27	38,10	152,40	99 92000 80
8	10,27	38,10	152,40	99 92000 80
9	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92000 90
9	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92000 90
9	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92000 90
9	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92000 90
10	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92001 00
10	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92001 00
10	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92001 00
10	12,70	50,80	177,80	99 92001 00

TAPPETS

N°	Ref.
4/0	99 93004 00
3/0	99 93003 00
3/0	99 93003 00
2/0	99 93002 00
2/0	99 93002 00
0	99 93000 00
0	99 93000 00
0	99 93000 00
0	99 93000 00
1	99 93000 10
1	99 93000 10
2	99 93000 20
2	99 93000 20
3	99 93000 30
3	99 93000 30
3	99 93000 30
3	99 93000 30
4	99 93000 40
4	99 93000 40
4	99 93000 40
4	99 93000 40
5	99 93000 50
5	99 93000 50
5	99 93000 50
5	99 93000 50
6	99 93000 60
6	99 93000 60
6	99 93000 60
6	99 93000 60
7	99 93000 70
7	99 93000 70
7	99 93000 70
7	99 93000 70
8	99 93000 80
8	99 93000 80
8	99 93000 80
8	99 93000 80
9	99 93000 90
9	99 93000 90
9	99 93000 90
9	99 93000 90
10	99 93001 00
10	99 93001 00
10	99 93001 00
10	99 93001 00

EXTRACTORS

Characteristics	Ref.
For rods Ø 1,19 to 4,37 mm	99 94000 10
For rods Ø 4,76 to 15,48 mm	99 94000 20
For rods Ø 15,88 to 31,75 mm	99 94000 30

Any other dimension, on demand.

POLISHING SUPPORTS

Alumina abrasive films

High concentration abrasive films. Available in different grains from 0.3 µm to 40 µm, they generate excellent flatness and finishing results. The uniformity of the abrasive layer ensures exceptional regularity of the polishing process and prolonged durability of the disc. Easy to use, high stock removal and polishing quality enables you to significantly reduce your sample polishing time. They can be used with all material types.

Recommended lubricants: FLUIDE 712 water-based or FLUIDE 705 oil-based.

ALUMINA

100 pieces

Self-adhesive					
Ø mm	**µm**	**Ref.**	**Ø mm**	**µm**	**Ref.**
200	0,3	05A98A0200C	300	0,3	05A98A0300C
200	0,5	05A95A0200C	300	0,5	05A95A0300C
200	1	05A01A0200C	300	1	05A01A0300C
200	2	05A02A0200C	300	2	05A02A0300C
200	3	05A03A0200C	300	3	05A03A0300C
200	5	05A05A0200C	300	5	05A05A0300C
200	9	05A09A0200C	300	9	05A09A0300C
200	12	05A12A0200C	300	12	05A12A0300C
200	15	05A15A0200C	300	15	05A15A0300C
200	30	05A30A0200C	300	30	05A30A0300C
200	40	05A40A0200C	300	40	05A40A0300C
250	0,3	05A98A0250C	400	0,3	05A98A0400C
250	0,5	05A95A0250C	400	0,5	05A95A0400C
250	1	05A01A0250C	400	1	05A01A0400C
250	2	05A02A0250C	400	2	05A02A0400C
250	3	05A03A0250C	400	3	05A03A0400C
250	5	05A05A0250C	400	5	05A05A0400C
250	9	05A09A0250C	400	9	05A09A0400C
250	12	05A12A0250C	400	12	05A12A0400C
250	15	05A15A0250C	400	15	05A15A0400C
250	30	05A30A0250C	400	30	05A30A0400C
250	40	05A40A0250C	400	40	05A40A0400C



Alumina



ABRASIVE FILMS IN ROLLS

Films of all types available in rolls with choice of mandrel diameter, width from 1.2 to 100 mm, max length 200 meters.

Diamond abrasive films

High concentration abrasive films. Available in different grains from 0.5 µm to 45 µm, they generate excellent flatness and finishing results. The uniformity of the abrasive layer ensures great regularity of the polishing process and prolonged durability of the disc. Easy to use, the strong stock removal and polishing quality enables you to significantly reduce your sample polishing time. They can be used with all material types.

Recommended lubricants: FLUIDE 712 water-based or FLUIDE 705 oil-based.



Diamond

DIAMOND HC

5 pieces

Self-adhesive				Non adhesive
Ø mm	Color	µm	Ref.	Ref.
200		45	05D45A02005	05D45N02005
200		30	05D30A02005	05D30N02005
200		15	05D15A02005	05D15N02005
200		9	05D09A02005	05D09N02005
200		6	05D06A02005	05D06N02005
200		3	05D03A02005	05D03N02005
200		1	05D01A02005	05D01N02005
200		0,5	05D95A02005	05D95N02005
250		45	05D45A02505	05D45N02505
250		30	05D30A02505	05D30N02505
250		15	05D15A02505	05D15N02505
250		9	05D09A02505	05D09N02505
250		6	05D06A02505	05D06N02505
250		3	05D03A02505	05D03N02505
250		1	05D01A02505	05D01N02505
250		0,5	05D95A02505	05D95N02505
300		45	05D45A03005	05D45N03005
300		30	05D30A03005	05D30N03005
300		15	05D15A03005	05D15N03005
300		9	05D09A03005	05D09N03005
300		6	05D06A03005	05D06N03005
300		3	05D03A03005	05D03N03005
300		1	05D01A03005	05D01N03005
300		0,5	05D95A03005	05D95N03005
400		45	05D45A04005	05D45N04005
400		30	05D30A04005	05D30N04005
400		15	05D15A04005	05D15N04005
400		9	05D09A04005	05D09N04005
400		6	05D06A04005	05D06N04005
400		3	05D03A04005	05D03N04005
400		1	05D01A04005	05D01N04005
400		0,5	05D95A04005	05D95N04005

POLISHING SUPPORTS

DIALAM diamond discs

The DIALAM supports are diamond composite supports with a high cutting capacity. Usable on single and double-side machines, they are recommended for pre-polishing processes requiring a high level of stock removal on all types of materials.
The DIALAM discs are particularly efficient for the stock removal on very hard materials as sapphires and ceramics.





Type	Characteristics	Ø (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
PLATE (coating stuck on a stainless steel)				
DIALAM Blue (plate)	High rougness Thickness 3,5 mm	15"/381	1	09 DL140 30
DIALAM Green (plate)	Medium roughness Thickness 3,5 mm	15"/381	1	09 DL150 30
MAGNETIC DISCS (associated with FMS® fixing system)				
DIALAM Blue (magnetic)	High rougness Thickness 3,5 mm	15"/381	1	09 DL141 30
DIALAM Green (magnetic)	Medium roughness Thickness 3,5 mm	15"/381	1	09 DL151 30

BOOSTER Lubricant

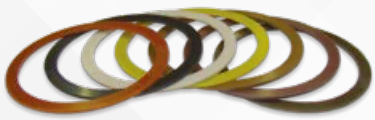
The Booster Lubricant has been specially developed to optimise the DIALAM's yield. It is distributed (drop by drop) during pre-polishing cycles and allows regenerating the DIALAM disc guaranteeing a regularity of the stock removal cycle after cycle.

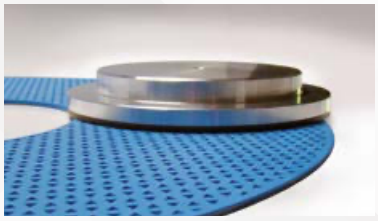


Type	Packaging	Qty.	Ref.
Booster Fluid	5 litres	1	07 BP030 40

ABRABLOC Dressing ring

ABRABLOC dressing rings are intended for the dressing the DIALAM disc. They replace advantageously standard abrasive stones usually applied. The Abrablocs correct the plate geometry and brighten the cutting effect of DIALAM discs.







Type	Characteristics	Ø (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
ABRABLOC				
ABRABLOC Brown	For DIALAM Blue	178 ext./ 158 int.	1	08 00200 60
ABRABLOC Ivory	For DIALAM Green	178 ext./ 158 int.	1	08 00201 60
ABRABLOC REFILLS (to stick on lapped aluminium support)				
ABRABLOC Refill Brown	For DIALAM Blue	178 ext./ 158 int.	2	08 01200 50
ABRABLOC Refill Ivory	For DIALAM Green	178 ext./ 158 int.	2	08 01201 50

TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths

LAM PLAN proposes a new generation of TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths. High technological products realised from exclusive materials, these cloths are intended to satisfy high precision demand concerning surfaces and geometry. The TOUCHLAM® range is dedicated to aspect polishing and for all other kinds of accurate high quality polishing. Oriented towards industrial applications and research, these cloths integrate new materials and treatments in their manufacturing to facilitate their use and guarantee high quality results. Self-adhesive, their implementation is fast and easy. Available in all diameters.

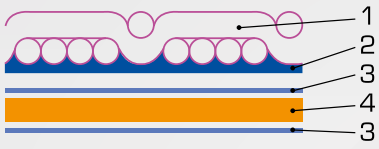
Composition of TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths

A polishing cloth is a complex gathering of various coats of materials, each one having their specific function:

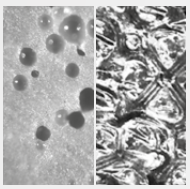
- The active and visible part (1) of a cloth is the primary criteria. It gathers 4 classes, all with different characteristics.
- A coating (2) which defines the cloth's impermeability
- An adhesive film (3) having varying thickness and power of adhesion
- A support (4) defining the rigidity or the softness of the cloth.

For each application, the polishing cloth needs to be associated with the correct abrasive. LAM PLAN proposes 3 families of product: the diamond abrasives NEOLAP®, the composite abrasives ECOA® and the standard abrasive of the AQUA LAM® range.

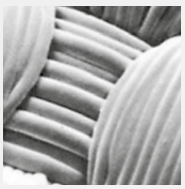
The combination of these elements will allow to answer the 3 criteria composing the user's specification: stock removal (SR), flatness, finishing or roughness.



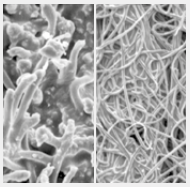
TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths gathers 4 major classes:



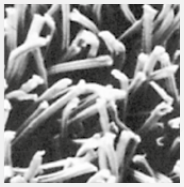
Polyurethanes and Foams



Woven



Non-woven and compressed



Flocked



In order to facilitate the removal of the protection film, the self-adhesive TOUCHLAM® cloths are equipped with a tab.

GUIDANCE

Summary table

TOUCHLAM® polishing cloth	Characteristics			
	SR*	Flatness	Finishing	Super finishing
1PU1	X	X		
1PU2	X	X		
1PU3	X	X		
1PU4	X	X	X	
1PC1		X	X	
1PC2		X	X	
1NT2	X			
2NT1	X		X	
2PC1		X	X	X
2PC2		X	X	X
2TT2	X	X		
2TS1		X	X	
2TS2			X	
2FL1			X	
2FL2			X	
2MS1			X	
3FP1				X
3SE2		X	X	X
3SA2		X	X	X
3SA4		X	X	X
3FV1				X
3FV2				X
4FV3				X
4MP2				X

*Stock removal

POLISHING SUPPORTS

1PU1

Box of 5 pieces

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane loaded with cerium oxide - Extra hard. From rough polishing to polishing of all materials. Inherent flatness and long life service. Commonly used with ECOA® abrasive slurries.	381	1PU10A03815
	400	1PU10A04005
	480	1PU10A04805
	610	1PU10A06105
	700	1PU10A07005



1PU2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane loaded with zirconium oxide - Hard. From rough polishing to polishing of all materials. Inherent flatness and long life service. Commonly used with ECOA® abrasive slurries.	381	1PU20A03815
	400	1PU20A04005
	480	1PU20A04805



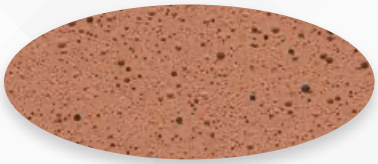
1PU3

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane not loaded - Hard. From rough polishing to polishing of all materials. Inherent flatness and long life service. Commonly used with ECOA® abrasive slurries. **Available with grooves.**	381	1PU30A03815
	400	1PU30A04005
	480	1PU30A04805
	610	1PU30A06105
	700	1PU30A07005



1PU4

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane loaded with cerium oxide - Medium-hard. From rough polishing to polishing of all materials. Inherent flatness and long life service. Commonly used with ECOA® abrasive slurries. **Available with grooves.**	381	1PU40A03815
	400	1PU40A04005
	480	1PU40A04805
	610	1PU40A06105
	700	1PU40A07005



1PC1

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane compressed impregnated fibres. Extra hard. Excellent flatness, high durability. Can be used with all types of abrasives.	381	1PC10A03815
	400	1PC10A04005
	480	1PC10A04805
	610	1PC10A06105
	700	1PC10A07005
	914	1PC10A09145
	1000	1PC10A10005

1PC2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane compressed impregnated fibres. Very hard. Excellent flatness, high durability. Can be used with all types of abrasives.	381	1PC20A03815
	400	1PC20A04005
	480	1PC20A04805
	610	1PC20A06105
	700	1PC20A07005
	914	1PC20A09145
	1000	1PC20A10005



1NT2

Box of 5 pieces

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Non woven polyester - Fine. From rough polishing to the polishing of non ferrous materials. Commonly used with ECOA® and NEOLAP® abrasive slurries.	381	1NT20A03815
	400	1NT20A04005
	480	1NT20A04805
	610	1NT20A06105
	700	1NT20A07005
	914	1NT20A09145
	1000	1NT20A10005



2NT1

NEW

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Non-woven polyester/polypropylene composite. High durability. Multi-purpose disc, can be used for rough or finish polishing. Commonly used with BioDIAMANT® NEOLAP® and ECOA abrasive slurries.	381	2NT10A03815
	400	2NT10A04005
	480	2NT10A04805
	610	2NT10A06105
	700	2NT10A07005
	914	2NT10A09145
	1000	2NT10A10005



2PC1

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane compressed impregnated polyester fibres - Hard. Excellent flatness and high durability. Can be used with diamond slurries or colloidal silicas. **Available in various patterns.**	381	2PC10A03815
	400	2PC10A04005
	480	2PC10A04805
	610	2PC10A06105
	700	2PC10A07005



2PC2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Polyurethane compressed impregnated with polyester fibres - Medium-dur. Excellent flatness and high durability. Commonly used with diamond slurries or colloidal silicon. **Available in various patterns.**	381	2PC20A03815
	400	2PC20A04005
	480	2PC20A04805
	610	2PC20A06105
	700	2PC20A07005



2TT2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Taffeta woven synthetic fibres. High stock removal and inherent flatness on all materials. High durability. Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries .	381	2TT20A03815
	400	2TT20A04005
	480	2TT20A04805
	610	2TT20A06105
	700	2TT20A07005

2TS1

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Satin woven natural fibres. Excellent finishing of all materials. Good inherent flatness. Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries.	381	2TS10A03815
	400	2TS10A04005
	480	2TS10A04805
	610	2TS10A06105
	700	2TS10A07005
	914	2TS10A09145
	1000	2TS10A10005

POLISHING SUPPORTS

2TS2

Box of 5 pieces

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Satin woven natural fibres on flexible support . Excellent finishing of all materials. Good durability. Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries.	381	2TS20A03815
	400	2TS20A04005
	480	2TS20A04805
	610	2TS20A06105
	700	2TS20A07005
	914	2TS20A09145
	1000	2TS20A10005

2FL1

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Compressed wool felt. Finishing of plastics and glasses. High durability. Commonly used with AQUA LAM® cerium oxide.	381	2FL10A03815
	400	2FL10A04005
	480	2FL10A04805
	610	2FL10A06105
	700	2FL10A07005
	914	2FL10A09145
	1000	2FL10A01005

2FL2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Wool felt, extra flexible. Finishing of plastics and glasses. High durability. Commonly used with AQUA LAM® cerium oxide.	381	2FL20A03815
	400	2FL20A04005
	480	2FL20A04805
	610	2FL20A06105
	700	2FL20A07005
	914	2FL20A09145
	1000	2FL20A10005



2MS1

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Foam. Finishing, on soft and medium-hard materials. Moulds to the shape of the part to be polished. Commonly used with ECOA® abrasive slurries.	381	2MS10A03815
	400	2MS10A04005
	480	2MS10A04805
	610	2MS10A06105
	700	2MS10A07005
	914	2MS10A09145
	1000	2MS10A10005



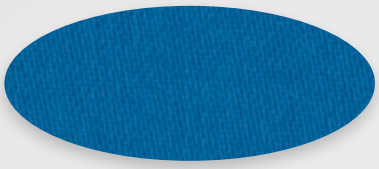
3FP1

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Flocked polyester fibres. Finishing of organic and mineral glasses. Very resistant. Commonly used with AQUA LAM® oxides.	381	3FP10A03815
	400	3FP10A04005
	480	3FP10A04805
	610	3FP10A06105
	700	3FP10A07005
	914	3FP10A09145
	1000	3FP10A10005

3SE2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
High-resistance synthetic silk fibres. Superfinishing of medium hard and soft materials. Excellent inherent flatness. Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries.	381	3SE20A03815
	400	3SE20A04005
	480	3SE20A04805
	610	3SE20A06105
	700	3SE20A07005
	914	3SE20A09145
	1000	3SE20A10005





3SA2

Box of 5 pieces

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Synthetic silk fibres. Superfinishing of all types of materials. Excellent inherent flatness. Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries.	381	3SA20A03815
	400	3SA20A04005
	480	3SA20A04805
	610	3SA20A06105
	700	3SA20A07005
	914	3SA20A09145
	1000	3SA20A10005



3SA4

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Composite synthetic fibres. Super finishing of soft materials . Good inherent flatness. Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries.	381	3SA40A03815
	400	3SA40A04005
	480	3SA40A04805
	610	3SA40A06105
	700	3SA40A07005
	914	3SA40A09145
	1000	3SA40A10005



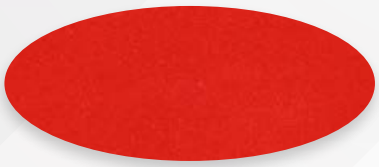
3FV1

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Semi-hard flocked short viscose fibres. Super finishing of hard materials. Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries.	381	3FV10A03815
	400	3FV10A04005
	480	3FV10A04805
	610	3FV10A06105
	700	3FV10A07005
	914	3FV10A09145
	1000	3FV10A10005



3FV2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Flocked short viscose fibres. Super finishing of all materials. Resistant to agressive abrasive . Commonly used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries and AQUA LAM® oxides.	381	3FV20A03815
	400	3FV20A04005
	480	3FV20A04805
	610	3FV20A06105
	700	3FV20A07005
	914	3FV20A09145
	1000	3FV20A10005



4FV3

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Soft flocked long viscose fibres. Super finishing of all materials, even very soft. Used with NEOLAP® diamond slurries and AQUA LAM® oxides.	381	4FV30A03815
	400	4FV30A04005
	480	4FV30A04805
	610	4FV30A06105
	700	4FV30A07005
	914	4FV30A09145
	1000	4FV30A10005



4MP2

Characteristics	Ø in mm	Ref.
Microporous polyurethane foam. Extreme super finishing of all materials (chemical polishing). High durability. Commonly used with colloidal silica AQUA LAM® oxides, and ECOA® abrasive slurries.	381	4MP20A03815
	400	4MP20A04005
	480	4MP20A04805
	610	4MP20A06105
	700	4MP20A07005
	914	4MP20A09145
	1000	4MP20A10005

POLISHING SUPPORTS

Structured cloths

The polishing cloths **TOUCHLAM® 1PU3 and 1PU4** are available with grooves on their surface in order to improve their performances. Dimensions: 10 x 10 mm and 30 x 30 mm, depth of the grooves: 1 mm.

The polishing cloths **TOUCHLAM® 2PC1 and 2PC2** are available with various structures: embossed and quartered (dimensions of the grooves 4,3 x 4,3 mm and 18,4 x 18,4 mm). The action of the abrasive slurry is optimised on the entire surface of the parts.

The principal benefits are:

- Higher stock removal
- Excellent flatness control
- Limitation of the suction effect
- Modulation of the stock removal and surface condition.

Available structures for 1PU3 and 1PU4 with grooved matrix.



1PU4 grooved 10 x 10 mm



1PU4 grooved 30 x 30 mm

Available structure for 2PC1 and 2PC2 with grooved, and embossed matrix.

Grooved 4,3 x 4,3 mm

Grooved18,4 x 18,4 mm

Embossed

Tailor-made cutting

LAM PLAN masters the production of its polishing cloths. In order to facilitate the use and the application of polishing cloths on your supports, we are capable of providing our discs, already cut to your needs. The geometry of the polishing cloth or pad will correspond perfectly to your fixation support. The cutting quality will be perfect which will guarantee a high durability of your polishing cloth.

We can provide all geometric shapes as the petals illustrated just below.
For double-side machines, we make the bore and the holes for the distribution of the abrasive on the superior plate.



CONSUMABLES

Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP® abrasive slurries

All the experience of LAM PLAN in a diamond abrasive with incomparable performances. In direct line with our famous Bio DIAMANT® range, the NEOLAP® diamond abrasive slurries go even further in terms of efficiency and user comfort. The NEOLAP® diamond slurry is a top-of-the-range product featuring exceptional performances.

VOC-free products - Respect of users and environment

The products of our Bio DIAMANT® range are biodegradable by more than 70%. Non-toxic and harmless, they are neutral; the user's working conditions are thus respected. Anticipation of new regulations in terms of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs). Consolidation of your ISO 14001 and ISO 26000 approach.

Biodegradable packaging - Reduction of your activity's environmental impact

For the first time in the polishing industry, a diamond slurry is packed in a plastic bottle of vegetal origin which is 100% compostable according to standard 13432 (for 400 ml packagings).

High yield - Reduced consumption

After many years of development, LAM PLAN formulated a new range of diamond slurries whose performances are clearly better than those of the old generation of Bio DIAMANT® products.

The comparative tests conducted by LAM PLAN prove it. The results in terms of stock removal are systematically better, which places NEOLAP® at the front of the diamond abrasive market in terms of polishing efficiency and speed.

The wettability of these diamond slurries is specially designed and optimised for NEW LAM® M'M' plates. The ease with which the diamond slurry is spread out over the plate's surface allows obtaining rapidly an excellent abrasive film, which favours an immediate lapping.



NEOLAP®

DIAMOND ABRASIVE LIQUIDS

DIAMOND SLURRIES

Flatness

Contains specific additives to facilitate the mixing of the diamond slurry with the NEOFLUID lubricating fluid and improves the dissipation of heat from the plate during lapping.

Improved roughness

This new generation of diamond abrasive allows obtaining better roughness results while preserving a strong stock removal.

Easy cleaning

With water for NEOLAP® series 300 and 400.

Quality, procurement guarantee and total traceability

Conformity to the REACH regulation

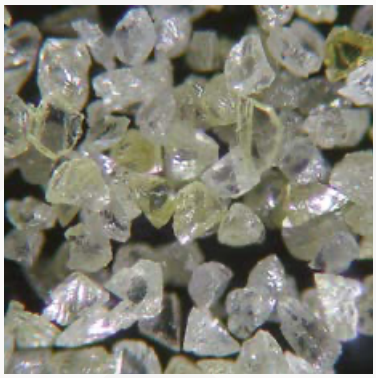
LAM PLAN set up all the arrangements needed for its application in order to guarantee the quality and availability of all its products over the long term. All the substances contained in our preparations comply with the REACH regulation's specifications. To facilitate your administrative formalities, all the Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) of our products conform to the legislation in force can be downloaded from www.lamplan.fr/fds.

Availability in monocrystalline and polycrystalline forms

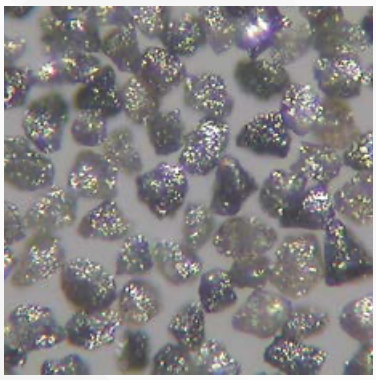
Series 100 emulsion - monocrystalline.
Series 300 water base - monocrystalline.
Series 400 water base - polycrystalline.

Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP® slurries, key points

Use	Top-of-the-range diamond abrasive specific for lapping polishing applications	
Positioning	Ready-to-use, decantation-free, to be sprayed or dosed drop by drop. It is indicated for all your lapping work on NEW LAM® M'M' plates and polishing work on our range of polishing cloths	
Range	Monocrystalline, polycrystalline - grains from 1/4 to 45 µm	
Bases	Water and emulsion	
Packagings	400 ml - 2 L	
Lubricants	water base	712 or NEOFLUID
	emulsion base	712 or NEOFLUID



Monocrystalline diamond



Polycrystalline diamond

Reference reading:

106 Grain in µm

Bases

1 = emulsion - monocrystalline
3 = water - monocrystalline
4 = water - polycrystalline

GUIDANCE

NEOLAP®

Diamond slurries Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP®



Diamond slurry

Single face lapping polishing

VOC free, biodegradable

Aqueous detergent

SERIES 100 - MONOCRYSTALLINE EMULSION

		400 ml packaging	2 litres packaging
Type	µm	Ref.	Ref.
197	0,25	02 NO197 60	02 NO197 70
195	0,75	02 NO195 60	02 NO195 70
101	1	02 NO101 60	02 NO101 70
102	2	02 NO102 60	02 NO102 70
103	3	02 NO103 60	02 NO103 70
106	6	02 NO106 60	02 NO106 70
109	9	02 NO109 60	02 NO109 70
112	12	02 NO112 60	02 NO112 70
115	15	02 NO115 60	02 NO115 70
125	25	02 NO125 60	02 NO125 70
145	45	02 NO145 60	02 NO145 70



SERIES 300 - MONOCRYSTALLINE WATER BASE

		400 ml packaging	2 litres packaging
Type	µm	Ref.	Ref.
397	0,25	02 NO397 60	02 NO397 70
395	0,75	02 NO395 60	02 NO395 70
301	1	02 NO301 60	02 NO301 70
302	2	02 NO302 60	02 NO302 70
303	3	02 NO303 60	02 NO303 70
306	6	02 NO306 60	02 NO306 70
309	9	02 NO309 60	02 NO309 70
312	12	02 NO312 60	02 NO312 70
315	15	02 NO315 60	02 NO315 70
325	25	02 NO325 60	02 NO325 70
345	45	02 NO345 60	02 NO345 70



SERIES 400 - POLYCRYSTALLINE WATER BASE

		400 ml packaging	2 litres packaging
Type	µm	Ref.	Ref.
497	0,25	02 NO497 60	02 NO497 70
495	0,75	02 NO495 60	02 NO495 70
401	1	02 NO401 60	02 NO401 70
402	2	02 NO402 60	02 NO402 70
403	3	02 NO403 60	02 NO403 70
406	6	02 NO406 60	02 NO406 70
409	9	02 NO409 60	02 NO409 70
412	12	02 NO412 60	02 NO412 70
415	15	02 NO415 60	02 NO415 70
425	25	02 NO425 60	02 NO425 70

Diamond slurries 241 series

High performance, oil-based polycrystalline diamond abrasives.

The high lapping performances of these products allow obtaining excellent results in terms of brightness and roughness on very hard materials, such as ceramics or silicon carbide.

Containing additives which limit the diamond's settling out, the suspension of these abrasives is thus facilitated and very rapid, which guarantees a perfect homogenisation of the product before usage.

These ready-to-use- products can be used with the lubricating fluid MM990-140 or MM950-140.

The formulation of these diamond slurries is particularly adapted to materials sensitive to water.

Parts are cleaned with Stanol or detergent 742.



Diamond slurry

Single face lapping polishing

0% of water

No decantation

SERIES 241 - MONOCRYSTALLINE

		500 ml packaging	5 litres packaging
Type	µm	Ref.	Ref.
99 241	0,1	02 99241 00	02 99241 40
97 241	0,25	02 97241 00	02 97241 40
01 241	1	02 01241 00	02 01241 40
02 241	2	02 02241 00	02 02241 40
03 241	3	02 03241 00	02 03241 40
06 241	6	02 06241 00	02 06241 40
09 241	9	02 09241 00	02 09241 40
14 241	14	02 14241 00	02 14241 40
25 241	25	02 25241 00	02 25241 40

SERIES 241P - POLYCRYSTALLINE

		500 ml packaging	5 litres packaging
Type	µm	Ref.	Ref.
99 241P	0,1	02 99241P 00	02 99241P 40
97 241P	0,25	02 97241P 00	02 97241P 40
01 241P	1	02 01241P 00	02 01241P 40
02 241P	2	02 02241P 00	02 02241P 40
03 241P	3	02 03241P 00	02 03241P 40
06 241P	6	02 06241P 00	02 06241P 40
09 241P	9	02 09241P 00	02 09241P 40
14 241P	14	02 14241P 00	02 14241P 40
25 241P	25	02 25241P 00	02 25241P 40



Multi abrasives
Double side polishing
Custom-made formulas
Packaging 5 L

ECOA® abrasive slurries

New ranges of liquid slurries for double plate machines. The ECOA® range is carrying all LAM PLAN's knowledge in terms of classic and diamond slurries applied for polishing and super-finishing on double plate machines. It is the guarantee of an efficient response to various materials.

Ready-to-use high quality industrial products

The manufacturing and the packaging are adapted to the constraints and consummation encountered in industrial production polishing.

Control your VOC emission

For many years, the LAM PLAN R&D department has been committed to develop new products respecting the user's health but also the environment without compromising the efficiency. Composed with a specific new generation binder, this slurry is VOC free (Volatile Organic Compounds).

Improved technical performances

The abrasive film, specially elaborated for double side lapping polishing assures a good distribution of the slurry on the polishing supports. The new generation formulations reduce heating during the polishing process and keep the abrasive film wet.

Improved roughness

The varied ECOA® range guarantees the best results with a high stock removal on all materials.

Easy cleaning

Specially conceived to limit and distribute the polishing residues, the ECOA® liquids can be washed easily with water or with aqueous detergents.

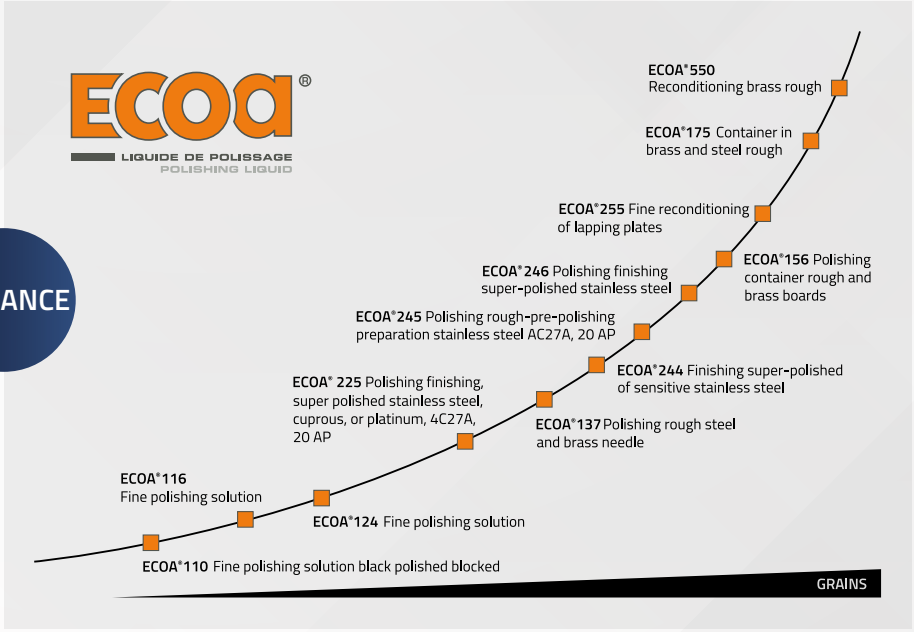
Respect the users and the environment

The products of the ECOA® range are biodegradable by more than 70%. Nontoxic and harmless, the users' working condition are thus respected. Also anticipating the new regulations concerning greenhouse gas emission. Consolidation of your ISO 14001 and ISO 26000 approach.

Supply guarantee and total traceability
Prices on demand - Available range (non exhaustive list)

Conform to the REACH regulation

LAM PLAN established solutions to guarantee quality and availability of all its products on the long run. All the substances present in our preparations respond to the specifications of the REACH regulations. In order to facilitate your administrative process, all the safety data sheet (SDS) of our products are in compliance with the current legislation.



Stick Bio DIAMANT® M.M.140 A

Diamond pastes dosing stick for the finishing of watch parts.

Characteristics

The Bio DIAMANT® M.M.140 A stick is constituted of a solid chemical binder, soluble in water and oil. The Bio DIAMANT® M.M.140 A stick can be used with the M.M.712 fluid (water base) or with the M.M.705 fluid (oil base).

Applications

Particularly recommended for the watch parts. Easy to use, its yield and its abrasive quality allows obtaining exceptional results well known in this branch of industry. Its pairing with TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths authorises the final polishing of various materials and principally the ones used in the watchmaking field (brass, silver, stainless steel, stavax, coating, etc.). It is often used in restoring terminated parts, to remove micro-scratches, it can also be integrated in a complete production polishing process.

Use and presentation

This stick is intended for manual use. The accurate dosing of the paste distribution is insured by a graduated drum. Each division represents 0.2 gram.

This system allows loading any new polishing cloth with a perfectly repetitive material without direct contact with the product.

BIO DIAMANT®



Diamond paste

Manual polishing Proven results

High efficiency

High abrasive capacity

Characteristics	Packaging	Type	µm	Ref.
Monocrystalline diamond High concentration	10 g	M.M.140 A	<1	01 MM149 00

These are the necessary quantities to load a new polishing cloth:

Nature of cloth	Ø 150 mm	Ø 200 mm	Ø 250 mm	Ø 300 mm	Ø 400 mm
Woven	0,2 g	0,2 g	0,4 g	0,4 g	0,6 g
Flocked	0,3 g	0,4 g	0,5 g	0,6 g	0,7 g

Please adjust each operation according to the surface of the samples.

GUIDANCE

BIODIAMANT®



Bio DIAMANT® Sticks

The sticks allow controlling the dosage in manual usage on lapping plates.

The diamond paste is distributed according to an accurate dosage, thanks to a drum, graduated every 0.2 g. The loading of the paste on the plate is insured to be repetitive and without finger contact.

SERIES M.M.130-140

Extra concentrated in monocrystalline diamond, these high performance sticks allow a high and fast stock removal on all types of materials. Their high concentration facilitates also the rapid acquisition of flat and shiny surfaces. The cleaning is done with water or detergent 742.

The M.M.130 series sticks are used for ROUGH operations.

The M.M.140 series sticks are used for FINISHNG operations.

Manual use on lapping and polishing plates and blocks

High efficiency

High abrasive capacity

Characteristics	Type	µm	Ref.
10 g Finishing	MM 140 A	0,75	01 MM149 00
	MM 145	1	01 MM145 00
	MM 144	2	01 MM144 00
	MM 143	3	01 MM143 00
	MM 142	6	01 MM142 00
	MM 141	9	01 MM141 00
10 g Rough	MM 133	12	01 MM133 00
	MM 132	14	01 MM132 00
	MM 131	25	01 MM131 00

8% discount from 3 products of the same reference

SERIE 122

High concentration monocrystalline diamond sticks, for all rough and finishing operations. The identification of grains of these sticks are colour coded in order to limit the risks of committing mistakes during the use. The cleaning can be done with water, alcohol or detergent 742.

Diamond abrasive

Manual lapping

For composite rods

Characteristics	Type	µm	Ref.
10 g Finishing on polishing support	025 122	1/4	01 97122 00
	1 122	1	01 01122 00
	3 122	3	01 03122 00
	6 122	6	01 06122 00
	9 122	9	01 09122 00
	15 122	15	01 15122 00

8% discount from 3 products of the same reference

DIAMOND SLURRIES

Bio DIAMANT® pastes

Oil soluble pastes, with high diamond concentration, insuring an important productivity on hard and extra hard materials.

Use with lubricant type M.M.705. These pastes are available in 1 to 90 µm grains.
The cleaning of your parts can be done with water or alcohol.



SERIE 210

Characteristics	Type	µm	Ref.
10 g High yield abrasive Hard and extra-hard materials	1 213	1	01 01213 00
	3 213	3	01 03213 00
	6 213	6	01 06213 00
	8 213	8	01 08213 00
	14 213	14	01 14213 00
	25 213	25	01 25213 00
	40 213	40	01 40213 00
	60 213	60	01 60213 00
	90 213	90	01 90213 00

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference

Diamond abrasive

Lapping bore

0% of water

Lubrification anti-heating

Diadoseurs Bio DIAMANT®

BIO DIAMANT® GELS SERIES 400

Characteristics	Type	µm	Ref.
30 g Diadoseur precision Finishing on rods	01 400	1	010140030
	03 400	3	010340030
	06 400	6	010640030
	08 400	8	010840030
	14 400	14	011440030
	25 400	25	012540030



Concentrated diamond abrasive

Ultra precise distribution

Repeatability of the distribution

GUIDANCE

These are the necessary quantities to load a new polishing cloth:

Nature of cloth	Ø 150 mm	Ø 200 mm	Ø 250 mm	Ø 300 mm	Ø 400 mm
Woven	0,2 g	0,2 g	0,4 g	0,4 g	0,6 g
Flocked	0,3 g	0,4 g	0,5 g	0,6 g	0,7 g

Please adjust each operation according to the surface of the samples.



Lubricant

Dedicated to materials sensitive to corrosion

Fluids

NEOFLUID

Lubricating fluid recommended for Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP® slurries. Formulation without volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and without dangerous substances, this biodegradable fluid is adapted for the lapping and polishing of most materials. It allows controlling perfectly the heating of the lapping plates during production cycles, thereby guaranteeing excellent flatness. Its association with the Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP® slurries guarantees a stable, uniform abrasive film during the various work processes. Its active principles protect materials sensitive to corrosion.

Packaging	Ref.
1 litre	07 NEF10 30
5 litres	07 NEF10 40



Lubricant

Lapping in high production

Use with a dosing distributor

M.M.712

Aqueous lubricating fluid recommended with the Bio DIAMANT® series 122 and M.M.130-140, and liquid series M.M.330-340. It is compatible with the new Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP® slurries series 300 and 400. Ready to use, its specific formula prevents the support from heating and facilitates the cleaning of parts with water or by adding the detergent 742.

Packaging	Ref.
1 litre	07 MM712 30
5 litres	07 MM712 40
Pulmatic 350 cc	07 MM712 50

Lubricant

0 % of water

Dedicated for manual use

M.M.705

Lubricating fluid to be used with the diamond compounds series 210. Ready-to-use, it ensures an excellent dispersion of the compound and optimises its lapping power. Cleans easily with the detergent 742 or Stanol.

Packaging	Ref.
1 litre	07 MM705 30
Pulmatic 350 cc	07 MM705 50

M.M.990-140

This lubricant fluid is recommended for usages with the diamond slurries series 241P. Ready-to-use, its low viscosity creates a very fine abrasive film during the work process, which ensures a high lapping efficiency. It is compatible with the new Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP® series 100 and M.M. 130-140. Use the detergent 742, Stanol or apply solvents to clean the parts.

Lubricant

0 % of water

Use with a dosing distributor

Packaging	Ref.
1 litre	07 MM711 30
5 litres	07 MM711 40

M.M.950-140

Oil-based lubricating fluid. Due to its low evaporation rate, it is recommended for large lapping or polishing support. This fluid is not subjected to the regulation on the transport of dangerous materials (ADR, IMDG, IATA).

Packaging	Ref.
1 litre	07 MM950 30
5 litres	07 MM950 40

MANUAL DISTRIBUTOR

Characteristics	Packaging	Réf.
Bottle to be filled	Pulmatic 350 cc - 2 units	08 00802 00

CLASSICAL composite abrasive

A high-performance product which has proven its adaptability to all usage, especially for large tanks and intensive usage. According to the concentration intended, 1 litre of abrasive solution allows obtaining between 5 and 10 litres of abrasive.



Conventional abrasives

Lapping on cast iron plates

Advantages

- Increasing working speed.
- Easy resuspension of the mixture.
- Soft abrasive film, efficient and balanced.
- Very low smell.
- Low running costs.
- Easy cleaning. Detergent 711-103.
- Ingenious packaging: packs 2 x 2 litres stackable and 4 x 2 litres (reduced handling).

Concentrated abrasive slurry, easy-to-use and easy cleaning.

1 pack of 2 x 2 litres = 20 to 30 litres of solution. These products allow working with abrasive concentration adjustable to usage. Requiring a brewing while using it. Easy resuspension. Compatible with the additive 716.

ALUMINIUM OXYDE (Al_2O_3)

		2 x 2 litres pack	4 x 2 litres pack
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.
180	74	A074 S12L2	A074 S12L4
220	62	A062 S12L2	A062 S12L4
240	45	A045 S12L2	A045 S12L4
280	37	A037 S12L2	A037 S12L4
320	29	A029 S12L2	A029 S12L4
360	23	A023 S12L2	A023 S12L4
400	17	A017 S12L2	A017 S12L4
500	13	A013 S12L2	A013 S12L4
600	9	A009 S12L2	A009 S12L4
800	7	A007 S12L2	A007 S12L4
1000	5	A005 S12L2	A005 S12L4
1200	3	A003 S12L2	A003 S12L4
1500	1	A001 S12L2	A001 S12L4

SILICON CARBIDE (SIC)

		2 x 2 litres pack	4 x 2 litres pack
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.
180	74	E074 S12L2	E074 S12L4
220	62	E062 S12L2	E062 S12L4
240	45	E045 S12L2	E045 S12L4
280	37	E037 S12L2	E037 S12L4
320	29	E029 S12L2	E029 S12L4
360	23	E023 S12L2	E023 S12L4
400	17	E017 S12L2	E017 S12L4
500	13	E013 S12L2	E013 S12L4
600	9	E009 S12L2	E009 S12L4
800	7	E007 S12L2	E007 S12L4
1000	5	E005 S12L2	E005 S12L4
1200	3	E003 S12L2	E003 S12L4

The CLASSICAL composite abrasive is also available in Boron carbide (B_4C) and cerium oxide (CeO_2). Other grains on demand..



Conventional abrasive

Lapping on cast iron plate

Biodegradable

BIOLAM® composite abrasive

A new generation of biodegradable abrasive slurries developed by our Research and Development services. Very useful for the lapping machine equipped with a medium size tank.

Advantages

- Easy to use and to put in work.
- Low decantation of the abrasive, regularity of results.
- Consistent and ready abrasive film.
- No dangerous substances.
- Low running costs.
- Very low smell.
- Simple and easy cleaning (ex: water or water + ordinary detergent).
- Compact packaging: 2 and 20 litres jerrycans other packaging on demand.

BIOLAM® PLUS TO DILUTE AND BIOLAM S READY-TO-USE

Plus: Smooth abrasive slurry, no smell, biodegradable, easy to clean. Limited decantation, no additive needed. dilute 1 to 5 times in water.

S: Biodegradable and no smell liquid slurry, non-toxic. Easy to clean. Simple usage: to put directly in the abrasive tank of the machine, limited decantation. Depending of the use can be used pure or can be diluted up to 2 times in water.

BIOLAM® Oxyde d'aluminium (Al_2O_3)

		BIOLAM®PLUS to dilute		BIOLAM®S ready-to-use	
		Container of 2 litres	Container of 20 litres	Container of 2 litres	Container of 20 litres
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
100	125	A125 V92L1	A125 V9020		
120	105	A105 V92L1	A105 V9020		
150	88	A088 V92L1	A088 V9020	A088 V62L1	A088 V6020
180	74	A074 V92L1	A074 V9020	A074 V62L1	A074 V6020
220	62	A062 V92L1	A062 V9020	A062 V62L1	A062 V6020
240	45	A045 V92L1	A045 V9020	A045 V62L1	A045 V6020
280	37	A037 V92L1	A037 V9020	A037 V62L1	A037 V6020
320	29	A029 V92L1	A029 V9020	A029 V62L1	A029 V6020
360	23	A023 V92L1	A023 V9020	A023 V62L1	A023 V6020
400	17	A017 V92L1	A017 V9020	A017 V62L1	A017 V6020
500	13	A013 V92L1	A013 V9020	A013 V62L1	A013 V6020
600	9	A009 V92L1	A009 V9020	A009 V62L1	A009 V6020
800	7	A007 V92L1	A007 V9020	A007 V62L1	A007 V6020
1000	5	A005 V92L1	A005 V9020	A005 V62L1	A005 V6020
1200	3	A003 V92L1	A003 V9020	A003 V62L1	A003 V6020
1400	2	A002 V92L1	A002 V9020		
1500	1	A001 V92L1	A001 V9020	A001 V62L1	A001 V6020
1800	0,7	CP70 V92L1		CP70 V62L1	CP70 V6020
2000	0,4	CP40 V92L1		CP40 V62L1	CP40 V6020
2200	0,2	CP20 V92L1		CP20 V62L1	CP20 V6020
4500	0,05	CP05 V92L1		CP05 V62L1	CP05 V6020

BIOLAM® Silicon carbide (SiC)

BIOLAM®PLUS to dilute

BIOLAM®S ready-to-use

		Container of 2 litres	Container of 20 litres	Container of 2 litres	Container of 20 litres
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
80	177	E177 V92L1	E177 V9020	E177 V62L1	E177 V6020
100	125	E125 V92L1	E125 V9020	E125 V62L1	E125 V6020
120	105	E105 V92L1	E105 V9020	E105 V62L1	E105 V6020
150	88			E088 V62L1	E088 V6020
180	74	E074 V92L1	E074 V9020	E074 V62L1	E074 V6020
220	62	E062 V92L1	E062 V9020	E062 V62L1	E062 V6020
240	45	E045 V92L1	E045 V9020	E045 V62L1	E045 V6020
280	37	E037 V92L1	E037 V9020	E037 V62L1	E037 V6020
320	29	E029 V92L1	E029 V9020	E029 V62L1	E029 V6020
360	23	E023 V92L1	E023 V9020	E023 V62L1	E023 V6020
400	17	E017 V92L1	E017 V9020	E017 V62L1	E017 V6020
500	13	E013 V92L1	E013 V9020	E013 V62L1	E013 V6020
600	9	E009 V92L1	E009 V9020	E009 V62L1	E009 V6020
800	7	E007 V92L1	E007 V9020	E007 V62L1	E007 V6020
1000	5	E005 V92L1	E005 V9020	E005 V62L1	E005 V6020
1200	3	E003 V92L1	E003 V9020	E003 V62L1	E003 V6020
1360	1,5			F1P5 V62L1	F1P5 V6020
1500	1			F001 V62L1	F001 V6020
1800	0,7			FP70 V62L1	FP70 V6020

BIOLAM® Cerium oxyde (CeO_2) liquid

Finishing Liquid for the finishing on glass, sapphire and plastic. Dilute 2 to 5 times in water.
2 litres tin.

BIOLAM®PLUS to dilute

		Container of 2 litres
FEPA	µm	Ref.
1200	3	I003 V92L1
1300	2	I002 V92L1
1400	1	I001 V92L1



The composite abrasives BIOLAM® are also available in boron carbide (B_4C) and cerium oxide (CeO_2).

Other grains on demand.

Dilution of AQUALAM® CLASSIC and BIOLAM®PLUS solutions

1 part concentrated abrasive product

2 parts ADDITIVE 716

4 parts tap water

GUIDANCE

ADDITIVE 716 optimises the abrasive film and protects the parts and the cast iron plate from corrosion.



Super-finishing
Polishing on cloth discs
Simplified cleaning

AQUA LAM® colloidal silica

The colloidal silicas are stabilised suspensions with fine non-agglomerated spherical particles. This aqueous solution contains a high concentration of nanoscale silica.

During usage, colloidal silicas are generally diluted in water to proportions between 10 and 50%. We advise a 20% dilution in water for an optimum use.

These products are always used for super-finishing.

S.W. 30

Chemical-mechanical abrasive for compatible material
Super-finishing standard liquid to use pure or diluted up to 50%
Silica concentration: 30%
Size of particles: 30 nm
pH = 10

Packaging	Ref.
5 litres tin	Z000 A25L1
10 litres tin	Z000 A2010

S.W. 36

Silica concentration : 50%
Size of particles : 50 nm
pH = 9

Packaging	Ref.
5 litres tin	Z000 C55L1
10 litres tin	Z000 C5610

NOVAL S FINISHING

Super-finishing liquid. Obtaining ultra-low roughness
Contains an additive "anti-crystallisation" which facilitate the cleaning of the parts and the machines. Silica concentration : 30%
Size of particles: 30 nm
pH = 10

Packaging	Ref.
5 litres tin	Z000 F75L1
10 litres tin	Z000 F7010
20 litres tin	Z000 F7020

NOVAL CONCENTRATED

Formulated to be added to pure colloidal silica
Additive that cancels crystallisation and decantation of the pure colloidal silica pure
Increases the stock removal, powers the roughness
Silica concentration: 35%
Size of particles: 30 nm
pH = 9

Packaging	Ref.
10 litres tin	Z000 F8010
20 litres tin	Z000 F8020

Abrasive compounds BIOLAP®

Concentrated fluid abrasive pastes. Oil base, auto-lubricants, intended for the lapping of parts between them and/or cylindrical lapping.
Biodegradables, no smell, no dangerous substances.



Advantages

- VOC free
- No water spots
- Alumina base, silicon carbide or boron carbide
- Grains from 0,05 to 125 microns
- Biodegradable products
- Low viscosity
- Packaging: in 50 and 250 cm³ pots

BIOLAP® L SERIES



Conventional abrasives
Complex parts Lapping polishing
Fluid texture

BIOLAP® Cr L SERIES



Conventional abrasives and chromium oxide
Lapping polishing
Operations under high constraints
Resistant to friction and heating

BIOLAP® Aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3)

BIOLAP® L SERIES				BIOLAP® Cr L SERIES	
		Pot of 50 cm³	Pot of 250 cm³	Pot of 50 cm³	Pot of 250 cm³
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
100	125	A125 O3P05	A125 O3P25	A125 O5P05	A125 O5P25
120	105	A105 O3P05	A105 O3P25	A105 O5P05	A105 O5P25
150	88	A088 O3P05	A088 O3P25	A088 O5P05	A088 O5P25
180	74	A074 O3P05	A074 O3P25	A074 O5P05	A074 O5P25
220	62	A062 O3P05	A062 O3P25	A062 O5P05	A062 O5P25
240	45	A045 O3P05	A045 O3P25	A045 O5P05	A045 O5P25
280	37	A037 O3P05	A037 O3P25	A037 O5P05	A037 O5P25
320	29	A029 O3P05	A029 O3P25	A029 O5P05	A029 O5P25
360	23	A023 O3P05	A023 O3P25	A023 O5P05	A023 O5P25
400	17	A017 O3P05	A017 O3P25	A017 O5P05	A017 O5P25
500	13	A013 O3P05	A013 O3P25	A013 O5P05	A013 O5P25
600	9	A009 O3P05	A009 O3P25	A009 O5P05	A009 O5P25
800	7	A007 O3P05	A007 O3P25	A007 O5P05	A007 O5P25
1000	5	A005 O3P05	A005 O3P25	A005 O5P05	A005 O5P25
1200	3	A003 O3P05	A003 O3P25	A003 O5P05	A003 O5P25
1500	1	A001 O3P05	A001 O3P25	A001 O5P05	A001 O5P25
1800	0,7	CP70 O3P05	CP70 O3P25	CP70 O5P05	CP70 O5P25
2000	0,4	CP40 O3P05	CP40 O3P25	CP40 O5P05	CP40 O5P25
2200	0,2	CP20 O3P05	CP20 O3P25	CP20 O5P05	CP20 O5P25
4500	0,05	CP05 O3P05	CP05 O3P25	CP05 O5P05	CP05 O5P25

BIOLAP® Silicon carbide (SiC)

BIOLAP® L SERIES

BIOLAP® Cr L SERIES

		Pot of 50 cm³	Pot of 250 cm³	Pot of 50 cm³	Pot of 250 cm³
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
80	177	E177 O3P05	E177 O3P25	E177 O5P05	E177 O5P25
100	125	E125 O3P05	E125 O3P25	E125 O5P05	E125 O5P25
120	105	E105 O3P05	E105 O3P25	E105 O5P05	E105 O5P25
150	88	E088 O3P05	E088 O3P25	E088 O5P05	E088 O5P25
180	74	E074 O3P05	E074 O3P25	E074 O5P05	E074 O5P25
220	62	E062 O3P05	E062 O3P25	E062 O5P05	E062 O5P25
240	45	E045 O3P05	E045 O3P25	E045 O5P05	E045 O5P25
280	37	E037 O3P05	E037 O3P25	E037 O5P05	E037 O5P25
320	29	E029 O3P05	E029 O3P25	E029 O5P05	E029 O5P25
360	23	E023 O3P05	E023 O3P25	E023 O5P05	E023 O5P25
400	17	E017 O3P05	E017 O3P25	E017 O5P05	E017 O5P25
500	13	E013 O3P05	E013 O3P25	E013 O5P05	E013 O5P25
600	9	E009 O3P05	E009 O3P25	E009 O5P05	E009 O5P25
800	7	E007 O3P05	E007 O3P25	E007 O5P05	E007 O5P25
1000	5	E005 O3P05	E005 O3P25	E005 O5P05	E005 O5P25
1200	3	E003 O3P05	E003 O3P25	E003 O5P05	E003 O5P25

For personalised formulation please contact us (free estimate).

GUIDANCE

Dilution of AQUALAM® CLASSIC and BIOLAM®PLUS solutions

1 part concentrated abrasive product

2 parts ADDITIVE 716

4 parts tap water

ADDITIVE 716 optimises the abrasive film and protects the parts and the cast iron plate from corrosion.

Abrasive compounds CLASSIC

High concentration abrasive compound. Optimises the texture of the abrasive film in order to obtain a rapid, maximal and extended abrasion. Non greasy, miscible to water and to the additive 716.



Abrasifs conventionnels

High purity

ALUMINIUM OXIDE (Al_2O_3)

		Pot of 1 kg	Bucket of 10 kg
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.
100	125	A125 R101K	A125 R110K
120	105	A105 R101K	A105 R110K
150	88	A088 R101K	A088 R110K
180	74	A074 R101K	A074 R110K
220	62	A062 R101K	A062 R110K
240	45	A045 R101K	A045 R110K
280	37	A037 R101K	A037 R110K
320	29	A029 R101K	A029 R110K
360	23	A023 R101K	A023 R110K
400	17	A017 R101K	A017 R110K
500	13	A013 R101K	A013 R110K
600	9	A009 R101K	A009 R110K
800	7	A007 R101K	A007 R110K
1000	5	A005 R101K	A005 R110K
1200	3	A003 R101K	A003 R110K

SILICON CARBIDE (SIC)

		Pot of 1 kg	Bucket of 10 kg
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.
120 ébauche	105	E105 R101K	E105 R110K
180 moyen	74	E074 R101K	E074 R110K
240 fine	45	E045 R101K	E045 R110K
320	29	E029 R101K	E029 R110K
400	17	E017 R101K	E017 R110K
500	13	E013 R101K	E013 R110K
600	9	E009 R101K	E009 R110K
1000	5	E005 R101K	E005 R110K
1200	3	E003 R101K	E003 R110K

For personalised formulations, please contact us (free estimate).





Standard abrasive

High purity

AQUA LAM® Al_2O_3 powder

ALUMINIUM OXIDE

Commonly called "polishing alumina", chemical symbol Al_2O_3. They are composed of various family: purified aluminas, melted aluminas, calcinated aluminas, submicron aluminas. Their choice is defined according to result criterias and economical expectancies. Grains included between 0,03 micron and 200 microns.

		Bucket of 5 kg	Bucket of 5 kg
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.
100	125	A125 P105K	A125 P125K
120	105	A105 P105K	A105 P125K
150	88	A088 P105K	A088 P125K
180	74	A074 P105K	A074 P125K
220	62	A062 P105K	A062 P125K
240	45	A045 P105K	A045 P125K
280	37	A037 P105K	A037 P125K
320	29	A029 P105K	A029 P125K
360	23	A023 P105K	A023 P125K
400	17	A017 P105K	A017 P125K
500	13	A013 P105K	A013 P125K
600	9	A009 P105K	A009 P125K
800	7	A007 P105K	A007 P125K
1000	5	A005 P105K	A005 P125K
1200	3	A003 P105K	A003 P125K
1500	1	A001 P105K	A001 P125K





Standard abrasive

High purity

AQUA LAM® SiC powder

SILICON CARBIDE

The silicon carbide is a pure chemical corps, chemical symbol SiC. The grains are grey, green or black. The grain F1500 used for specific super-finishing is grey.

The silicon carbide AQUA LAM® endures a special treatment and a separation under a high magnetic intensity to insure a dusting and a maximal cleaning. AQUA LAM® proposes all the grains FEPA F useful in lapping, from F60 (250 microns) to F1200 (3 microns).

		Bucket of 5 kg	Bucket of 25 kg
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.
60	250	E250 P105K	E250 P125K
80	177	E177 P105K	E177 P125K
100	125	E125 P105K	E125 P125K
120	105	E105 P105K	E105 P125K
150	88	E088 P105K	E088 P125K
180	74	E074 P105K	E074 P125K
220	62	E062 P105K	E062 P125K
240	45	E045 P105K	E045 P125K
280	37	E037 P105K	E037 P125K
320	29	E029 P105K	E029 P125K
360	23	E023 P105K	E023 P125K
400	17	E017 P105K	E017 P125K
500	13	E013 P105K	E013 P125K
600	9	E009 P105K	E009 P125K
800	7	E007 P105K	
1000	5	E005 P105K	
1200	3	E003 P105K	

COMPOSITE ABRASIVES

AQUA LAM® CeO_2 powder

CERIUM OXIDE

Chemical symbol CeO_2. Used in super finishing mostly for the polishing of glass (example BK7, 520 knoops) the cerium oxide reduces the roughness by a chemical and mechanical actions. Selected according to its maximum polishing action, the cerium oxide AQUA LAM® has grains from 3 to 0,5 microns (other grains dimensions on demand).

		Pot of 1 kg	Pot of 500 g
FEPA	µm	Ref.	Ref.
1200	3	I003 P101K	I003 P1P5K
1300	2	I002 P101K	I002 P1P5K
1400	1	I001 P101K	I001 P1P5K
1500	0,7	JP70 P101K	JP70 P1P5K
1600	0,5	JP50 P101K	JP50 P1P5K



Additive

Additive for liquid preparations CLASSIQUES and BIOLAM®PLUS allowing an optimisation of the abrasive film (more resistant) without reducing the lapping power. Can be used in the preparation of the abrasive solution in addition to water.

Preserves the parts and the cast iron tray from corrosion.



ADDITIF 716

Packaging	Ref.
Can of 5 litres	Z000 F25L1
Can of 10 litres	Z000 F2010
Can of 20 litres	Z000 F2020
Keg of 200 litres	Z000 F2200

Lapping oil

Classic lapping oil to use with the abrasive powder.

OIL 708

Packaging	Ref.
Can of 5 litres	Z000 A35L1
Can of 10 litres	Z000 A3010
Can of 20 litres	Z000 A3020
Keg of 60 litres	Z000 A3060



Lubricant for cylindrical lapping

AQUASUN OIL

Packaging	Ref.
Can of 10 litres	Z000 A4010

GUIDANCE

AQUA LAM®

Correspondences between different standards

MICRON µm	MESH	FEPA F Abrasif libre	W (grain)	GRIT ASTM
3	1200	F1200	W14	1200
5	1000	F1000	W10	-
7	800	F800	W9	-
9	600	F600	W7/8	800
13	500	F500	W5/6	600
18	400	F400	W4	500
23	360	F360	W2	400
29	320	F320	W0	360
37	280	F280	W350	280
45	240	F240	W340	240
58	220	F220	W240	220

TABLE OF CONTENTS GEOMETRIC POLISHING

EQUIPMENT

MICROMOTORS	Upgradeable micromotor controllers M.M. 880, M.M.885 and M.M.886	148 > 149
	Diaphragm compressor	149
	Rotary micromotors	150 > 151
	Alternating micromotors	151
	Replacement carbon brushes for micromotors	151
	Jaws for micromotors	152
	Ultrasonic micromotor	152
	Jaws for ultrasonic micromotor	152
	Turbomotors	153
	Maintenance and repairs	153

TOOLS

TOOLS	Disc and rectangular holders, self-adhesive abrasive and polishing discs	154
	Self-adhesive polishing squares series 400 and 4400	155
	CAMEO® Platinium prepolishing discs	155
	Diamond grinding points 6800 and 7400	156 > 157
	Abrasive caps	157
	Pink corundum, ruby sapphire and silicon carbide grinding points	158 > 159
	Carbide end mills	160
	Rotary polishing felts	161
	Wooden rotary accessories	162
	Diamond files and kit	162
	Specific diamond files	163 > 164
	Rubberised abrasive grinders	165
	Felt polishing rings, discs and pads	166
	Felt lapping rods	167
	Polishing grinding brushes and jet brushes	168
	Abrasive finishing grinders	169
	Wooden lapping rods	169
	Rectangular rubber rods	169
	Ceramic brushes and stones	170 > 171
	Sulphur stones 570	171
	Graphite stones 560	171
	Abrasive stones 510, 520 and 530	172 > 173
	DEGUSSIT® stones	173
	Honing oil	173
	Stone-holders	173
	Abrasive stone kits N°1, N°2 and N°4	174

CONSUMABLES

DIAMANT ABRASIVES	Bio DIAMANT® Pulmatic liquids series 310 and 320P	175
	Bio DIAMANT® Gels series M.M.530, 540 and 30/40	176
	Bio DIAMANT® Pastes series 210, 100, 205S, Polilam MS and Diatool® BX	177 > 179
	Selection of a BIO DIAMANT® abrasive paste	180
LUBRICATING FLUIDS	Lubricating fluids series M.M.705 and M.M.712	181
GLOBAL INDEX	Search by keywords	**182 > 183**
COS	Conditions of sale	**184 > 185**

EQUIPMENT



Upgradeable micromotor controllers

M.M.880 CONTROLLER for micromotors with foot pedal regulator

Powerful controller for micromotors, suitable for intensive use in all types of deburring and polishing tasks. The M.M.880 is equipped with 2 outputs, which can be used alternatively. Variable speed controlled manually or by the supplied foot pedal controller. Dual direction of rotation with automatic overload protection. A torque management function guarantees a constant speed of rotation of the polishing tool, regardless of the pressure applied by the operator. Quick stop of the rotation when switched off.

Supplied accessories: foot pedal regulator, 2 handpiece holders.
Compatibility: all micromotors, except M.M.886, ultrasonic head and turbo engines.

M.M.880 CONTROLLER Data sheet			
Type	for rotary and alternative engines	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V (2 outputs)
Dimmer switch	manual on controller and pedal	**Dimensions W x H x D**	170 x 110 x 195 mm
Direction of rotation	2	**Weight**	2,1 kg
Voltage supply	AC 230 V - 50/60 Hz - 30 VA	**Reference**	10 88030 00



M.M.885 CONTROLLER for micromotors and ultrasound

Powerful controller for ultrasonic micromotors and handpieces, suitable for heavy duty use in all types of deburring and polishing tasks. An automatic feed system is incorporated to adjust the frequency to suit the ultrasonic tool being used. Variable speed for the micromotors, controlled manually or by foot pedal controller (optional). Dual direction of rotation with automatic overload protection. A torque management function guarantees a constant rotation speed of the polishing tool, regardless of the pressure applied by the operator. Quick stop of the rotation when switched off.

Accessories supplied: 2 handpiece holders.
Compatibility: all micromotors and ultrasonics except M.M.886 and turbo engines.

M.M.885 CONTROLLER Data sheet			
Type	for rotary, alternative and ultrasonic engines	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V 0,3 A - Ultrasonic AC 6-60 V 22,6 KHz
Dimmer switch	manual on controller and pedal (in option)	**Dimensions W x H x D**	170 x 110 x 195 mm
Direction of rotation	2	**Weight**	2,6 kg
Voltage supply	AC 230 V - 50 Hz - 30 VA	**Reference**	10 88530 00



FOOT PEDAL REGULATOR FOR M.M.880 AND 885

In combination with the M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers, the pedal regulator provides on/off and foot speed control functions.

FOOT PEDAL REGULATOR Data sheet	
Fonctions	Start/stop and dimmer
Dimensions W x H x D	90 x 75 x 190 mm
Cable	L 1,85 m
Weight	490 gr
Reference	10 88034 00

Our know-how in the design of diamond abrasives associated with a wide range of supports and toolings allows us to respond to all requests concerning the polishing of components with complex geometries.

MICROMOTORS

M.M.886 CONTROLLER AND MICROMOTOR PACKAGE



Complete set including 1 M.M.886 CONTROLLER and its compatible rotary MICROMOTOR. Variable speed controller with two directions of rotation and automatic protection in case of overload.a torque management function guarantees a constant speed of rotation of the polishing tool, regardless of the pressure applied by the operator.

Supplied accessories: spare fuse (UF-1A), other accessories see M.M.886 micromotor description.
Compatibility: M.M.886 micromotor only. Controller not compatible with foot pedal controller.

M.M.886 CONTROLLER Data sheet			
Type	for M.M.886 rotary engine	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Dimmer switch	3 000 to 20 000 tr/min.	**Dimensions W x H x D**	130 x 85 x 162 mm
Direction of rotation	2	**Weight**	1,5 kg
Voltage supply	AC 230 V - 50/60 Hz - 23 VA	**Reference**	10 88630 00

MICROMOTOR (only) FOR M.M.886 CONTROLLER



Handpiece specific to the M.M.886 CONTROLLER, monobloc micromotor type with stainless steel body. Lightweight and well-balanced, its variable speed of rotation from 3000 to 20,000 rpm is suitable for all common deburring and polishing situations. Supplied with 3 interchangeable quick-clamping jaws compatible with all types of rotary tooling.

Accessories supplied: 1 support for micromotor, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement carbons, 3 jaws Ø 2.35 - 3.00 - 3.175 mm.
Compatibility: only with M.M.886 controller.

M.M.886 MICROMOTOR Data sheet			
Type	Rotary micromotor for M.M.886	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	3 000 to 20 000 tr/min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 24 mm, L 128 mm
Torque	n.c.	**Weight (without cable)**	180 gr
		Reference	10 88630 20

Diaphragm compressor



Diaphragm compressor for laboratories which are not equipped with a compressed air network. Silent operation.

Output	Pressure	Dim. W x H x D	Ref.	
50 l/min	8 bar	330 x 500 x 330 mm	60 COM00 00	#

Rotary micromotors



STRAIGHT RED ROTARY MICROMOTOR

Rotary motion handpiece with standard head. Lightweight and well balanced, its variable speed of rotation from 3000 to 30,000 rpm is suitable for deburring and polishing situations.
Accessories supplied: 1 support for micromotor, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement carbons and 2 interchangeable quick-clamping jaws compatible with all types of rotary tools Ø 2.35 - 3.00 mm.
Compatibility: M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers

STRAIGHT RED ROTARY MICROMOTOR Data sheet			
Type	Rotary micromotor	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	3 000 to 30 000 tr/min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 31,6 mm, L 170 mm
Torque	6,5 Ncm	**Weight (without cable)**	295 gr
Compatible jaws Ø	3,175 mm	**Reference**	10 88040 00



STRAIGHT RED ROTARY MICROMOTOR WITH REINFORCED HEAD

Rotary handpiece with reinforced head, modular micromotor type. For difficult milling operations with high vibration and pressure loads.
Accessories supplied: 1 micromotor support, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement carbons and 2 interchangeable quick-change jaws Ø 6.00 - 3.00 mm.
Compatibility: M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers

STRAIGHT RED ROTARY MICROMOTOR WITH REINFORCED HEAD Data sheet			
Type	Rotary micromotor	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	3 000 to 30 000 tr/min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 31,6 mm, L 175 mm
Torque	6,5 Ncm	**Weight (without cable)**	360 gr
Compatible jaws Ø	3,175 mm	**Reference**	10 88041 00



«SUPER LIGHT» ROTARY MICROMOTOR

Lightweight, one-piece micromotor type handpiece. For finishing operations, polishing, deburring, engraving, grinding, limiting operator fatigue.
Accessories supplied: 1 support for micromotor, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement carbons and 2 interchangeable quick-clamping jaws Ø 2.35 - 3.00 mm.
Compatibility: M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers

«SUPER LIGHT» ROTARY MICROMOTOR Data sheet			
Type	Rotary micromotor	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	2 000 to 20 000 tr/min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 27,5 mm, L 145 mm
Torque	6,5 Ncm	**Weight (without cable)**	200 gr
Compatible jaws Ø	3,175 mm	**Reference**	10 88042 00



GREEN BENT 90° ROTARY MICROMOTOR

Handpiece, modular micromotor type with reinforced head with 90° angle transmission. For finishing operations, generally used with polishing discs.
Accessories supplied: 1 support for micromotor, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement carbons and 2 interchangeable quick-clamping jaws Ø 2.35 - 3.00 mm
Compatibility: M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers.

GREEN BENT 90° ROTARY MICROMOTOR Data sheet			
Type	Rotary micromotor	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	1 500 to 15 000 tr/min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 31,6 mm, 45 x 160,5 mm
Torque	8,8 Ncm	**Weight (without cable)**	380 gr
Compatible jaws Ø	3,175 mm	**Reference**	10 88046 00

GREEN BENT 120° ROTARY MICROMOTOR

Handpiece, micromotor type with reinforced head with 120° angle transmission, for finishing operations, generally used with polishing discs.
Accessories supplied: 1 micromotor holder, tool for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement brushes, 2 interchangeable quick-release jaws Ø 2.35 - 3.00 mm.
Compatibility: M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers



GREEN BENT 120° ROTARY MICROMOTOR Data sheet			
Type	Rotary micromotor	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	1 500 to 15 000 tr/min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 31,6 mm, 47 x 169 mm
Torque	8,8 Ncm	**Weight (without cable)**	385 gr
Compatible jaws Ø	3,175 mm	**Reference**	10 88047 00

Alternating micromotors

BLACK FILING MICROMOTOR

Handpiece, modular micromotor type with straight head with angular movement (sweeping). For finishing operations, generally used with diamond stones and files.
Accessories supplied: 1 support for micromotor, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement carbons and 1 jaw Ø 2.00 to 4.7 mm.
Compatibility: M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers



BLACK FILING MICROMOTOR Data sheet			
Type	Scanning alternating micromotor	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	800 to 8 000 osc./min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 31,6 mm, 182 mm
Torque	6,5 Ncm	**Weight (without cable)**	316 gr
Compatible jaws Ø	1,6 mm	**Reference**	10 88045 00

GREY FILING MICROMOTOR

One-piece motor type handpiece with longitudinal pistol grip for finishing operations, generally used with wood or felt lapidaries.
Accessories supplied: 1 support for micromotor, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 set of replacement carbons and 1 jaw Ø 2.00 to 6.35 mm.
Compatibility: M.M.880 and M.M.885 controllers



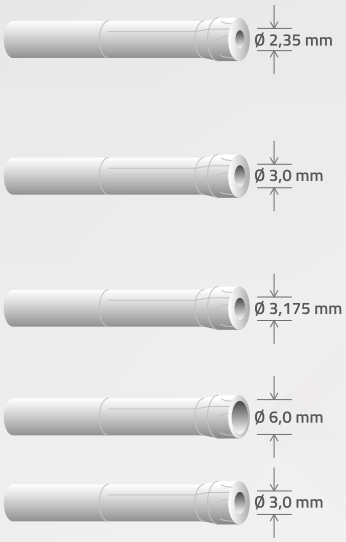
GREY FILING MICROMOTOR Data sheet			
Type	Linear alternating micromotor	**Voltage output**	DC3-30 V - 0,2 à 0,4 A
Speed	700 to 7 000 osc./min	**Dimensions W x H x D**	40 x 128 x 140 mm
Torque	n.c.	**Weight (without cable)**	675 gr
Course	0 to 6 mm	**Reference**	10 88043 00

Replacement carbon brushes for micromotors

Type	Ref.
Straight red rotary device	10 1070 82
Straight red rotary device with reinforced head	10 1070 82
Grey filing device	10 1070 84
"Super light" rotary device	10 1070 83
Green bent 90° rotary device	10 1070 82
Green bent 120° rotary device	10 1070 82
M.M.886	10 1070 66



Jaws for micromotors



1 piece

Characteristics	Compatibility	Ref.
Ø 2,35 mm	- Straight red rotary device - Green bent 90° rotary device - Green bent 120° rotary device - "Super light" rotary device - M.M.886	10 1090 13
Ø 3,0 mm	- Straight red rotary device - Green bent 90° rotary device - Green bent 120° rotary device - "Super light" rotary device - M.M.886	10 1090 07
Ø 3,175 mm	- Straight red rotary device - Green bent 90° rotary device - Green bent 120° rotary device - "Super light" rotary device - M.M.886	10 1090 11
Ø 6,0 mm	- Straight red rotary device with reinforced head	10 1090 07
Ø 3,0 mm	- Straight red rotary device with reinforced head	10 1072 51

Ultrasonic micromotor



ULTRASONIC HEAD

Handpiece, one-piece ultrasonic micromotor type. Compact and lightweight, ergonomically designed to improve efficiency. Applications include finishing of plastic moulds, die castings, ceramics, non-ferrous and precious metals. Ideal for deburring, polishing and removing EDM burrs.

Accessories supplied: 1 micromotor support, tools for changing jaws and maintenance, 1 diamond file, 1 interchangeable Ø 3 mm quick-clamping jaws and 2 collets, thickness 0.5 and 1 mm.

Compatibility: M.M.885 controller

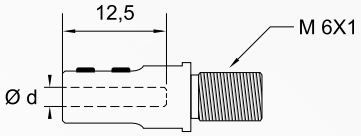
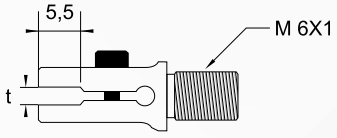
ULTRASONIC HEAD Data sheet			
Type	Ultrasonic micromotor	**Voltage**	AC 6-60 V 22,6 KHz
Frequency	800 to 8 000 osc./min.	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 29 mm, 140 mm
Course	45 µm	**Weight (without cable)**	196 gr
		Reference	10 88540 00

Jaws for ultrasonic micromotor

JAWS



2 pieces

Type	mm	Grain	Ref.
	Ø 2 Ø 3	-	40 US005 00 40 US006 00
	t = 0,5 t = 0,8 t = 1 t = 2 t = 3	-	40 US015 00 40 US016 00 40 US018 00 40 US007 00 40 US008 00

Turbomotors

M.M.888.4 LINEAR TURBOMOTOR



Turbomotor providing high torque and speed. With a stroke of 0.7 mm and a movement frequency of 350 strokes/sec. Mainly made of lightweight composite materials, this turbo motor allows easy working for a long time without fatigue or overheating. Integrated on/off control ring.
Supplied accessories: 1 x 1.50 m hose with clamps, 1 x hose holder, 1 x key, 1 x ceramic stone and 1 x multi-purpose jaw for Ø 3 and 3 x 10 mm max.

M.M.888.4 Data sheet			
Type	Linear alternating micromotor	**Air consumption**	46 NL/min.
Frequency	0 à 22 000 coups/min.	**Power supply**	Compressor 60 COM00 00 or compressed air network 6 Bar flow rate higher than 70 NL/min.
Pressure	6 bars		
Course	0,7 mm	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 28 mm, 218 mm
Connector	PT 1/4	**Weight**	180 gr
		Reference	10 88840 00

M.M.888.3 ROTARY TURBOMOTOR



Turbomotor is made of composite materials and is particularly thin and light, allowing easy working for a long time without fatigue or overheating. Integrated on/off control ring.
Supplied accessories: 1 x 1.50 m hose with clamps, 1 x hose holder, tools, 1 x Ø 10 mm grinding wheel and 1 x Ø 3 mm jaw.

M.M.888.3 Data sheet			
Type	Rotary micromotor	**Air consumption**	120 NL/min.
Speed	65 000 tr/min.	**Power supply**	Compressed air network 6 Bar flow rate higher than 150 NL/min.
Pressure	6 bars		
Course	0,7 mm	**Dimensions**	Ø max. 22,50mm, 218 mm
Connection	PT 1/4	**Weight**	78 gr
		Reference	10 88830 00

Maintenance and repairs

In order to always get the best and to prolong the life of your equipment, LAM PLAN offers you preventive and curative maintenance services on all its range of shape polishing equipment.

Do not hesitate to contact your usual contact person, after taking charge of your project in our workshops, we will draw up a personalised estimate.



TOOLS



Disc holders series 9904

Holders for self-adhesive discs, used in rotation.

5 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm	
Ø in mm	**Ref.**
18	99 04018 00
30	99 04030 00



Rectangular holders

Active zone: 10 x 20 mm.

1 piece

Shaft : Ø 3 L : 60 mm	
Type	**Ref.**
Articulated	99 09905 20
Rigid	99 09905 10



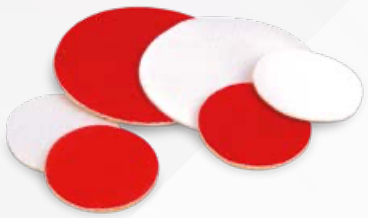
Self-adhesive abrasive discs

For small surface rough polishing, used in rotation.

SERIES 9950

50 pieces

	Ø 18 mm	Ø 30 mm
Grain	**Ref.**	**Ref.**
80	99 05080 10	99 05080 30
120	99 05120 10	99 05120 30
180	99 05180 10	99 05180 30
240	99 05240 10	99 05240 30
320	99 05320 10	99 05320 30
400	99 05400 10	99 05400 30
600	99 05600 10	99 05600 30
1200	99 51200 10	99 51200 30



Self-adhesive polishing discs

SERIES 9914

50 pieces

Type	Ø in mm	Ref.
1450 woven	18	99 01450 10
1431 felt	18	99 01431 10
1450 woven	30	99 01450 30
1431 felt	30	99 01431 30

Tools on sticks, diamond rasps, lapping rods, polishing supports and abrasive stones.

Self-adhesive polishing squares

SERIES 400

10 pieces

Polishing cloths for contour work		
Type	**mm**	**Ref.**
437 brown felt	150 x 150	04 C0437 10
	200 x 200	04 C0437 20
431 red felt	150 x 150	04 C0431 10
	200 x 200	04 C0431 20



SERIES 4400

10 pieces

Polishing cloths for contour work		
Type	**mm**	**Ref.**
4450 white woven	150 x 150	04 C4450 10
	200 x 200	04 C4450 20



Prepolishing discs

CAMEO® PLATINIUM

10 pieces

Self-adhesive discs for large surface pre-polishing, used in rotation		
Designation	**mm**	**Ref.**
Platinium 0	Ø 18	09 CA130200
Platinium 1	Ø 18	09 CA140200
Platinium 2	Ø 18	09 CA150200
Platinium 3	Ø 18	09 CA160200
Platinium 0	Ø 30	09 CA130300
Platinium 1	Ø 30	09 CA140300
Platinium 2	Ø 30	09 CA150300
Platinium 3	Ø 30	09 CA160300





Diamond grinding points

Accurate grinding, deburring, levelling, etching.
Advantages in comparison with corundum grinders: better surface finish and low wear and tear with small diameters or points. High durability.

SERIES 6800

1 piece

Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 38 mm - Grain: 120

Type	mm	Ref.	Type	mm	Ref.
	2,1 x 2,1	46 21210 00		3,1 x 9	46 30850 00
	3,5 x 3,5	46 35350 00		5 x 13	46 48130 00
	1,6 x 1,6	46 16160 00		8,0 x 13	46 80130 00
	1,8 x 1,6	46 18160 00		3,1 x 9	46 30900 00
	2,7 x 2,5	46 27250 00		5 x 13	46 48131 00
	3,7 x 3	46 37300 00		2,7 x 8,5	46 27850 00
	4,7 x 3	46 47300 00		3,1 x 9	46 31851 00
	2,9 x 6	46 30600 00		2,1 x 7	46 21701 00
	4,7 x 1,5	46 47150 00		3,1 x 8,5	46 31852 00
	8,0 x 2,5	46 80220 00		1,6 x 6,5	46 16651 00
	16 x 3	46 16270 00		3,1 x 8,5	46 31853 00
	22 x 3	46 22270 00		3,1 x 8,5	46 31854 00
	8,0 x 0,6	46 80050 00		5 x 10	46 48100 00
	4,7 x 1	46 47100 00		5 x 8	46 48800 00
	2,7 x 9	46 27800 00		5 x 13	46 48132 00
	3,1 x 8,5	46 31850 00		5 x 13	46 48133 00
	5,0 x 13	46 50130 00		8,0 x 13	46 80131 00
	1,6 x 6,5	46 16650 00		8,0 x 3,5	46 80300 00
	2,1 x 7	46 21700 00		22 x 0,3	46 22100 00
	2,7 x 8	46 27801 00		22 x 0,4	46 22200 00
				22 x 0,5	46 22300 00

SERIES 7400

1 piece



Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 38 mm - Grain: 170					
Type	mm	Ref.	Type	mm	Ref.
	2,3 x 7,5	47 23700 00		3,1 x 9	47 31900 00
	2,7 x 9	47 27800 00		5 x 13	47 48134 00
	5,0 x 13	47 50130 00		2,7 x 8,5	47 27802 00
	1,6 x 6,5	47 16650 00		2,1 x 7	47 21701 00
	2,1 x 7	47 21700 00		3,1 x 9	47 31850 00
	2,7 x 8	47 27801 00		5,0 x 13	47 50132 00
	5,0 x 13	47 50131 00			

Abrasive caps

Abrasive caps are used to deburr metallic parts and also for medium polishing.
Their shape makes them suitable for parts with a rounded base.



GRAIN 80

1 support + 100 caps

	Stem	Cap	
Type	mm	mm	Ref.
	Ø 3	Ø 7 L 10	40 CA078 10
	Ø 3	Ø 12 L 15	40 CA128 20
	Ø 6	Ø 18 L 26	40 CA188 30
	Ø 3	Ø 7 L 11	40 CA078 40
	Ø 3	Ø 12 L 15	40 CA128 50
	Ø 6	Ø 18 L 26	40 CA188 60
	Ø 3	Ø 7 L 11	40 CA078 70
	Ø 3	Ø 12 L 15	40 CA128 80
	Ø 6	Ø 18 L 26	40 CA188 90

			GRAIN 150	GRAIN 320
	Stem	Cap		
Type	mm	mm	Ref.	Ref.
	Ø 3	Ø 7 L 10	40 CA071 10	40 CA073 10
	Ø 3	Ø 12 L 15	40 CA121 20	40 CA123 20
	Ø 6	Ø 18 L 26	40 CA181 30	40 CA183 30
	Ø 3	Ø 7 L 11	40 CA071 40	40 CA073 40
	Ø 3	Ø 12 L 15	40 CA121 50	40 CA123 50
	Ø 6	Ø 18 L 26	40 CA181 60	40 CA183 60
	Ø 3	Ø 7 L 11	40 CA071 70	40 CA073 70
	Ø 3	Ø 12 L 15	40 CA121 80	40 CA123 80
	Ø 6	Ø 18 L 26	40 CA181 90	40 CA183 90



Grinding points Pink corundum

Maximum speed: 45m/sec. Hardness: N.

GRAIN 80/120

10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 35 mm

Type	mm	Ref.	Type	mm	Ref.
	9 x 2,2	40 CR901 00		7 x 4	40 CR720 00
	9 x 3	40 CR902 00		8 x 4	40 CR821 00
	8,5 x 2,2	40 CR853 00		2,5 x 6	40 CR252 20
	4 x 1,2	40 CR404 00		5 x 6	40 CR523 00
	5,5 x 3	40 CR555 00		6 x 6	40 CR624 00
	7/3,5 x 6	40 CR706 00		5 x 2	40 CR525 00
	5/2 x 2,7	40 CR507 00		6 x 2,3	40 CR626 00
	6,5/2 x 3	40 CR658 00		3,5/2 x 10	40 CR352 70
	8/3,5 x 4	40 CR809 00		5,5/3,5 x 10	40 CR552 80
	3/2 x 4	40 CR310 00		3,3/2,2 x 6,2	40 CR332 90
	5/3 x 5	40 CR511 00		3/4,6 x 10	40 CR330 00
	7/5 x 6	40 CR712 00		5 x 3,2	40 CR531 00
	3 x 6	40 CR313 00		5 x 7	40 CR532 00
	4 x 6	40 CR414 00		6 x 8	40 CR633 00
	5 x 6	40 CR515 00		4,3 x 7	40 CR433 40
	3 x 6	40 CR316 00		6,2 x 10	40 CR623 50
	4 x 4	40 CR417 00		6,3 x 10	40 CR633 60
	6 x 8	40 CR618 00		Kit 36 pieces	40 CR363 70
	3 x 2	40 CR319 00			

Grinding points Ruby sapphire

Maximum speed: 45 m/sec. Hardness: N.



GRAIN 100

10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 40 mm					
Type	mm	Ref.	Type	mm	Ref.
	2 x 6	40 RS020 10		6 x 12	40 RS061 20
	4 x 8	40 RS040 20		8 x 10	40 RS081 30
	5 x 10	40 RS050 30		Ø 5	40 RS051 40
	8 x 10	40 RS080 40		Ø 8	40 RS081 50
	5 x 2	40 RS050 50		Ø 10	40 RS101 60
	10 x 2	40 RS100 60		3 x 6	40 RS031 70
	10 x 5	40 RS100 70		4 x 8	40 RS041 80
	10 x 2	40 RS100 80		8 x 8	40 RS081 90
	5 x 10	40 RS050 90		10 x 10	40 RS102 00
	7 x 12	40 RS071 00		Kit 20 pieces	40 RS122 10
	6 x 10	40 RS061 10			

Grinding points Silicon carbide



GRAIN 120

10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 40 mm	
Ø in mm	Ref.
2 x 5	40 CB205 00
3 x 6	40 CB306 00
4 x 8	40 CB408 00
5 x 10	40 CB510 00
8 x10	40 CB810 00
10 x10	40 CB8101 00



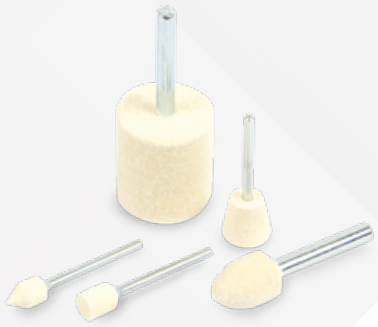
Carbide end mills

1 piece

Type	*Kit	mm	Ref.
Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 38 mm			
		3,0 x 14	40 FC301 00
	✔	2,5 x 11	40 FC252 00
	✔	1,5 x 6	40 FC153 00
		Ø 3	40 FC304 00
	✔	3 x 14	40 FC305 00
	✔	2,5 x 11	40 FC306 00
	✔	3 x 12	40 FC257 00
		3 x 6	40 FC308 00
		3 x 12	40 FC309 00
	✔	3 x 10	40 FC310 00
		3 x 6	40 FC311 00
	✔	3 x 6	40 FC312 00
	✔	Ø 3	40 FC313 00
		Ø 2,5	40 FC251 40
		3 x 16 x 7	40 FC315 00
	✔	3 x 11 x 14	40 FC316 00
		3 x 9 x 12	40 FC317 00
		3 x 12 x 8	40 FC318 00
		3 x 9 x 8	40 FC319 00
		3 x 9	40 FC320 00
		3 x 6	40 FC321 00
		3 x 6	40 FC322 00
		3 x 5 x 10	40 FC323 00
		2,5 x 3 x 10	40 FC252 40
* Kit included 9 pieces			40 FC120 00
Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 45 mm			
		0,9 x 0,75	40 FC409 00
		1 x 0,8	40 FC410 00
		1,2 x 1	40 FC412 00
		1,4 x 1,2	40 FC414 00
		1,6 x 1,4	40 FC416 00

Rotary polishing felts

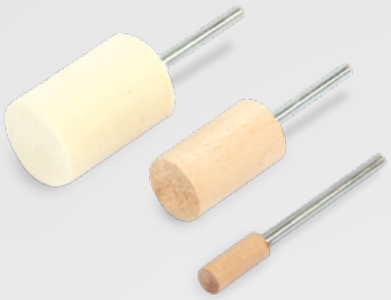
For use with BioDIAMANT® gels and pastes: finishing, geometric polishing.



10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 38 mm			
Type	*Kit	Ø x L (mm)	Ref.
	✔	Ø 6 x L 10	40 FR060 10
	✔	Ø 8 x L 12	40 FR080 20
	✔	Ø 6 x L 10	40 FR060 30
	✔	Ø 8 x L 12	40 FR080 40
	✔	Ø 6 x L 10	40 FR060 50
	✔	Ø 8 x L 12	40 FR080 60
	✔	Ø 6 x L 10	40 FR060 70
	✔	Ø 8 x L 10	40 FR080 80
	✔	Ø 10 x L 10	40 FR100 90
	✔	Ø 6 x L 10	40 FR061 20
	✔	Ø 8 x L 12	40 FR081 30
	✔	Ø 10 x L 18	40 FR101 00
	✔	Ø 9/6 x 15	40 FR096 10
	✔	Ø 15/10 x L 15	40 FR151 10
	✔	*Kit 14 pieces	40 FR130 00

Shaft: Ø 6 mm - Length: 40 mm					
Type	mm	Ref.	Type	mm	Ref.
	10 x 12 15 x 20 20 x 20 25 x 30 30 x 35	40 FR102 00 40 FR152 10 40 FR202 20 40 FR252 30 40 FR303 70		15 x 20	40 FR152 50
	20 x 30	40 FR202 40		30 x 20	40 FR302 60
Shaft: Ø 2,35 mm - Length: 35 mm			**Shaft: Ø 2,35 mm - Length: 40 mm**		
Type	**mm**	**Ref.**	**Type**	**mm**	**Ref.**
	7 x 15	40 FR715 00		22 x 0,5	40 FR225 10
	12/8 x 12	40 FR120 10		22 x 5	40 FR225 00



Cylindrical rotary accessories

SERIES 9908

10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm					
mm	Type	Ref.	mm	Type	Ref.
Ø 20 L 30	Hard wood	99 08410 01	Ø 10 L 20	Hard wood	99 08416 01
	Soft wood	99 08411 01		Soft wood	99 08417 01
	Felt	99 08412 01		Felt	99 08418 01
Ø 15 L 25	Hard wood	99 08413 01	Ø 6 L 15	Hard wood	99 08419 01
	Soft wood	99 08414 01		Soft wood	99 08420 01
	Felt	99 08415 01		Felt	99 08421 01



Pointed rotary accessories

SERIES 9908

10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm					
mm	Type	Ref.	mm	Type	Ref.
Ø 20 L 30	Hard wood	99 08428 01	Ø 13 L 20	Hard wood	99 08434 01
	Soft wood	99 08429 01		Soft wood	99 08435 01
	Felt	99 08430 01		Felt	99 08436 01
Ø 10 L 30	Hard wood	99 08431 01	Ø 9 L 15	Hard wood	99 08437 01
	Soft wood	99 08432 01		Soft wood	99 08438 01
	Felt	99 08433 01		Felt	99 08439 01



Spherical rotary accessories

SERIES 9908

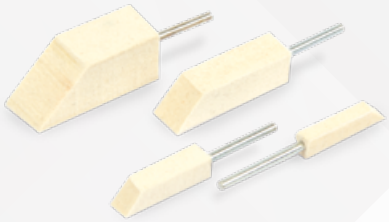
10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm					
mm	Type	Ref.	mm	Type	Ref.
Ø 15	Hard wood	99 08422 01	Ø 10	Hard wood	99 08425 01
	Soft wood	99 08423 01		Soft wood	99 08426 01
	Felt	99 08424 01		Felt	99 08427 01

Felt lapping rods

1 piece

Shaft: Ø 3 mm	
Dim. (mm)	**Ref.**
6 x 6 L 25/30	99 08478 10
8 x 8 L 25/30	99 08478 20
10 x 10 L 22/30	99 08478 30
12 x 12 L 35/45	99 08478 40
18 x 18 L 15/30	99 08478 50



Polishing grinding brushes

For use with BioDIAMANT® gels and pastes: geometric polishing and cavities.
Brass: pre-polishing. - **Black silk:** polishing. - **White silk:** super-finishing.

10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 2,35 mm - Length: 40 mm			
Type	**mm**	**Material**	**Ref.**
	Ø 21 x 2	Brass	40 BR210 00
	Ø 21 x 1	Black silk	40 BR211 00
	Ø 21 x 1	White silk	40 BR212 00
	Ø 19 x 2	Brass	40 BR190 00
	Ø 19 x 1	Black silk	40 BR191 00
	Ø 19 x 1	White silk	40 BR192 00
	Ø 12 x 6	Brass	40 BR123 00
	Ø 12 x 6	Black silk	40 BR121 00
	Ø 12 x 6	White silk	40 BR122 00
	Ø 5,5 x 11 Ø 5,5 x 11	Brass White silk	40 BR052 00 40 BR051 00



Jet brushes

1 piece

Brass wire bottlebrush jet brushes	
Ø in mm	**Ref.**
4	40 BR504 00
5	40 BR505 00
6	40 BR506 00
8	40 BR508 00
10	40 BR510 00



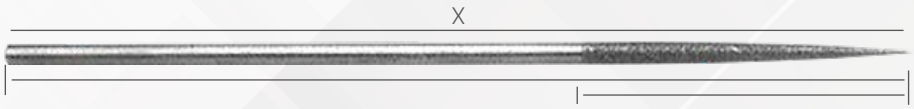


Diamond files

Diamond files are electroplated, the quality of the coated diamond guarantees even stock removal. The manufacturing process results in long durability. These tools are mainly used for manual work, pre-polishing or fine deburring. They can also be mounted in filing or ultrasonic devices. Their length can be reduced simply by cutting with a diamond disc.

1 piece

Shaft: Ø 3 mm				
Type	**mm**	**Grain**	**Unit**	**Ref.**
	1,5 5	60		44 LD211 00
	1,5 5	60		44 LD212 00
	3	60		44 LD213 00
	5	60		44 LD214 00
	1,5 5	60	Mesh	44 LD215 00
	1,5 5	60 140	Mesh Mesh	44 LD311 00 44 LD411 00
	5	60 140	Mesh Mesh	44 LD314 00 44 LD414 00
	3	60 140	Mesh Mesh	44 LD316 00 44 LD416 00
	Ø 3	60 140	Mesh Mesh	44 LD317 00 44 LD417 00
	4	60 140	Mesh Mesh	44 LD313 00 44 LD413 00
	0,4 12	D76	Fepa	44 LD418 00
	0,6 12	D76	Fepa	44 LD419 00
	0,8 12	D76	Fepa	44 LD420 00
	1 12	D76	Fepa	44 LD421 00
	5 20	D126	Fepa	44 LD422 00



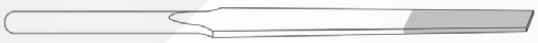
1 piece

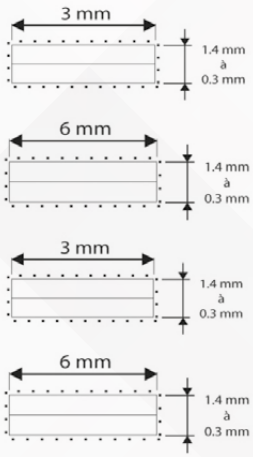
Grain	Dim. (mm)	Stem	Ø in mm	Ref.
320	X=175 - Y=40	Ø 3 mm	1	49 LD330 20
500	X=175 - Y=40	Ø 3 mm	1	49 LD330 30
220	X=175 - Y=50	Ø 3 mm	2,2	49 LD330 70
220	X=175 - Y=50	Ø 3 mm	3	49 LD331 20
140	X=1110 - Y=60	Ø 3 mm	3,5	49 LD331 60
220	X=1110 - Y=60	Ø 3 mm	3,5	49 LD311 20
320	X=1110 - Y=60	Ø 3 mm	3,5	49 LD311 30
220	X=200 - Y=70	Ø 3 mm	4	49 LD332 20

Diamond files kit

1 piece

Composition	Stem	Ref.
12 pieces	Ø 3 mm	44 LD500 00

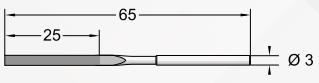
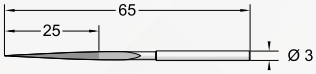
Kit composition	Detail	Grain µm	Qty.
	T 15	200	1
		400	1
	L 72	600	1
	T 15	200	1
		400	1
	L 72	600	1
	T 15	200	1
		400	1
	L 56	600	1
	T 15	200	1
		400	1
	L 56	600	1

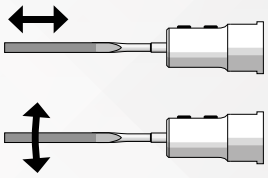


Diamond files for micromotors

DEPOSITED DIAMOND FILES

1 piece

Pre-polishing and fine deburring				
Type		Stem	Grain µm	Ref.
		Ø 3 mm	140	40 LI001 00
		Ø 3 mm	140	40 LI002 00
		Ø 3 mm	140	40 LI003 00





Diamond files

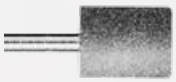
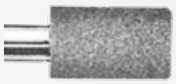
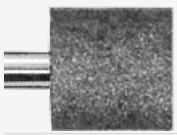
1 piece

Type	Form	Dim. (mm)	Lenght (mm)	Ref.
Grain 150 / Shaft Ø 3 mm				
		6 x 1,5 x 30	110	49 LD422 00
		5 x 2 x 30	110	49 LD423 00
		Ø 3 x 30	110	49 LD424 00
		2,5 x 2,5 x 30	110	49 LD425 00
		3,5 x 30	110	49 LD426 00
		6 x 1 x 20	120	49 LD427 00
		2 x 2 x 20	120	49 LD428 00
		3 x 1,5 x 20	120	49 LD429 00
		3 x 20	120	49 LD430 00
		5 x 2 x 20	120	49 LD431 00
		4 x 1,5 x 20	120	49 LD432 00
		4 x 2,5 x 20	120	49 LD433 00
		Ø 2 x 20	120	49 LD434 00
		5 x 5 x 1,5 x 20	120	49 LD435 00
		Ø 2,5 x 20	120	49 LD436 00
Grain 200 / Shaft Ø 3 mm				
		5,8 x 1,2 x 20	40	49 LD437 00
		3,2 x 1,4 x 20	40	49 LD438 00
		5 x 2 x 22	40	49 LD439 00
		3,2 x 1,4 x 24	40	49 LD440 00
		Ø 3 x 20	40	49 LD441 00
		Ø 3 x 30	40	49 LD442 00
		2,5 x 25	40	49 LD443 00
		3,2 x 1,4 x 25	40	49 LD444 00
		3,2 x 1,4 x 25	40	49 LD445 00
		4 x 2 x 20	40	49 LD446 00
		4 x 1,2 x 28	55	49 LD447 00
		5 x 2 x 28	55	49 LD448 00
		Ø 3 x 34	55	49 LD449 00
		2,5 x 2,5 x 34	55	49 LD450 00

Rubberised abrasive grinders



Prepolishing. Rubberised abrasive grinders easily adapt to the of the surface being worked and are used to polish complex shapes (for example: angles, thread, depths).
They are also used for fine deburring.

		RED Grain 120	BROWN Grain 220	GREEN Grain 280
				10 pieces
Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 30 mm				
Type	mm	Ref.	Ref.	Ref.
	Ø 4 L 8	40 MC011 20	40 MC012 20	40 MC012 80
	Ø 6 L 10	40 MC021 20	40 MC022 20	40 MC022 80
	Ø 10 L 10	40 MC031 20	40 MC032 20	40 MC032 80
	Ø 12 L 16	40 MC041 20	40 MC042 20	40 MC042 80
Shaft: Ø 6 mm - Length: 40 mm				
	Ø 8 L 15	40 MC051 20	40 MC052 20	40 MC052 80
	Ø 12 L 20	40 MC061 20	40 MC062 20	40 MC062 80
	Ø 15 L 30	40 MC071 20	40 MC072 20	40 MC072 80
	Ø 20 L 20	40 MC081 20	40 MC082 20	40 MC082 80



Felt polishing rings

10 pieces

Thickness: 4,5 mm	
Dimension	**Réf.**
Ø 18	40 FR180 10
Ø 30	40 FR300 10
Ø 45	40 FR450 10



Felt polishing discs

SELF-ADHESIVE - SERIES 99014

10 pieces

Thickness: 5 mm					
Ø	**Type**	**Ref.**	**Ø**	**Type**	**Ref.**
12 mm	med-hard	99 01423 10	33 mm	hard	99 01424 40
	hard	99 01424 10	50 mm	med-hard	99 01423 60
20 mm	med-hard	99 01423 20		hard	99 01424 60
	hard	99 01424 20	65 mm	med-hard	99 01423 70
25 mm	med-hard	99 01423 30		hard	99 01424 70
	hard	99 01424 30	78 mm	med-hard	99 01423 80
33 mm	med-hard	99 01423 40		hard	99 01424 80

NON-ADHESIVE - SERIES 99114

Thickness: 5 mm					
Ø	**Type**	**Ref.**	**Ø**	**Type**	**Ref.**
12 mm	med-hard	99 11423 10	33 mm	hard	99 11424 40
	hard	99 11424 10	50 mm	med-hard	99 11423 60
20 mm	med-hard	99 11423 20		hard	99 11424 60
	hard	99 11424 20	65 mm	med-hard	99 11423 70
25 mm	med-hard	99 11423 30		hard	99 11424 70
	hard	99 11424 30	78 mm	med-hard	99 11423 80
33 mm	med-hard	99 11423 40		hard	99 11424 80



Felt polishing pads

SQUARE 150 mm

3 pieces

Self-adhesive			Non-adhesive		
Type	**Thickness**	**Ref.**	**Type**	**Thickness**	**Ref.**
med-hard	1 mm	99 15434 60	med-hard	1 mm	99 15434 10
med-hard	5 mm	99 15423 60	med-hard	5 mm	99 15423 10
hard	5 mm	99 15424 60	hard	5 mm	99 15424 10

SQUARE 200 mm

Self-adhesive			Non-adhesive		
Type	**Thickness**	**Ref.**	**Type**	**Thickness**	**Ref.**
med-hard	1 mm	99 20434 60	med-hard	1 mm	99 20434 10
med-hard	5 mm	99 20423 60	med-hard	5 mm	99 20423 10
hard	5 mm	99 20424 60	hard	5 mm	99 20424 10

Cylindrical abrasive finishing grinders

14 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 30 mm - Ø 13 L 14 mm		
Color	**Grain**	**Ref.**
Yellow	240	40 MF024 00
Green	320	40 MF032 00
Orange	400	40 MF040 00
Pink	600	40 MF060 00
Ochre	800	40 MF080 00
Brown	1000	40 MF100 00
Blue	1500	40 MF150 00



Spherical abrasive finishing grinders

10 pieces

Shaft: Ø 3 mm - Length: 40 mm - Ø 30 L 17 mm		
Color	**Grain**	**Ref.**
Brown	Extra Coarse	40 MF302 00
Brown	Coarse	40 MF303 00
Brown	Medium	40 MF305 00
Brown	Fine	40 MF307 00
Green	No grain	40 MF300 00



Wooden lapping rods hard/soft

SERIES 9908

10 pieces

	Hard	Soft
mm	**Ref.**	**Ref.**
3 x 3 x 150	99 08510 00	99 08610 00
4,5 x 4,5 x 150	99 08511 00	99 08611 00
6,5 x 6,5 x 150	99 08512 00	99 08612 00
3 x 7 x 150	99 08513 00	99 08613 00
8 x 12,5 x 150	99 08514 00	99 08614 00
8 x 19 x 150	99 08515 00	99 08615 00
Ø 3 x 150	99 08530 00	99 08630 00
Ø 4,5 x 150	99 08531 00	99 08631 00
Ø 6,5 x 150	99 08532 00	99 08632 00



Rectangular rubber rods

1 piece

Grain	Dim. (mm)	Ref.
40	25 x 9,5 x 150	98 61041 00
90	25 x 9,5 x 150	98 61091 00
120	25 x 9,5 x 150	98 61121 00
240	25 x 9,5 x 150	98 61241 00





Ceramic stones

1 piece

			Standard	High resistance
Dim. (mm)	Grain	Color	Ref.	Ref.
0,5 x 4 x 100	220	Dark brown	40 US361 00	
	300	Light brown	40 US362 00	
	400	Orange	40 US363 00	
	600	Black	40 US364 00	
	800	Blue	40 US365 00	
	1000	White	40 US366 00	
	1200	Red	40 US367 00	
1 x 4 x 100	220	Dark brown	40 US311 00	40 US411 00
	300	Light brown	40 US312 00	
	400	Orange	40 US313 00	
	600	Black	40 US314 00	
	800	Blue	40 US315 00	40 US415 00
	1000	White	40 US316 00	
	1200	Red	40 US317 00	40 US417 00
1 x 6 x 100	220	Dark brown	40 US321 00	40 US421 00
	300	Light brown	40 US322 00	
	400	Orange	40 US323 00	
	600	Black	40 US324 00	
	800	Blue	40 US325 00	40 US425 00
	1000	White	40 US326 00	
	1200	Red	40 US327 00	40 US427 00
1 x 10 x 100	220	Dark brown	40 US331 00	40 US431 00
	300	Light brown	40 US332 00	
	400	Orange	40 US333 00	
	600	Black	40 US334 00	
	800	Blue	40 US335 00	40 US435 00
	1 000	White	40 US336 00	
	1 200	Red	40 US337 00	40 US437 00
Ø 3 x 50	220	Grey	40 US341 00	
	300	Light brown	40 US342 00	
	400	Orange	40 US343 00	
	600	Black	40 US344 00	
	800	Blue	40 US345 00	
	1000	White	40 US346 00	
	1200	Red	40 US347 00	
Ø 3 x 100	220	Grey	40 US351 00	
	300	Light brown	40 US352 00	
	400	Orange	40 US353 00	
	600	Black	40 US354 00	
	800	Blue	40 US355 00	
	1000	White	40 US356 00	
	1200	Red	40 US357 00	

Ceramic brushes

Enable careful removal of errors without damage to reaming.

1 piece

Shaft: Ø 3 mm		
Type	**Dim. (mm)**	**Ref.**
Cross-Hole	Ø 3,5 x 50 x 120	40 BR030 00
Cross-Hole	Ø 5 x 50 x 120	40 BR057 00
White grain 1000	Ø 5 x 20	40 BR055 00
Red grain 1000	Ø 5 x 20	40 BR056 00

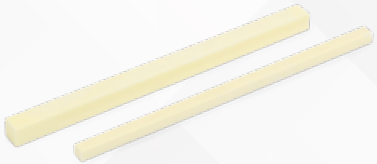


Sulphur stones

SERIES 570

12 pieces

Dim. (mm)	Grain	Ref.
6 x 6 x 150	120	98 57121 00
	150	98 57151 00
	180	98 57181 00
	220	98 57221 00
	320	98 57321 00
	400	98 57401 00
	600	98 57601 00
10 x 10 x 150	120	98 57122 00
	150	98 57152 00
	180	98 57182 00
	220	98 57222 00
	320	98 57322 00
	400	98 57402 00
	600	98 57602 00
13 x 13 x 150	180	98 57183 00
	220	98 57223 00
	320	98 57323 00
	400	98 57403 00

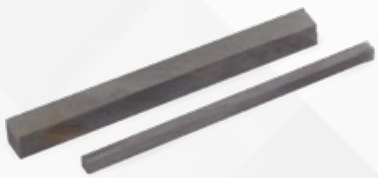


Graphite stones

SERIES 560

5 pieces

Dim. (mm)	Grain	Ref.
6 x 6 x 150	600	98 56601 00
	800	98 56801 00
	1 000	98 56001 00
10 x 10 x 150	600	98 56602 00
	800	98 56802 00
	1 000	98 56002 00
13 x 13 x 150	600	98 56603 00
	800	98 56803 00
	1 000	98 56003 00





Abrasive stones

SERIES 510 - SIC

Abrasive stones with silicon carbide based soft bonding material, for finishing treated steel tools.

12 pieces

Dim. (mm)	Grain	Ref.
6 x 6 x 150	240	98 51241 00
	320	98 51321 00
	400	98 51401 00
	600	98 51601 00
3 x 13 x 150	240	98 51243 00
	320	98 51323 00
	400	98 51403 00
	600	98 51603 00
6 x 13 x 150	240	98 51242 00
	320	98 51322 00
	400	98 51402 00
	600	98 51602 00
13 x 13 x 150	240	98 51244 00
	320	98 51324 00
	400	98 51404 00
	600	98 51604 00



SERIES 520 - AL_2O_3

Resin and aluminium oxide based abrasive stones, recommended for machining and finishing regular and irregular shaped tools following electro-erosion.

12 pieces

Dim. (mm)	Grain	Ref.
3 x 6 x 150	120	98 52121 00
	180	98 52181 00
	320	98 52321 00
	400	98 52401 00
	600	98 52601 00
3 x 13 x 150	120	98 52125 00
	180	98 52185 00
	320	98 52325 00
	400	98 52405 00
	600	98 52605 00
6 x 6 x 150	120	98 52122 00
	180	98 52182 00
	320	98 52322 00
	400	98 52402 00
	600	98 52602 00
6 x 13 x 150	120	98 52123 00
	180	98 52183 00
	320	98 52323 00
	400	98 52403 00
	600	98 52603 00
10 x 10 x 150	120	98 52124 00
	180	98 52184 00
	320	98 52324 00
	400	98 52404 00
	600	98 52604 00

Abrasive stones

SERIES 530 - AL_2O_3

Resin and aluminium oxide based abrasive stones, recommended for soft and medium-hard materials.



12 pieces

Dim. (mm)	Grain	Ref.
6 x 6 x 150	220	98 53221 00
	320	98 53321 00
	400	98 53401 00
	600	98 53601 00
10 x 10 x 150	220	98 53222 00
	320	98 53322 00
	400	98 53402 00
	600	98 53602 00
3 x 13 x 150	220	98 53223 00
	320	98 53323 00
	400	98 53403 00
	600	98 53603 00
6 x 13 x 150	220	98 53224 00
	320	98 53324 00
	400	98 53404 00
	600	98 53604 00
4 x 4 x 100	220	98 53225 00
	320	98 53325 00
	400	98 53405 00
	600	98 53605 00

DEGUSSIT® stones



1 piece

Dim. (mm)	Shape	Grain	Ref.
100 x 10	△	Medium	98 D1015 00
100 x 10	□	Medium	98 D1025 00
100 x 8 x 6	▭	Fine	98 D1032 00
100 x 10	⌓	Big	98 D1047 00
100 x 6	○	Medium	98 D1055 00
Kit 5 pieces (1 piece of each ref. above)			98 D1000 00

Honing oil



1 piece

Qty.	Ref.
500 cc.	98 70000 00

Stone-holders



1 piece

Dim. (mm)	Qty.	Ref.
1 x 4	1	40 US099 00
1 x 6	1	40 US098 00
1 x 10	1	40 US097 00
Ø 3 mm	1	40 US096 00
Lot of 3 pieces (1 x 4, 1 x 6, 1 x 10)	3 pieces	40 US090 00

Abrasive stone kit n° 1

SERIES 510

Composition	Ref.
14 pieces	98 11000 00

KIT COMPONENTS

Dim. (mm)	Type	Grain	Qty.	Ref.
6 x 6 x 150	510	240	2	98 51241 00
	510	320	2	98 51321 00
	510	400	2	98 51401 00
6 x 13 x 150	510	240	2	98 51242 00
	510	320	2	98 51322 00
	510	400	2	98 51402 00
	510	600	1	98 51602 00
	540	800	1	98 54803 00

Abrasive stone kit n° 2

SERIES 530

Composition	Ref.
14 pieces	98 21000 00

KIT COMPONENTS

Dim. (mm)	Type	Grain	Qty.	Ref.
6 x 6 x 150	530	220	2	98 53221 00
	530	320	2	98 53321 00
	530	400	2	98 53401 00
6 x 13 x 150	530	220	2	98 53224 00
	530	320	2	98 53324 00
	530	400	2	98 53404 00
	530	600	2	98 53604 00

Abrasive stone kit n° 4

SERIES 520-550

Composition	Ref.
12 pieces	98 41000 00

KIT COMPONENTS

Dim. (mm)	Type	Grain	Qty.	Ref.
6 x 6 x 150	550	90	1	98 55091 00
	520	120	1	98 52122 00
	520	180	1	98 52182 00
	550	220	1	98 55221 00
	520	320	1	98 55321 00
	550	600	1	98 55601 00
3 x 6 x 150	550	90	1	98 55093 00
	520	120	1	98 52121 00
	520	180	1	98 52181 00
	550	220	1	98 55223 00
	520	320	1	98 52321 00
	550	600	1	98 55603 00

CONSUMABLES

Diamond abrasives, paste, liquid and gel abrasive preparations.
Lubricating fluids for oil or water base.

DIAMOND ABRASIVES

Bio DIAMANT® Pulmatic liquids

Used to obtain good distribution of diamond abrasive when polishing large surfaces.
Rechargeable pack, non-aerosol.

SERIES 310 - 75 g

1 piece

Alcohol based monocristaline		
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**
025 313	1/4	03 97313 00
1 313	1	03 01313 00
2 313	2	03 02313 00
3 313	3	03 03313 00
6 313	6	03 06313 00
8 313	8	03 08313 00
10 313	10	03 10313 00
14 313	14	03 14313 00
25 313	25	03 25313 00
40 313	40	03 40313 00



SERIES 320 P - 75 g

1 piece

Alcohol based polycristaline		
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**
025 323P	1/4	03 97323 00
1 323P	1	03 01323 00
2 323P	2	03 02323 00
3 323P	3	03 03323 00
6 323P	6	03 06323 00
8 323P	8	03 08323 00
10 323P	10	03 10323 00
14 323P	14	03 14323 00
25 323P	25	03 25323 00

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference



Bio DIAMANT® Gels

The Bio DIAMANT® formula ensures even distribution of abrasive film, as well as excellent adhesion to the item being polished.

Ready to use, this gel is ideal for maintenance polishing and produces an excellent shine. Very fast diamond action.



SERIES M.M.530/540 - 20 g

1 piece

Type	µm	Ref.
M.M.540	1/10	02 MM548 10
M.M.540	1/4	02 MM547 10
M.M.540	3/4	02 MM546 10
M.M.540	1	02 MM545 10
M.M.540	2	02 MM544 10
M.M.540	3	02 MM543 10
M.M.540	6	02 MM542 10
M.M.540	9	02 MM541 10
M.M.530	10	02 MM533 10
M.M.530	15	02 MM532 10
M.M.530	30	02 MM531 10
M.M.530	45	02 MM530 10

SERIES M.M.30/40 - 100 g

1 piece

Suitable for polishing large areas		
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**
M.M.40	3/4	02 MM046 00
M.M.40	1	02 MM045 00
M.M.40	2	02 MM044 00
M.M.40	3	02 MM043 00
M.M.40	6	02 MM042 00
M.M.40	9	02 MM041 00
M.M.30	10	02 MM033 00
M.M.30	15	02 MM032 00
M.M.30	30	02 MM031 00
M.M.30	45	02 MM030 00

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference

Bio DIAMANT® Pastes

Bio DIAMANT® products present no risk of toxicity or noxiousness to the user's health.

During the development of Bio DIAMANT® products, chemical components are selected exclusively from substances classed as non-dangerous complying with REACH regulations (relating to the packaging and labelling of dangerous substances and preparations causing skin irritation).



Environmental compliance

Our Bio DIAMANT® products are biodegradable.
Safety data is available for all products complying with REACH regulations

Identification

You can identify the series and therefore the solubility, Grit texture and concentration of each Bio DIAMANT® paste according the the type (e.g. 6 103).

Series 100 water soluble.

Series 210 oil soluble.

Example of type identification

Paste type	Grit texture	Series	Concentration
6 103	6 microns	100	3

BIO DIAMANT® pastes SERIES 210 - 10 g

Very high performance diamond paste for polishing hard and extra hard materials.
Available in a wide range of grain sizes from 1 to 90 µm. Does not contain water, protects polished surfaces from corrosion. Cleaning is done with water + 742 detergent or with a solvent such as Stanol.



1 piece

**High yielding abrasives for polishing hard and extra-hard materials.
Fluidity enables use without lubricating fluid.**

Type	µm	Ref.
1 213	1	01 01213 00
3 213	3	01 03213 00
6 213	6	01 06213 00
8 213	8	01 08213 00
14 213	14	01 14213 00
25 213	25	01 25213 00
40 213	40	01 40213 00
60 213	60	01 60213 00
90 213	90	01 90213 00

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference

High performance
Oil soluble

BIO DIAMANT® pastes SERIES 100 - 10 g



Diamond paste for finish polishing of all materials.
Suitable for polishing stages up to optical polishing on soft substrates.

BIO DIAMANT® SERIES 100 paste is available in a wide range of grit sizes down to very small ones and requires the use of M.M.712 - WS water based fluid. Cleaning is done with water + lye 742 or alcohol.

Extreme polish

Water soluble

Available in different concentrations

All stages up to optical polishing possible.		
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**
010 103	1/10	01 99103 00
025 102	1/4	01 97102 00
025 103	1/4	01 97103 00
1 103	1	01 01103 00
1 105	1	01 01105 00
2 103	2	01 02103 00
2 105	2	01 02105 00
3 102	3	01 03102 00
3 103	3	01 03103 00
3 105	3	01 03105 00
6 101	6	01 06101 00
6 102	6	01 06102 00
6 103	6	01 06103 00
6 105	6	01 06105 00
8 102	8	01 08102 00
8 103	8	01 08103 00
8 105	8	01 08105 00
14 101	14	01 14101 00
14 102	14	01 14102 00
14 103	14	01 14103 00
14 105	14	01 14105 00

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference

BIO DIAMANT® pastes 205S - 20 g



High performance diamond paste for mould polishing.
Excellent adhesion to material surfaces, very good temperature resistance, can be used on hot surfaces up to 170°C.
Due to its lubricating properties, no lubricant is required. Does not contain water, protects polished surfaces from corrosion. Cleaning is done with water + 742 detergent or with a solvent such as Stanol.

Can be used on hot surfaces up to 170°C

1 piece

Can be used at high temperature		
Type	**µm**	**Ref.**
1.205S	1	01 01205S 00
3.205S	3	01 03205S 00
6.205S	6	01 06205S 00
8.205S	8	01 08205S 00
14.205S	14	01 14205S 00

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference

BIO DIAMANT® pastes POLILAM MS - 10 g

Universal diamond paste for lapping and polishing of metal parts.
Bio DIAMANT® POLILAM MS abrasive paste is made from high purity, narrow-gauge single crystal diamond. The concentration of abrasive is of the standard type, and the thick, creamy consistency of the abrasive ensures good bonding to the work surface.

Its fatty bond allows it to be used pure or with M.M.705 - OS oil-based fluid. contains no water, protects polished surfaces from corrosion.
Cleaning is done with water + 742 detergent or with a solvent such as Stanol.



Economical and versatile

1 piece

Universal bonding paste.		
Type	µm	Ref.
1 MS	1	01 010MS 00
3 MS	3	01 030MS 00
6 MS	6	01 060MS 00
8 MS	8	01 080MS 00
14 MS	14	01 140MS 00
25 MS	25	01 250MS 00
45 MS	45	01 450MS 00
60 MS	60	01 600MS 00
90 MS	90	01 900MS 00

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference

BIO DIAMANT® pastes DIATOOL® BX

Diamond paste for roughing, polishing on hard steels and cermet.
Used for high pressure applications, prevents seizing, requires the use of M.M.705 - OS oil-based fluid, contains no water, protects polished surfaces from corrosion. Cleaning is done with water + detergent 742 or with a solvent like Stanol.



High pressure

Available in 10 and 20 g

1 piece

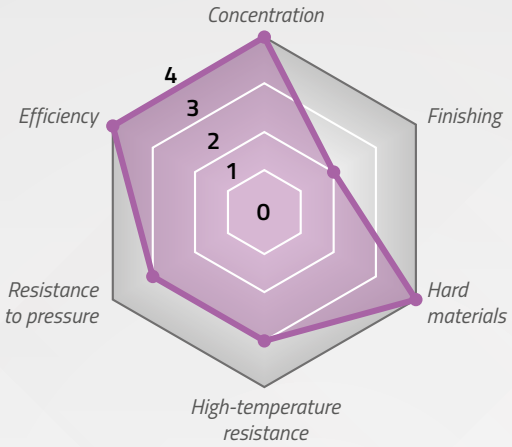
		10 g	20 g
Type	µm	Ref.	Ref.
DIATOOL® BX1	1	01 01DBX 00	01 01DBX 20
DIATOOL® BX3	3	01 03DBX 00	01 03DBX 20
DIATOOL® BX6	6	01 06DBX 00	01 06DBX 20
DIATOOL® BX8	8	01 08DBX 00	01 08DBX 20
DIATOOL® BX14	14	01 14DBX 00	01 14DBX 20
DIATOOL® BX25	25	01 25DBX 00	01 25DBX 20
DIATOOL® BX40	40	01 40DBX 00	01 40DBX 20
DIATOOL® BX60	60	01 60DBX 00	01 60DBX 20

5% discount from 3 products of the same reference

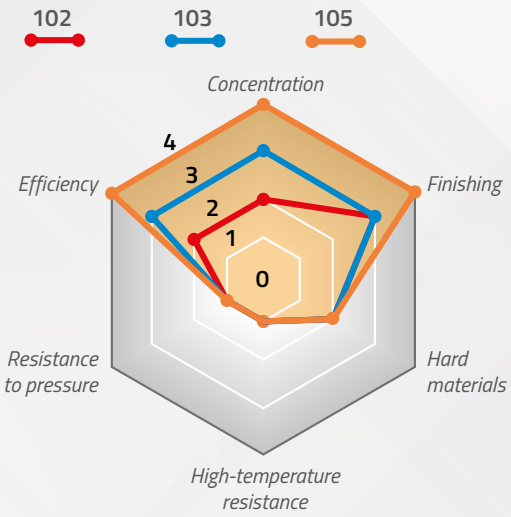
Selection of a BIO DIAMANT® abrasive paste

Depending on your criteria, the diagrams below will help you to choose the most suitable diamond paste.

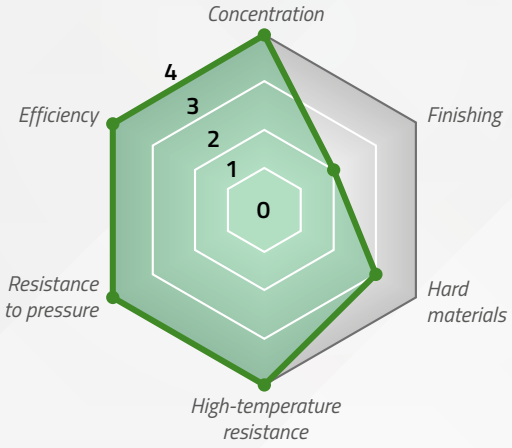
BIO DIAMANT® PASTES SERIE 210



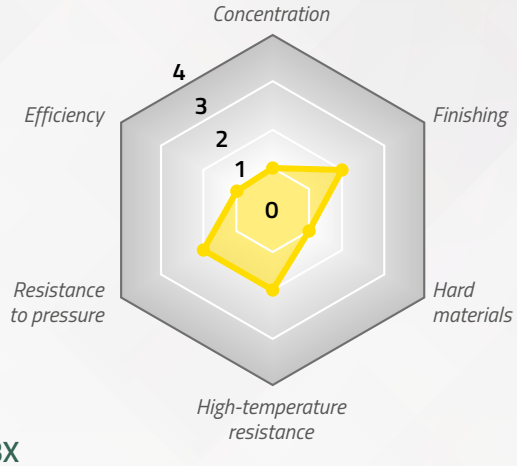
BIO DIAMANT® PASTES SERIE 100



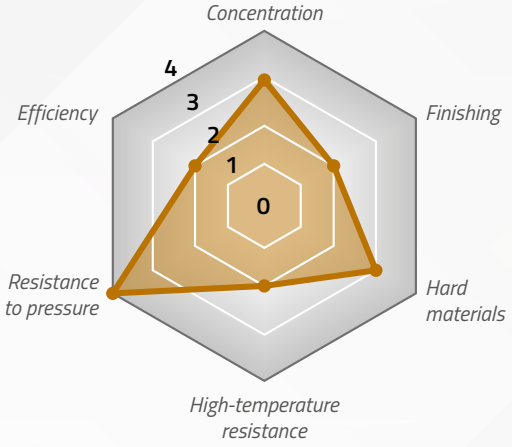
BIO DIAMANT® PASTES 205S



BIO DIAMANT® PASTES POLILAM MS



BIO DIAMANT® PASTES DIATOOL® BX



Lubricating fluids M.M.

SERIES M.M.705 - OS (Oil Soluble)

Lubricating fluid for use with series 210, MS and Diatool® diamond pastes. Ready to use it ensures excellent paste dispersion and optimises cutting power. Easily cleanable with 742 detergent or Stanol.

1 piece

Type	Packaging	Ref.
M.M.705	1 litre	07 MM705 30
M.M.705	Pulmatic 350 cc	07 MM705 50

SERIES M.M.712 - WS (Water Soluble)

Aqueous lubricating fluid for polishing applications. This fluid is recommended for use with Bio DIAMANT® 100 series pastes. Ready to use, its specific formula limits the heating of the supports and facilitates the cleaning of the parts after each cycle of work. Easily cleanable with 742 detergent.

1 piece

Type	Packaging	Ref.
M.M.712	1 litre	07 MM712 30
M.M.712	Pulmatic 350 cc	07 MM712 50



GLOBAL INDEX

A	Abrasive caps	157
	Abrasive discs Ø 18 and 30 mm	154
	Abrasive papers Ø 200 to 400 mm	54 > 55
	Abrasive papers: SiC Ø 200 and 400 mm	54 > 55
	Abrasive papers: SiC self-adhesive Ø 18 and 30 mm	154
	Abrasive powders: Al2O3	144
	Abrasive powders: B4C	145
	Abrasive powders: CeO2	145
	Abrasive powders: CLASSIC: AQUA LAM®	143
	Abrasive slurries ECOA®	132
	Abrasive slurries for lapping	137 > 142
	Abrasive slurries for polishing	128 > 131
	Abrasive stone kits	174
	Abrasive stones 510, 520 and 530	174
	Abrasives pastes: Bio DIAMANT®	177 > 180
	Abrasives pastes: Bio DIAMANT® series 100	70
	Abrasives pastes: Bio DIAMANT® series 210	135
	Abrasives pastes: BIOLAP®	141 > 142
	Accessoires for polishing machines Ø 200 to 300 mm	48 > 49
	Accessories for lapping machines Ø 381 mm and more	96 > 105
	Adaptor rings for cut-off wheels	25
	Additive 716	145
	ALPLAN finishing liquids	68
	Alumina abrasive films	119
	Aluminium plates Ø 200 to 300 mm	48
	Anti-splash rings pour polishing machines	48
	AQUA LAM® CLASSICAL composite abrasive	143
	AQUA LAM® SiC powder	144
	AQUASUN oil	146
	AUTOPLAN	104
B	BI-LAMBLOCK	111
	Bio DIAMANT® abrasive suspension NEODIA®	64 > 66
	Bio DIAMANT® finishing liquid M.M.140	66
	Bio DIAMANT® Gels series M.M.530/540 and 30/40	176
	Bio DIAMANT® NEOLAP® abrasive slurries	130 > 131
	Bio DIAMANT® Pulmatic liquids	175
		67
	BIOLAM®	138 > 139
	BIOLAM® composite abrasives	138
	BIOLAP®	141 > 142
	Blade-holders	39
	BOOSTER for CAMEO®DISK Platinium	71
	BOX LAM®	52
C	CAMEO®DISK Platinium	58
	CAMEO®DISK Silver, Gold and Rhodium	59
	Carbide end mills	160
	Carriers series 884	99
	Cast iron conditioning rings	96
	Cast iron plates NEW LAM® M'M'	107
	Ceramic brushes	171
	Ceramic conditioning rings	96
	Charge element for resin	39
	CLASSICAL composite abrasive	137
	Cold resins	34 > 36
	Composite abrasive: BIOLAM®	138 > 139
	Cooler	112
	COVER LAM®	53
	Cups and spatulas	38
	Cutting fluids	23
	Cut-off wheels	24 > 25
	CUTLAM®	8 > 19
	Cutting machines CUTLAM®	8 > 19
D	DEGUSSIT® stones	173
	Detergents	105
	Diablocs and refills	102 > 103
	Diamond abrasive films	120
	Diamond dressing tools	58 > 59
	Diamond files	165
	Diamond slurries 241 series	131
	Diamond slurries for lapping	128 > 135
	Diamond slurries for metallography	64 > 70
	Diamond slurries for polishing	128 > 135
	Diaphragm compressor	49
		149
	Disc holders	154
	Discs and plates storage system	52
	Dosing units for lapping machines	90 > 93
	Dosing units for polishing machines	47
	Dressing stones	58 > 59
E	ECOA®	132
	Expandable cylindric rods	117 > 118
F	FAS® system	98
	Felt polishing discs	167
	Felt polishing rings	167
	Felt polishing pads 150 and 200 mm	167
	Felt lapping rods	162
	Filters for CUTLAM®	23
	FINAL finishing liquids L1 et L2	68
	FIX LAM® discs and plates	50
	FIXING® discs	98
	Flexible cylindrical cold mounting moulds	37
	Fluids lubricant NEOFLUID	136
	FMS® discs and plates	50
G	Grinders: rubber abrasive	166
	Grinding and polishing CAMEO®DISK	57 > 59
	Grinding brushes	162
	Grinding points: diamond	156
	Grinding points: pink corundum	158
	Grinding points: ruby sapphire	159
	Grinding points: silicon carbide	159
	Grinding wheels	56
H	Hand-held devices	148 > 149
	Heads for hand-held devices	150 > 152
	Holder discs 885 series	97
	Holding clips	39
	Hot mounting press PRESSLAM®	28 > 29
	Hot resins	31 > 33
	Hot resins PHENOFREE	31
I	ISOFORCE	37
J	Jaws for ultrasonic motors M.M.885	152
	Jet brushes	162
L	LAM®15	53
	LAMBLOCK	111
	Lapping machines	80 > 89

	Lapping oil 708	146
	Lapping plates series 2000	110
	Lapping rods M.M.®	113 > 118
	Levelling plates	48
	Lithopreparation	74
	Lubricating fluids for geometric polishing	181
	Lubricating fluids for lapping	136
	Lubricating fluids for metallography	71
	Lubricating fluids M.M.702 and 704	71
	Lubricating fluids M.M.712 and 705	136
		181
	Lubricating fluids M.M.990-140 and 950-140	136
M	M.M.® Tools	154 > 174
	Machines for lapping and polishing	80 > 89
	Machines for metallography	8 > 19
	Manual distributors to be filled	66
	Manual glazing blocks	111
	MASTERLAM®	88
		44 > 46
	Metallographic reagants	72
	Micro engraver M.M.886	38
	Micromotor controllers	148
	Micromotor sets	149
	Micromotors	148 > 153
	Micrometric gauges	101
	Mixing and distribution systems for lapping machines	92
	Monochromatic lamp	101
	Moulds with removal bottom	37
	Mounting machine PRESSLAM®	28 > 29
N	NEODIA®	64 > 66
	NEOLAP®	128 > 130
	NEW LAM® M'M'	107 > 108
	NOVAL S	140
O	Oil mist extraction device A1	22
	Optical gauges	101
P	PHENOFREE hot resins	31
	Plastic rings	96
	Plates: cast-iron	96
	Plates: FAS Ø 381 mm and more	98
	Polishing cloths TOUCHLAM® Ø 200 to 400 mm	60 > 63
	Polishing cloths TOUCHLAM® Ø 381 mm and more	122 > 127
	Polishing felts	161
	Polishing machines Ø 200 to 400 mm	42 > 45
	Polishing machines Ø 381 mm and more	80 > 89
	Polishing pads TOUCHLAM® Ø 200 to 400 mm	60 > 63
	Polishing pads TOUCHLAM® Ø 381 mm and more	122 > 127
	Polymerisation lamp M.M.866	37
	Prepolishing machine	40 > 41
	PRESSLAM®	28 > 29
	Pressurised mounting device M.M.808	30
	Protection discs 881 and 883 series	97
	Protection of samples COVER LAM®	53
	Protective film	105
	Pulmatic Bio DIAMANT® series 310 and 320P	175
		67
R	Rectangular holders	154
	Reducer rings	48
	Refractometer	23
	Rods M.M.®	113 > 116
	Rotating accessories: wood and felt	168
	Rubber rods	169
S	S.W. 30 et S.W. 36	140
	Sample holders	48
	Self-adhesive abrasive discs Ø 18 to 30 mm	154
	SMARTLAM®	42 > 43
	SOLILUB unmoulding agent	31 / 39
	Specific carriers	99
	SPRINGLAM®	42
	Stick: Bio DIAMANT® M.M.140A	133
	Sticks: Bio DIAMANT® 122 and 123P	69
	Sticks: Bio DIAMANT® series 122 and 130-140	134
	Stone-holders	173
	Stones: ceramic	170
	Stones: graphite	171
	Stones: sulphur	171
	Storage system for plates Ø 200 to 300 mm	52
	Structured cloths	127
	Support cabinet for CUTLAM®	13
T	Temperature control system	112
	Tools for filing micromotors	152
	Tools for ultrasonic micromotors M.M.885	152
	TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths & pads Ø 200 to 400 mm	60 > 63
	TOUCHLAM® polishing cloths Ø 381 mm and more	122 > 127
	Transversal tables	21
	TRI-BLOCS	111
	Turbomotors M.M.888.4 and M.M.888.3	153
U	Ultrasonic cleaning tank (small capacity)	53
	Universal sample-holder mould Series 610	38 / 49
	Unmoulding agent SOLILUB	31 / 39
V	Vices and clamping	20 > 21
	Voluma sheres	39
W	Washing stands (big capacity)	105
	Washing stands (small capacity)	53
	Wheels for cutting machines	24 > 27
	Wooden lapping rods	169

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. Application of General Terms & Conditions of Sale

All orders placed with Lam Plan imply acceptance by the client, without any reservation, of all the General Terms and Conditions of Sale as set forth here below.

Client orders shall be registered by Lam Plan only in accordance with these General Terms and Conditions of Sale, regardless of contrary provisions, if any, that may be contained in the purchase order or in the general terms and conditions of purchase of the client, unless they have been expressly accepted in writing by Lam Plan.

The waiver by Lam Plan of one or more provisions of these General Terms and Conditions of Sale does not imply the waiver of any other provisions thereof which shall remain effective and binding upon the client.

The present General Terms and Conditions of Sale may be amended at any time without prior notice by Lam Plan, with the amendments thereafter being applicable to all subsequent orders.

The Client acknowledges being fully aware that their agreement with respect to the contents of these General Terms and Conditions of Sale does not require their signing of this document.

2. Orders

The sale shall be deemed to have been completed only upon acceptance of the order from the client by Lam Plan.

The products shall be supplied and invoiced at the relevant price rates in effect at the time of placing of the order or, where applicable, in accordance with the specific commercial proposal addressed to the client and accepted by them.

Any eventual amendments to the order subsequently made by the client shall be taken into account, only within the limits of the possible options available and at the sole discretion of Lam Plan, and provided that they have been notified in writing to Lam Plan at least fifteen days prior to the date scheduled for delivery, accompanied with the issuance of a new specific purchase order duly signed by the client, including, where appropriate, a price adjustment.

3. Prices

The prices indicated in the Lam Plan catalogues are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not binding upon Lam Plan.

Appropriate invoices shall be issued in accordance with the price rates in force on the date of the order.

Unless otherwise specified in writing, all rates and prices are expressed in Euro and quoted net, ex works, exclusive of taxes and packaging.

As a consequence, the client shall bear all costs related to VAT at the applicable rate, transportation costs, fees and duties as well as any expenses associated with insurance.

Special pricing terms and conditions may be applicable depending upon the specifications requested by the client, particularly concerning the specific modalities, terms and timelines of delivery, timing and terms and conditions of payment.

In this event a special commercial offer shall be prepared and sent to the client by Lam Plan.

4. Payment

The quoted price shall be payable in full in one single payment within a period of thirty days from the date of issue of the invoice, end of the month.

In case of late payment, Lam Plan may suspend any pending orders without prejudice to the application of late payment penalty fees that will be due as of the day following the settlement date as indicated on the invoice, applicable on the full amount/s due, calculated at three times the interest rate in effect on the date of implementation of this provision and applied by the European Central Bank.

Moreover, and in accordance with Article L 441-6 of the Code de Commerce (French Commercial Code), in addition to late payment penalties, the client shall be required to pay a lump sum amount of 40 Euros for recovery costs, with Lam Plan however, reserving the right to seek additional compensation on upon presentation of supporting documentation, corresponding to the recovery costs incurred, in excess of the lump sum amount.

5. Retention of Ownership Title

Lam Plan retains the right to reserve ownership title of the goods delivered to the client until payment has been made in full, inclusive of principal, interest and ancillary costs.

However, the risks relating to the goods shall be transferred to the client immediately upon delivery and, for the entire period of time corresponding to the Retention of Ownership Title by Lam Plan.

Client shall agree, therefore, to take out appropriate insurance policies to provide adequate coverage against the risk of loss, theft or destruction of the goods prior to full payment being made.

Without prejudice to any subsequent action or claim for compensation for damages, Lam Plan may terminate the sale, with the aforementioned goods being subject to repossession in totality by Lam Plan without prior notice provided thereof, in the event of non payment of any invoices that become due.

The client shall refrain from pledging as collateral or assigning ownership of the said goods until such time as they have fully settled the payment corresponding to the price thereof.

In the event of the client becoming the subject of bankruptcy proceedings or getting involved in any other event making it impossible to pay for the goods delivered by Lam Plan and where the goods were to be sold in part or whole by the client to a subsequent purchaser, without the subsequent purchaser being discharged from the liability of paying the sale price, with respect to the client, the client shall agree to promptly provide Lam Plan with all information necessary for Lam Plan to make any eventual claim on the goods, against the corresponding claim related to the sale price still owed by the subsequent purchaser.

6. Delivery

Delivery dates and time lines are purely indicative, provided only for informative purposes and as such, are in no way guaranteed.

In this regard, Lam Plan's obligation is an obligation in terms of means and not an obligation in terms of result.

As a consequence, possible delays in delivery therefore may not be considered grounds for the cancellation of the order, refusal of the goods, the allocation of penalties or any claim for compensatory damages.

Lam Plan shall therefore not be held responsible for any delays in or suspension of delivery, errors, disruptions attributable to their service providers, contractors and / or subcontractors, or due to any unforeseeable fortuitous circumstances or force majeure events, as recognised by the French courts.

The Lam Plan warehouses shall constitute the place of delivery.

This rule shall not be subject to any derogation whatsoever on account of the management, in whole or in part, of the transportation of goods by Lam Plan.

In such a case, Lam Plan shall act in the capacity of a mere agent of the client, with the transportation risks being entirely borne by the client.

Unless otherwise stipulated in relevant provisions, the goods shall be transported at the sole risk and expense of the client, by carrier, and shall be delivered to the address indicated by them in the purchase order.

The client shall be responsible for checking and verifying the condition of the goods upon receipt.

In the event of goods that are missing or that have been damaged in transit, the client shall undertake to express all the necessary reservations on the delivery note or transportation waybill, upon receipt of the said goods.

In addition, these reservations must be confirmed to the carrier in accordance with Article L 133-3 of the French Commercial Code, in writing, within three days following the receipt of goods, by registered letter with acknowledgment of receipt.

It shall be up to the client to exercise their rights in respect of any eventual claims against the carrier or carriers.

6bis. Return

Returns of goods for other reasons than non-conformity may be made within 15 days from the date of receipt of the delivery, subject to prior written notification by the customer.

The shipping or return costs are at the customer's expense. The return of the product(s) must be made in its original packaging and in good condition. All damaged, spoiled, incomplete or soiled products will not be refunded. LAM PLAN reserves the right to decide whether or not to issue a refund after quality control.

7. Limited warranty

New materials and equipment sold by LAM PLAN are guaranteed against any manufacturing risk for a period of one year from the date of invoice of the delivered material.

The purchaser is obliged to check the condition of the materials and equipment immediately after receipt and must notify LAM PLAN within 10 days after receipt if any defects are discovered.

LAM PLAN then undertakes, at its own discretion, to remedy any malfunction during the warranty period, either by repairing the product, replacing the product or refunding the purchase price, provided that the materials and equipment have been used in normal conditions, with LAM PLAN brand products and with regular maintenance.

The warranty does not cover repairs due to:

- the use of materials supplied by the customer or of a design imposed by him;

- incidents due to fortuitous events or force majeure, normal wear and tear of the product, negligence of the customer, lack of supervision or maintenance, or non-conforming, inappropriate or improper use;

- storage or packaging conditions that do not comply with professional rules and practices or with the specificities of the product;

- defects in assembly or implementation by the customer, or the actions of a third party;

- modifications or repair work carried out by the customer or a third party without the prior written authorization of LAM PLAN.

Furthermore, LAM PLAN does not grant any warranty regarding:

- the actual performance of the Products, other than their ability to meet the specifications set by LAM PLAN;

- the electronic components of the Products or their associated accessories, including but not limited to printed circuit boards and integrated circuits.

The customer is obliged to give LAM PLAN the necessary time and means to carry out the necessary repairs and/or replacements, failing which LAM PLAN's warranty will no longer be due to the customer.

LAM PLAN's warranty is, therefore, strictly limited as indicated above.

By express agreement, all damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from damage inherent in the defects of the goods are excluded from the guarantee.

9. Copyright

Ownership of copyrights for all documents in all classes is retained by Seller. Buyer is granted a license to make, without further approval by Seller, a limited number of copies, in whole or in part, of a document, so long as the copied portion includes the applicable copyright and trademark statements found on the original document.

The reproduction for promotional purposes of all or part of texts, images and graphic elements is strictly prohibited without the express permission of LAM PLAN.

10. Applicable Law

All provisions of these General Terms and Conditions of Sale are exclusively subject to French law with respect to the interpretation and enforcement thereof.

11. Assignment of Jurisdiction

Any dispute arising from the interpretation and / or enforcement of these General Terms and Conditions of Sale shall be subject to a process of discussion and consultation with a view to achieving an amiable settlement.

Failing such a settlement being obtained within a period of two months from the date the dispute was notified and acknowledged, the dispute shall be brought before the Tribunal de Commerce de Paris (Commercial Court of Paris) who will have sole jurisdiction in the matter.

This clause shall be applicable, including in the event of summary proceedings, fixed date petition hearings and proceedings, incidental claims, plurality of defendants or third parties, and without the possibility of any hindrance thereto arising from the jurisdiction assignment clauses contained in the client's documents.